

EVERYDAY

JANUARY 1996

PRACTICAL

ELECTRONICS

£2.25

PRINTER SHARER
for PCs

AUTOMATIC CAMERA
PANNING SYSTEM

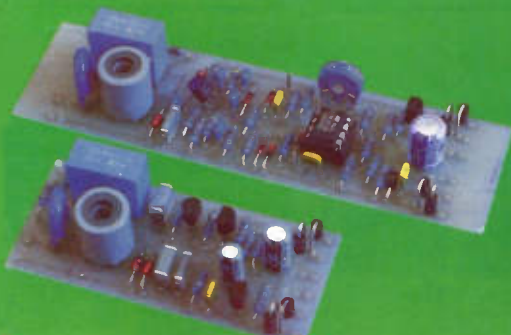
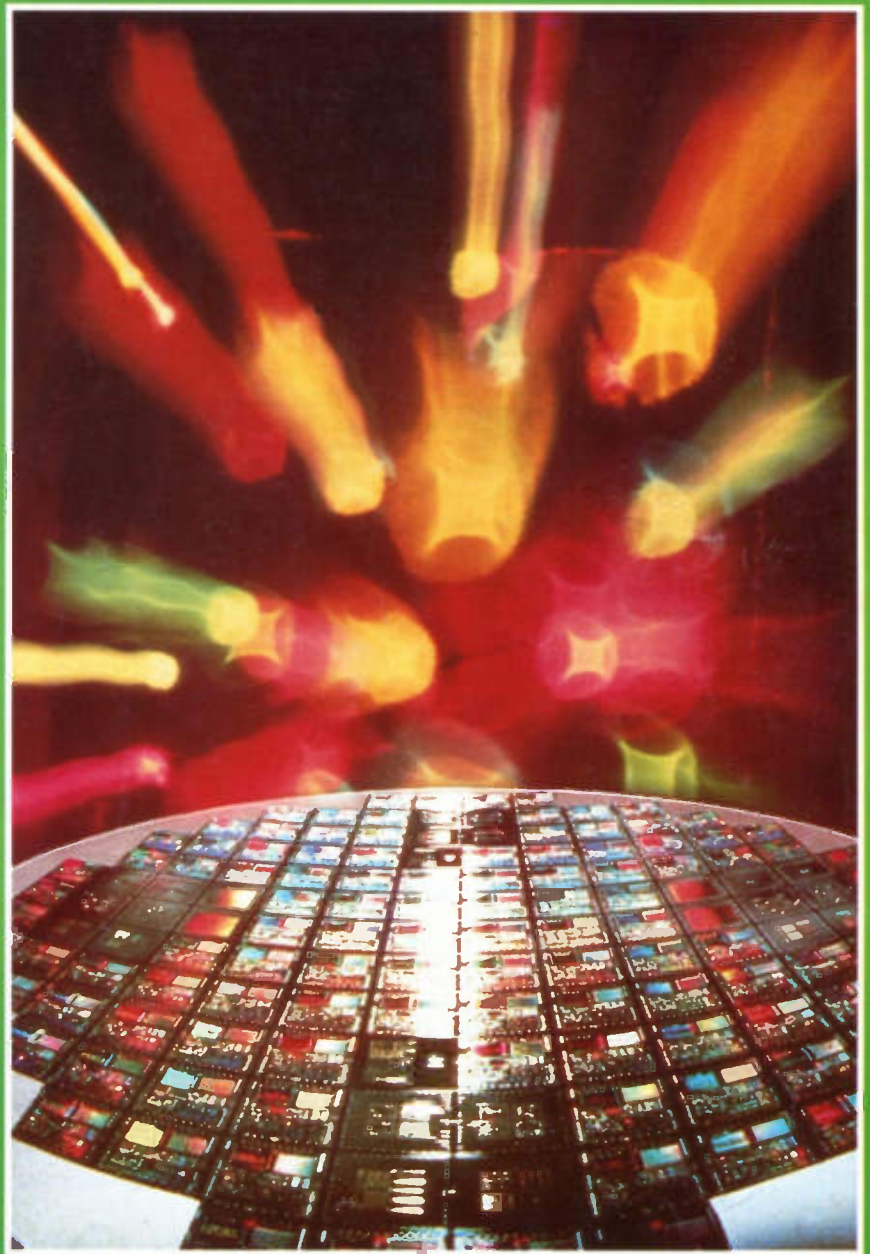
TEACH-IN'96

3- *Modular
Circuit Design*

DECIBELS & THE
dBm SCALE

MAINS
SIGNALLING
UNIT

Through the mains
remote control



THE No. 1 INDEPENDENT
MAGAZINE FOR
ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY
& COMPUTER PROJECTS



INGENUITY UNLIMITED *Readers' Circuit Ideas*

SURVEILLANCE TELESCOPE Superb Russian zoom telescope adjustable from 15x to 60x complete with metal tripod (impossible to use without this on the higher settings) 66mm lens, leather carrying case £149 ref BAR69

RADIATION DETECTOR SYSTEM Designed to be wall mounted and connected into a PC, ideal for remote monitoring, whole building coverage etc. Complete with detector, cable and software. £19.95 ref BAR75

WIRELESS VIDEO BUG KIT Transmits video and audio signals from a miniature CCTV camera (included) to any standard television! All the components including a PP3 battery will fit into a cigarette packet with the lens requiring a hole about 3mm diameter. Supplied with telescopic aerial but a piece of wire about 4' long will still give a range of up to 100 metres. A single PP3 will probably give less than 1 hour's use. £99 REF EP79. (probably not licensable!)

CCTV CAMERA MODULES 46X70X29mm. 30 grams, 12v 100mA. auto electronic shutter, 3.6mm F2 lens, CCIR, 512x492 pixels, video output is 1v p-p (75 ohm). Works directly into a scart or video input on a tv or video. IR sensitive. £79.95 ref EF137

IR LAMP KIT Suitable for the above camera enables the camera to be used in total darkness! £5.99 ref EF138

TANDATA D1400 VIEWDATA Complete system comprising modem, infra red remote keyboard, psu, UHF and RGB output, phone lead, RS232 output, composite output. £9.95 ref BAR33

MAGNETIC CARD READERS (Swipes) £9.95 Cased with flyleads, designed to read standard credit cards! they have 3 wires coming out of the head so they may write as well! complete with control electronics PCB. just £9.95 ref BAR31

PANORAMIC CAMERA OFFER Takes double width photographs using standard 35mm film. Use in horizontal or vertical mode. Complete with strap £7.99 ref BAR1

COIN OPERATED TIMER KIT Complete with coin slot mechanism, adjustable time delay, relay output, put a coin slot on anything you like! TV's, videos, fridges, drinks cupboards, HiFi, takes 50p's and £1 coins. DC operated, price just £7.99 ref BAR27

ZENITH 900 X MAGNIFICATION MICROSCOPE Zoom, metal construction, built in light, shrimp farm, group viewing screen, lots of accessories. £29 ref ANAYLT

LUBITEL 166U Twin lens Russian 2 1/4" sq reflex camera supplied with two free rolls of colour film, flip up magnifier, 3 element f4.5 lens. £19.99 ref BAR36

AA NICAD PACK Pack of 4 tagged AA nicads £2.99 ref BAR34

PLASMA SCREENS 222x310mm, no data hence £4.99 ref BAR87

NIGHTSIGHTS Model TZSA with infra red illuminator, views up to 75 metres in full darkness in infrared mode, 150m range, 45mm lens, 13 deg angle of view, focussing range 1.5m to infinity. 2 AA batteries required. 950g weight. £210 ref BAR61. 1 years warranty

FILIN-1 150m range, 15 deg angle of view, focussing 10m-infinity. £179 ref BAR62. A separate infra red light is available at £30 ref BAR63

WHITE NIGHT SIGHTS Excellent professional night sight, small, hand held with camouflaged carrying case £325. 1 years warranty.

MEGA AIR MOVERS 375 cubic feet per min, 240v 200 watt, 2,800 rpm, reversible, 7"x7" UK made, new, Aluminium, current list price about £180 ours? £29.95 ref BAR35.

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS Bargain prices, 16 character 2 line, 65x14mm £1.99 ref SM1612A

16 character 2 line, 99x24mm £2.99 ref SM1623A

20 character 2 line, 83x19mm £3.99 ref SM2020A

16 character 4 line, 62x25mm £5.99 ref SMC1640A

TAL-1 110MM NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR TELESCOPE Russian. Superb astronomical scope, everything you need for some serious star gazing! up to 169x magnification. Send or fax for further details £249 ref TAL-1

GOT AN EXPENSIVE BIKE? You need one of our bottle alarms, they look like a standard water bottle, but open the top, insert a key to activate a motion sensor alarm built inside. Fits all standard bottle carriers, supplied with two keys. SALE PRICE £7.99 REF SA32.

GOT AN EXPENSIVE ANYTHING? You need one of our cased vibration alarms, keyswitch operated, fully cased just fit it to anything from videos to caravans, provides a years protection from 1 PP3 battery, UK made. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF SA33.

DAMAGED ANSWER PHONES These are probably beyond repair so just £4.99 each. BT response 200 machines. REF SA30.

COMMODORE GAMES CONSOLES Just a few of these left to clear at £5 ref SA31. Condition unknown.

COMPUTER DISC CLEAROUT We are left with a lot of software packs that need cleaning so we are selling at disc value only! 50 discs for £4, that's just 8p each! (our choice of discs) £4 ref EP66

IBM PS2 MODEL 160Z CASE AND POWER SUPPLY Complete with fan etc and 200 watt power supply. £8.95 ref EP67

DELL PC POWER SUPPLIES 145 watt, +5,-5,+12,-12, 150x150x85mm complete with switch, flyleads and IEC socket. SALE PRICE £9.99 ref EP55

1.44 DISC DRIVES Standard PC 3.5" drives but returns so they will need attention SALE PRICE £4.99 ref EP68

1.2 DISC DRIVES Standard 5.25" drives but returns so they will need attention SALE PRICE £4.99 ref EP69

PP3 NICADS Unused but some storage marks. £4.99 ref EP52

DELL PC POWER SUPPLIES (Customer returns) Standard PC psu's complete with fly leads, case and fan, pack of two psu SALE PRICE £5 FOR TWO! ref EP61

GASHOBS AND OVENS Brand new gas appliances, perfect for small flats etc. Basic 3 burner hob SALE PRICE £24.99 ref EP72. Basic small built in oven SALE PRICE £79 ref EP73

BITS AND BOBS We have a quantity of cash modems, multiplexers etc different specs but ideal strippers. £4 each ref EP63

RED EYE SECURITY PROTECTOR 1,000 watt outdoor PIR switch SALE PRICE £9.99 ref EP57

ENERGY BANK KIT 100 6"x6" 6v 100mA panels, 100 diodes, connection details etc. £69.95 ref EF112.

PASTEL ACCOUNTS SOFTWARE, does everything for all sizes of businesses, includes wordprocessor, report writer, windowing, networkable up to 10 stations, multiple cash books etc. 200 page comprehensive manual. 90 days free technical support (0345-326009 try before you buy) Current retail price is £129, SALE PRICE £9.95 ref SA12. SAVE £120!!

WOLVERHAMPTON BRANCH NOW OPEN AT WORCESTER ST W'HAMPTON TEL 01902 22039

MINIMICRO FANS 12V 1.5" sq SALE PRICE £2. Ref SA13

REUSEABLE HEAT PACKS Ideal for fishermen, outdoor enthusiasts elderly or infirm, warming food, drinks etc, defrosting pipes etc. reusable up to 10 times, lasts for up to 8 hours per go. 2,000wh energy, gets up to 90 degC. SALE PRICE £9.95 REF SA29

12V ZAMP LAPTOP psu's 110x55x40mm (includes standard IEC socket) and 2m lead with plug. 100-240v IP. £8.99 REF SA15.

PC CONTROLLED 4 CHANNEL TIMER Control (on/off times etc) up to 4 items (8A 240v each) with this kit. Complete with Software, relays, PCB etc. £25.99 REF 95/26

COMPLETE PC 300 WATT UPS SYSTEM Top of the range UPS system providing protection for your computer system and valuable software against mains power fluctuations and cuts. New and boxed, UK made. Provides up to 5 mins running time in the event of complete power failure to allow you to run your system down correctly. SALE PRICE just £89.00.

SOLAR PATH LIGHTS Low energy walklights powered by the sun! built in PIR so they work when you walk past. Includes solar panel & rechargeable bat. SALE PRICE £19.95 REF EP62

BIG BROTHER PSU Cased PSU, 6v 2A output, 2m o/p lead, 1.5m input lead, UK made. 220v. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF EP7

WANT TO MAKE SOME MONEY? STUCK FOR AN IDEA? We have collated 140 business manuals that give you information on setting up different businesses, you peruse these at your leisure using the text editor on your PC. Also included is a certificate enabling you to reproduce the manuals as much as you like! SALE PRICE £14 REF EP74

RACAL MODEM BONANZA! 1 Racal MPS1223 1200/75 modem, telephone lead, mains lead, manual and comms software, the cheapest way onto the net! all this for just £13 ref DEC13.

4.6mw LASER POINTER. BRAND NEW MODEL NOW IN STOCK!, supplied in fully built form (looks like a nice pen) complete with handy pocket clip (which also acts as the on/off switch.) About 60 metres range! Runs on 2 AAA batteries. Produces thin red beam ideal for levels, gun sights, experiments etc. just £39.95 ref DEC49 TRADE PRICE £28 MIN 10 PIECES

BULL TENS UNIT Fully built and tested TENS (Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation) unit, complete with electrodes and full instructions. TENS is used for the relief of pain etc in up to 70% of sufferers. Drug free pain relief, safe and easy to use, can be used in conjunction with analgesics etc. £49 Ref TEN/1

COMPUTER RS232 TERMINALS. (LIBERTY) Excellent quality modern units, (like wyse 50.s) 2xRS232, 20 function keys, 50 thro to 38,400 baud, menu driven port, screen, cursor, and keyboard setup menus (18 menus). £29 REF NOV4.

RUSSIAN MONOCULARS Amazing 20 times magnification, coated lenses, carrying case and shoulder strap. £29.95 REF BAR73

PC PAL VGA TO TV CONVERTER Converts a colour TV into a basic VEGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and sw/are. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade. Supplied in kit form for home assembly. SALE PRICE £25 REF SA34

EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT Complete unit with 2 double bulb floodlights, built in charger and auto switch. Fully cased. 6v 8AH lead acid req'd. (secondhand) £4 ref MAG4P11.

SWINGFIRE GUIDED MISSILE WIRE. 4,200 metre reel of ultra thin 4 core insulated cable, 28lbs breaking strain, less than 1mm thick! Ideal alarms, intercoms, dolls house's etc. £13.99 ref EP51

ELECTRIC CAR WINDOW DE-ICERS Complete with cable, plug etc SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA28

ASTEC SWITCHED MODE PSU BM41012 Gives +5 @ 3.75A, +12 @ 1.5A, -12 @ 4A. 230/110, cased, BM41012. £5.99 ref AUG6P3.

AUTO SUNCHARGER 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug, 12v 2 watt. £9.99 REF SA25.

TOP QUALITY CENTRIFUGAL MAINS MOTORS SALE PRICE 2 FOR JUST £2.60 REF SA38

ECLATRON FLASH TUBE As used in police car flashing lights etc, full spec supplied, 60-100 flashes a min. £8.99 REF SA15.

24v AC 96WATT Cased power supply. New. £9.99 REF SA40

MILITARY SPEC GEIGER COUNTERS Unused straight from Her majesty's forces. SALE PRICE £44 REF SA16

MICRODRIVE STRIPPERS Small cased tape drives ideal for stripping, lots of useful goodies including a smart case, and lots of components. SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 FOR FIVE REF SA26

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor. Superb value kit! SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA27

RGB/CGA/EGA/NTL COLOUR MONITORS 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. SALE PRICE £49 REF SA16

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w. £2.99 REF MAG3P10

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output, Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

ACORN ARCHIMIDES PSU +5v @ 4.4A. on/off sw uncased, selectable mains input. 145x100x45mm. £3.99 REF MAG7P2

***SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK**

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE
WITH ORDER PLUS £3 P&P PLUS VAT.
PLEASE ALLOW 7-10 DAYS FOR DELIVERYPHONE ORDERS
WELCOME (ACCESS,VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

TEL: 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077

13.8V 1.9A PSU cased with leads, Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

200 WATT INVERTER Converts 10-15v DC into either 110v or 240v AC. Fully cased 115x36x156mm, complete with heavy duty power lead, cigar plug, AC outlet socket. Auto overload shutdown, auto short circuit shut down, auto input over voltage shutdown, auto input under voltage shut down (with audible alarm), auto temp control, unit shuts down if overheated and sounds audible alarm. Fused reversed polarity protected, output frequency within 2%, voltage within 10%. A well built unit at an keen price. Just £64.99 ref AUG65.

UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT Designed by us for the C5 motor but ok for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 REF: MAG17

COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS PACK Kit contains 100m of 6 core cable, 100 cable clips, 2 line drivers with RS232C interfaces and all connectors etc. Ideal low cost method of communicating between PCs over a long distance. Complete kit £8.99

VIEWDATA SYSTEMS made by Phillips, complete with internal 1200/75 modem, keyboard, psu etc RGB and composite outputs, menu driven, autodialler etc. SALE PRICE £12.99 REF SA18

AIR RIFLES .22As used by the Chinese army for training purposes, so there is a lot about! £39.95 Ref EF78. 500 pellets £4.50 ref EF80.

PLUG IN POWER SUPPLY SALE FROM £1.60 Plugs in to 13A socket with output lead, three types available. 9vdc 150mA £1.50 ref SA19, 9vdc 200mA £2.00 ref SA20, 6.5vdc 500mA £2 ref SA21.

VIDEO SENDER UNIT. Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 REF: MAG15 12v psu is £5 extra REF: MAG5P2

***FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 REF: MAG15P1

***MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCEVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range up to 2kmin open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Including cases and earp'ces, 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pr. REF: MAG30

***FM TRANSMITTER KIT** housed in a standard working 13A adapter!! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever why pay £700? or price is £15 REF: EF62 (kit) Transmits to any FM radio.

***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER COMPLETE WITH COINSLOT MECHANISMS Originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert an ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? SALE PRICE JUST £2.50 REF SA23

GAT AIR PISTOL PACK Complete with pistol, darts and pellets £12.95 Ref EP82B extra pellets (500) £4.50 ref EF80.

6"x12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF SA24.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for expermenters! 30m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

MIXED GOODIES BOX OF MIXED COMPONENTS WEIGHING 2 KILOS YOURS FOR JUST £6.99

4X28 TELESCOPIC SIGHTS Suitable for all air rifles, ground lenses, good light gathering properties. £19.95 ref R77.

RATTLE BACKS Interesting things these, small piece of solid perspex like material that if you try to spin it on the desk it only spins one way! in fact if you spin it the "wrong" way it stops of its own accord and go's back the other way! £1.99 ref GIJ01.

GYROSCOPES Remember these? well we have found a company that still manufactures these popular scientific toys, perfect gift or for educational use etc. £6 ref EP70

HYPOTHERMIA SPACE BLANKET 215x150cm aluminiumised foil blanket, reflects more than 90% of body heat. Also suitable for the construction of two way mirrors! £3.99 each ref OJL041.

LENSTATIC RANGER COMPASS Oil filled capsule, strong metal case, large luminous points. Sight line with magnifying viewer. 50mm dia, 86gm. £10.99 ref OJK604.

RECHARGE ORDINARY BATTERIES UP TO 10 TIMES! With the Battery Wizard! Uses the latest pulse wave charge system to charge all popular brands of ordinary batteries AAA, AA, C, D, four at a time! Led system shows when batteries are charged, automatically rejects unsuitable cells, complete with mains adaptor. BS approved. Price is £21.95 ref EP31.

TALKING WATCH Yes, it actually tells you the time at the press of a button. Also features a voice alarm that wakes you up and tells you what the time is! Lithium cell included. £7.99 ref EP26.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RADAR TRAPS CAN COST YOU YOUR LICENCE! The new multiband 2000 radar detector can prevent even the most responsible of drivers from losing their licence! Adjustable audible alarm with 8 flashing leds gives instant warning of radar zones. Detects X, K, and Ka bands. 3 mile range, "over the hill" "around bends" and "rear trap" facilities. micro size just 14.25"x2.5"x.75". Can pay for itself in just one day! £79.95 ref EP3.

SANYO NICAD PACKS 120mmx14mm 4.8v 270 mAH suitable for cordless phones etc. Pack of 2 just £5 ref EP78.

3" DISCS As used on older Amstrad machines, Spectrum plus 3's etc £3 each ref BAR400.

STEREO MICROSCOPES BACK IN STOCK Russian, 200x complete with lenses, lights, filters etc very comprehensive microscope that would normally be around the £700 mark, our price is just £299 (full money back guarantee) full details in catalogue. Ref 95300.

SOLAR POWERED CAR VENTILATOR Simply fits along the top of the glass in a side window and provides a constant supply of fresh air in hot sunny conditions! keeps your car cool in summer. £19.95 ref sAvent.

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH

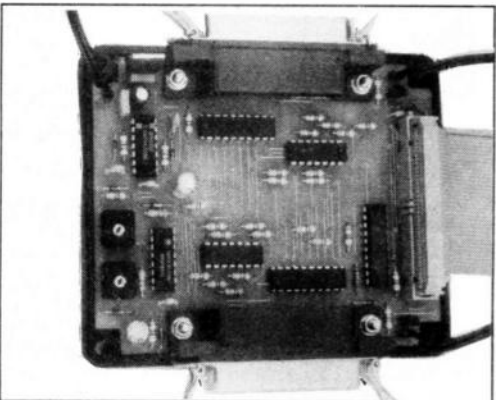
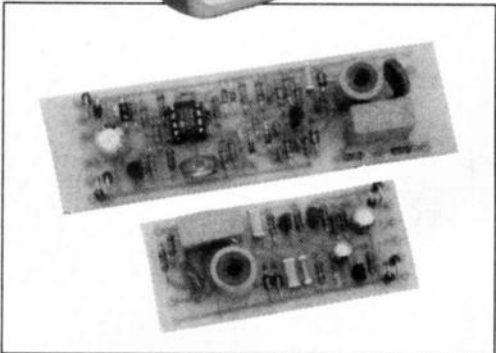
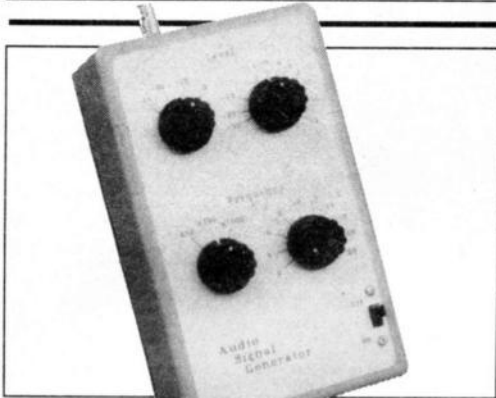
FREE CATALOGUE

100 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW AVAILABLE, 45P STAMP OR FREE WITH ORDER.

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

VOL. 25 No. 1 JANUARY 1996

The No. 1 Independent Magazine for Electronics,
Technology and Computer Projects



Projects

- PRINTER SHARER** by Paul Stenning 14
Allows two PCs to share one Centronics printer automatically
- MAINS SIGNALLING UNIT** by Andy Flind 26
Extend the doorbell, or switch appliances remotely through the mains wiring
- AUTOMATIC CAMERA PANNING SYSTEM** by Max Horsey 46
Keep a roving eye on your property – automatic panning for a security camera. A *Teach-In '96* project
- AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR** by Andy Flind 56
20Hz to 20kHz in three ranges with calibrated output level
- EPE MET OFFICE – 2** by John Becker 68
Seven PC-controlled sensors to monitor the elements

Series

- INGENUITY UNLIMITED** by Enthusiastic Readers 36
The circuit show-case for readers designs – Using LM317 with High Voltages; Dog Yap Inhibitor; Programmable Sequence Decoder; Mosquito Emulator; Loudspeaker circuits
- TEACH-IN '96 - A Guide to Modular Circuit Design - 3** 40
by Max Horsey
Showing how simple modules can be used as the building blocks for larger designs. Latches, motor speed and direction control
- TECHNIQUES – ACTUALLY DOING IT** by Robert Penfold 52
Problems with soldered joints
- INTERFACE** by Robert Penfold 76
PCs and model railway layout control
- AMATEUR RADIO** by Tony Smith G4FAI 84
Global Roaming; Language Engineering; Call for M; Monitoring Successes

Features

- EDITORIAL** 13
- SHOPTALK** with David Barrington 20
Component buying for EPE projects
- NEW TECHNOLOGY UPDATE** by Ian Poole 23
Ball grid array connections for chips
- INNOVATIONS** 24
Everyday news from the world of electronics
- EUROPEAN CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW** by Barry Fox 32
A look at what the future holds in consumer equipment
- DECIBELS AND THE dBm SCALE** by Andy Flind 54
Understand dBs – they're as easy as falling off a log!
- OHM SWEET OHM** by Max Fiddling 55
Max gets in the festive spirit
- FOX REPORT** by Barry Fox 60
English – Britain's Most Successful Export; Pound/Hash; GPS Car Navigation
- MATH PLUS REVIEW** by John Becker 62
Equation solving and graphing software for PCs and Macs
- ELECTRONICS VIDEOS** 65
Our range of educational videos available by mail order
- BACK ISSUES** Did you miss these? 66
- DIRECT BOOK SERVICE** 79
A wide range of technical books available by mail order
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE** 82
PCBs for EPE projects – some at knock down sale prices
- ADVERTISERS INDEX** 88

© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1995. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in **EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS** is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our February '96 Issue will be published on Friday, 5 January 1996. See page 3 for details.

Readers Service ● Editorial and Advertisement Departments 13

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

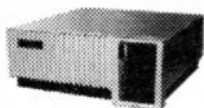
SPECIAL BUY AT 286

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram

LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12MHz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run!

Order as HGRAD 286 **ONLY £149.00 (E)**
CALL FOR CITY DISCOUNTS

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card £29.00
1.4Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb) £24.95
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card £49.00



PC SCOOP COMPLETE COLOUR SYSTEM ONLY £99.00

A massive bulk purchase enables us to bring you a COMPLETE ready to run colour PC system at an unheard of price! The Display Electronics PC99 system comprises of fully compatible and expandable XT PC with 256k of RAM, 5 1/4" 360k floppy disk drive, 12" CGA colour monitor, standard 84 key keyboard, MS DOS and all connecting cables - just plug in and go! Ideal students, schools or anybody wishing to learn the world of PC's on an ultra low budget. Don't miss this opportunity. Fully guaranteed for 90 Days. Order as PC99COL **£99.00 (E)**

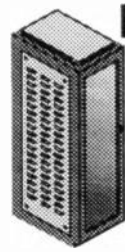
Optional Fitted extras: 640k RAM £29.00
2nd floppy drive, specify 5 1/4" 360k or 3 1/2" 720k £29.95
Above prices for PC99 offer ONLY.



19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U Virtually New, Ultra Smart Less than Half Price!

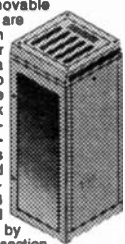
Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as: OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £335.00 (G)
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £225.00 (G)



Order as: OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £335.00 (G)
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £225.00 (G)

32U - High Quality - All steel cabinet

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features full slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre-punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub panel etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, pre-punched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions 64" H x 25" D x 23 1/2" W.



Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £195.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks in all sizes 19" 22" & 24" 3 to 44 U. Available from stock !! Call with your requirements.

TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost !! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 28.5 x 23.5 cm connected to a PCB with on board sophisticated electronics. From the board comes a standard serial RS232 or TTL output. The output continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the screen size !! So, no position, however small fails detection. A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc etc (imagine using your finger in 'Windows' instead of a mouse !! (a driver is indeed available !!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Supplied as a complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data at an incredible price of only **£145.00 (B)** RPE. Full Software Support Available - Fully Guaranteed.

LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disk supplied. In good used condition fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. Order as: ABOVE CARD **£59.95 (A1)** Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 840k DOS limit. Complete with data. Order as: XT RAM EG. 256k. £32.95 or 512k £38.95 (A1)

SIMM OFFERS
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns only **£19.50 (A1)**
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns **£23.50 70ns** **£26.00 (A1)**
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns **£22.50 70ns** **£28.00 (A1)**
4 MB 70ns 72 pin SIMM module only **£125.00 (A1)**
SPECIAL INTEL 486-DX33 CPU **£79.90 (A1)**

NO BREAK UNINTERRUPTIBLE PSU'S

EMERSON ACCUCARD UPS, brand new 8 Bit half length PC compatible card for all IBM XT/AT compatibles. Card provides DC power to all internal system components in the event of power supply failure. The Accusaver software provides users only 8k of base RAM and automatically copies all system - expanded and video RAM to the hard disk in the event of loss of power. When power is returned the machine is returned to the exact status when the power failed !! The unit features full self diagnostics on boot and is supplied brand new, with full, easy fitting instructions and manual. Normally **£189.00 NOW! £69.00 or 2 for £120 (B)**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3 1/2" - 8"

5 1/4" from £22.95 - 3 1/2" from £24.95

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported on your PC).

3 1/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent **£24.95 (B)**
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only * **£26.95 (B)**
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop **£29.95 (B)**
5 1/4" Teac FD-55GRF 1.2 Meg **£22.95 (B)**
5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K **£22.95 (B)**
* Data cable included in price.

Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested **£195.00 (E)**
Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested **£250.00 (E)**
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided NEW **£275.00 (E)**
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW **£285.00 (E)**

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply. Ideal as exterior drives! **£499.00 (F)**

HARD DISK DRIVES

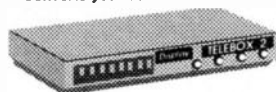
End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 85 Mbyte of hard disk storage! Full industry standard SMD Interface. Ultra hi speed data transfer and access time, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Complete with manual. Only **£299.00 (E)**

3 1/2" FUJI FC-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE **£59.95 (C)**
3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE **£69.95 (C)**
3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE **£89.00 (C)**
3 1/2" RODIME RC3057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn) **£99.00 (C)**
5 1/4" MINSICRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE **£49.95 (C)**
5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb **£69.95 (C)**
5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested **£69.95 (C)**
8" FUJITSU M2322K 160mb SMD I/F RFE tested **£195.00 (E)**

Hard disc controllers for MFM, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from **£18.95**

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tunable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors **£34.95**
TELEBOX STL as ST but with integral speaker **£37.50**
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF-UHF-Cable-Hyperband Tuner **£89.95**

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification. *For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to cable type service. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

FANS & BLOWERS

MITSUBISHI MMF-D6D12DL 80 x 25 mm 12v DC **£4.95 10 / £42**
MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92 x 25 mm 12v DC **£5.95 10 / £53**
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92 x 18 mm 12v DC **£7.95 10 / £69**
EX-EQUIP 120 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v **£6.95**
EX-EQUIP 80 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v **£5.95**
VERO rack mount 1U x 19" fan tray specify 110 or 240v **£45.95 (B)**
MHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW **£79.95**
Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL

IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBsolete - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

5,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - SAE or CALL FOR LATEST LIST

Issue 13 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!



LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 66A Bus route
Nr Thornton Heath &
Selhurst Park RR Rail Station

ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30
Dept EE. 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

DISTEL The Original
FREE On line Database
Info on 1000's of Items
V21, V22, V23 BMS
0181 679 1888

ALL ENQUIRIES
0181 679 4414
FAX 0181 679 1927

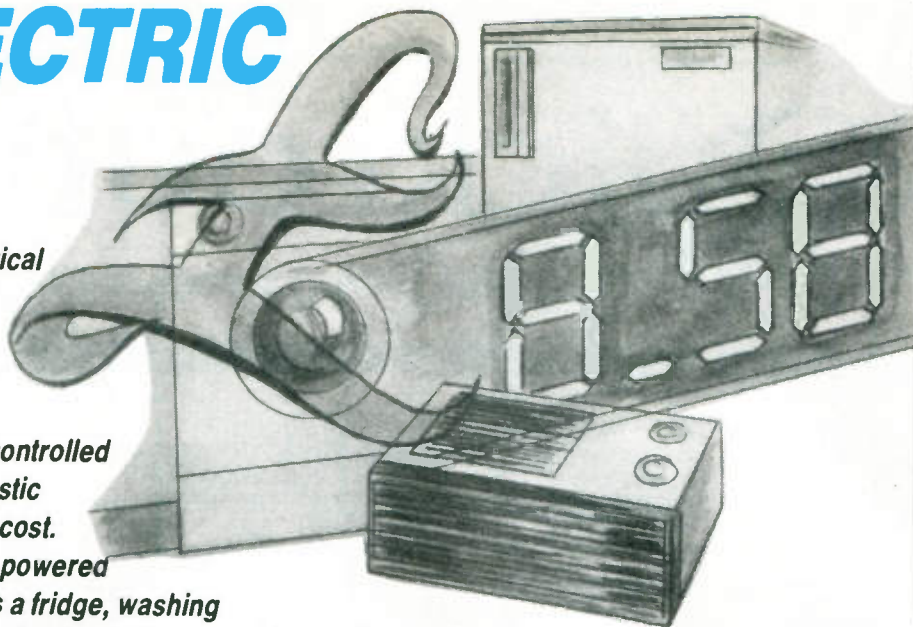
All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bone Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland shipping CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1985. E & O E 4/5

PIC-ELECTRIC METER

Know how much each electrical appliance is costing to run, and learn more about the EEPROM version of the PIC family of microcontrollers.

PIC-ELECTRIC is a microcontrolled meter which monitors domestic electricity consumption and cost. Any 230V to 240V a.c. mains powered electrical appliance, such as a fridge, washing machine, tumble dryer, room heater, kettle, computer, and so forth, can be plugged into the unit.

The digital meter will readout the cumulative cost of running the appliance in £'s and pence, the elapsed running time and the units of electricity used. In this way it is possible to evaluate the economical use of household equipment.



ANALOGUE FREQUENCY METER

The six-place accuracy of a digital meter is often unnecessary, whilst the procedure of setting the count period, decoding the decimal position and adjusting input and filtering levels are a hassle one could do without. By contrast the analogue meter is simply connected to the circuit and a suitable range selected to obtain a reading.

This easy to build instrument will read up to 1MHz and is quick and simple to use.

SIMPLE PIC PROGRAMMER

This article provides a minimalist approach to programming the PIC16C84 – the versatile EEPROM memory version of the PIC microcontroller. It uses about twenty-five components, plus a three wire PC connection.

Get started simply, with minimal expense.

VARI-SPEED DICE

Developed from the modules described in Teach-In '96 this project includes a simple l.e.d. display consisting of two rows of six l.e.d.s which chase before stopping at "random". A novel feature of the circuit is that instead of the display stopping abruptly it gently slows to a halt, rather like a roulette wheel, thereby adding to the excitement if a particular number is required.

EVERYDAY

PRACTICAL

ELECTRONICS

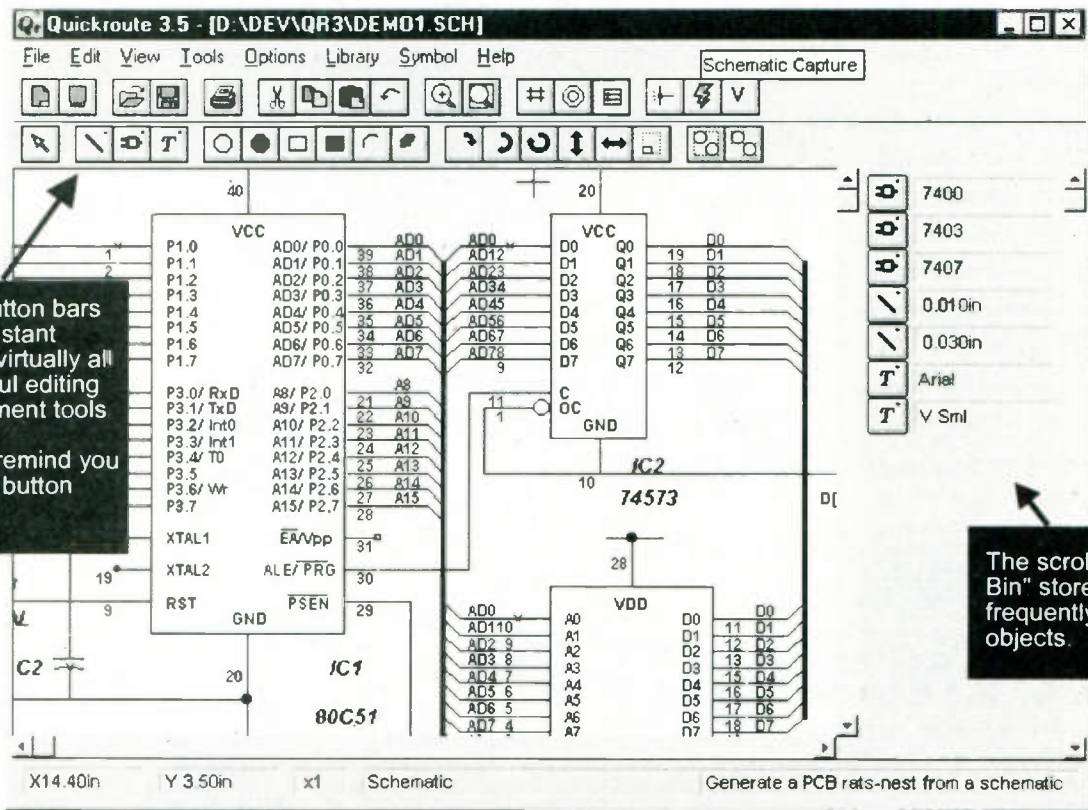
FEBRUARY ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY, JANUARY 5

**FT
M
O
N
T
H
E
X
T
I
S
S
U
E**

NEW

Quickroute 3.5

PCB & Schematic Design System for Windows™



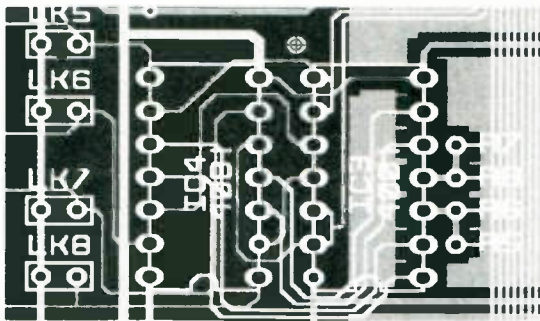
Multiple button bars give you instant access to virtually all the powerful editing and placement tools

Tool hints remind you what each button does.

The scrolling "Parts Bin" stores frequently used objects.

"..of all the products included here, this is my personal favourite; in fact I anticipate using it in earnest for some forthcoming design exercises. Really, that's about all I have to say about Quickroute - it certainly gets my vote!"

Review of Quickroute 3.0 and other products in Computer Shopper Nov 95



Prices include Designer (£149), PRO (£249), PRO+ (£399). Low cost Personal edition with reduced features available from £68.00 (no manual). Prices exclude Post & Packing & V.A.T. Contact Quickroute Systems Ltd. for more information.

quickroute SYSTEMS Limited

14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD. UK.

Tel/Fax 0161 449 7101



email info@quicksys.demon.co.uk

Designer

Quickroute 3.5 DESIGNER includes all the powerful editing features of Quickroute and our easy to use schematic capture feature which turns a schematic into a PCB rats nest at the touch of a button. Routes can then be manually routed, with 'rats' automatically removed with the 'Check Rats' function.

PRO

The PRO Edition is our base professional product which provides powerful multi-sheet schematic capture, auto-routing (1-8 layer with via support), design rule checking, support for CAD-CAM outputs, WMF and Tango net-list export, and our extended library pack.

PRO+

Quickroute 3.5 PRO+ is our full professional product which includes all the features of PRO plus Gerber file import & export, Tango net-list import & export, SPICE & SpiceAge net-list export, DXF & WMF file export, copper fill, and the powerful engineering change function. The engineering change function lets you update a PCB with a schematic net-list. Quickroute automatically makes any changes required to your PCB ready for manual or automatic routing.

ELECTRONICS SOFTWARE

If you are looking for a means of improving your knowledge of the basics of electronics then this software is for you.

ELECTRONICS PRINCIPLES 2.1

- ★ Insulators, Conductors, Resistance ★ D.C. Circuits
- ★ Capacitance and Inductance ★ A.C. Series Circuits
- ★ A.C. Parallel Circuits ★ Reactance and Impedance
- ★ A.C. and D.C. Power ★ Frequency and Tuned Circuits
- ★ Using Numbers ★ Complex Numbers, Phase Angles
- ★ P.N. Junction Diode ★ Bi-polar and MOSFET Transistors
- ★ Operational Amplifiers ★ Logic Gates ★ Digital Number Systems
- ★ Combinational Logic ★ Flip Flops ★ Counters and Shift Registers
- ★ Memory ★ Microcomputer operation

Now an extended range of electronics topics with an improved graphics presentation, available to electronics hobbyists, students, schools, colleges, and used for training within industry throughout the UK and overseas. A fully interactive electronics program where the user selects from over 250 analogue and digital topics. Circuit diagrams, wave forms, phase angles, voltages and currents or logic states are shown, drawn to scale, in full colour. Formulae are given demonstrating all the calculation steps, exactly as in a textbook, using your input values.

An 'on screen' electronics package including circuit theory to enable a learning through doing approach to encourage experimentation. For the young student, mature hobbyist or the engineer that just needs to keep up-to-date in an easy and enjoyable way.

Having reviewed a dozen, or more, educational software packages designed to "teach" electronics, I was more than a little sceptical when I first heard about Electronics Principles: there seemed to be little that could be done that has not been done elsewhere. When I started to use the package my views changed. Indeed, I was so impressed with it that I quickly came to the conclusion that readers should have an opportunity to try the package out for themselves! - MIKE TOOLEY B.A. Dean of Faculty of Technology, Brooklands Technical College.

Complete package **Still only £49.95**

ELECTRONICS PC TOOLBOX VERSION 2.0

An extended and improved version of the popular Toolbox software. Presents commonly used formulae in a way that makes calculations easier thus encouraging experimentation in circuit design.

Covers D.C. Calculations from Ohm's Law to Loading a Potential Divider; Further D.C. Calculations from Power Ratio Decibels to Kirchhoff's Laws; A.C. Calculations from Average Peak Current to Filters and Admittance; Capacitance Calculations from Values to RC Time Constants; Inductance Calculations from Values to Selectivity; Binary Calculations from Addition to 2's Complement; Numbers and Phase Angles from Addition to Polar to Rectangular; Operational Amplifiers from Inverting Op.Amp to Op.Amp Differentiator.

Only £19.95

These programs require an IBM compatible PC running DOS or Windows. We also recommend the use of a mouse.
For school and college site licence details - please enquire.

Available from

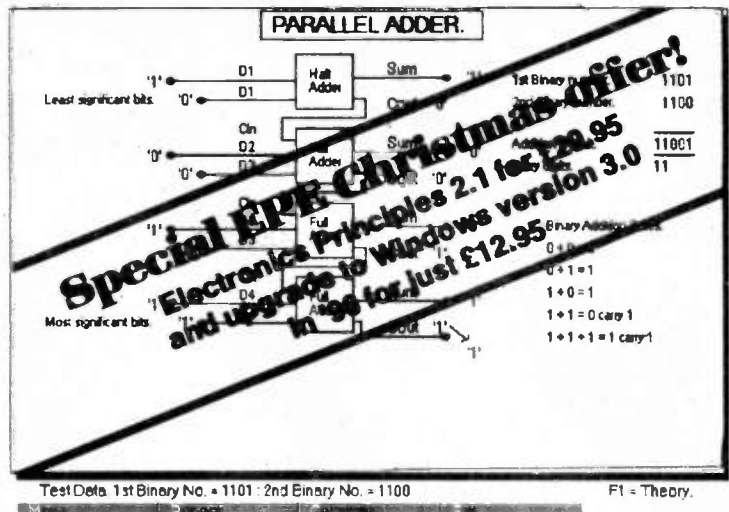
EPT Educational Software, Pump House, Lockram Lane, Witham, Essex. UK. CM8 2BJ. Tel/Fax: 01376 514008.

E-Mail Address. sales@eptsoft.demon.co.uk WWW Pages. <http://www.octacon.co.uk/ext/ept/software.htm>

Add £2 per order for UK post and packing. Make cheques payable to EPT Educational Software.

Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number, expiry date and cardholders address if different from the delivery address.

OVERSEAS ORDERS: Add £2.50 postage for countries in the E.E.C. Overseas readers, outside the E.E.C. countries add £3.50 for airmail postage.



GCSE ELECTRONICS VERSION 2.0

Designed to complement the *EPE Teach-In No. 7* publication, which contains a complete electronics course aimed at GCSE and A Level students, this software can also be used as a stand alone learning package for everyone interested in electronics. From simple d.c. current flow and Ohm's Law it covers the whole GCSE syllabus including a.c., semiconductors, op.amps, digital electronics, radio and fibre optic communications, digital numbering systems and goes on to look at microprocessor c.p.u.s, 6502 addressing modes and instruction sets. It even produces a program listing, which can be saved or retrieved from hard disk, when any of the instructions from the listed instruction set are input, thus allowing the user to monitor the registers for each of the addressing modes.

The original version is now widely used in schools and colleges throughout the UK.

An interactive, user friendly medium which assists learning in an enjoyable and interesting way.

Only £39.95

For more information or software upgrades call us on 01376 514008

GCSE MATHS now version 2.0

A series of programs covering all the major topics required by the school syllabus. Designed to be user friendly enabling you to study or revise in what we believe is an interesting and enjoyable way. There are nearly one hundred and fifty menu driven screens with interactive graphics, enabling a "learning through doing" approach to encourage experimentation. Now being used in many schools throughout the UK.

Only £49.95

JUST FOR FUN!

EPT Lottery Selector. Windows version.
£5.00 + £1 p&p

HART

HART AUDIO KITS – YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

HART KITS give you the opportunity to build the very best engineered hi-fi equipment there is, designed by the leaders in their field, using the best components that are available.

Every HART KIT is not just a new equipment acquisition but a valuable investment in knowledge, giving you guided hands-on experience of modern electronic techniques.

In short HART is your 'friend in the trade' giving you, as a knowledgeable constructor, access to better equipment at lower prices than the man in the street.

You can buy the reprints and construction manual for any kit to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

Our list will give you full details of all our Audio Kits, components and special offers.

INTRODUCING

The Hart "Chiara"

Single-Ended Class "A" Headphone Amplifier.

Most modern high fidelity amplifiers either do not have a headphone output facility, or this may not be up to the highest standard.

The new Hart "Chiara" has been introduced as an add-on unit to remedy this situation, and will provide two ultra high quality headphone outlets. This is the first unit in our 2000 Range of modules to be introduced through the year. Housed in the neat, black finished, Hart Minibox it features the wide frequency response, low-distortion and "musicality" that one associates with designs from the renowned John Linsley Hood.

Both outputs will drive any standard high quality headphones with an impedance greater than 30 ohms and the unit is ideal for use with the Sennheiser range. A signal link-through makes it easy to incorporate into your system and two extra outputs, one at output level and one adjusted by the Volume control are available on the back panel. The high level output also makes a very useful long-line driver where remote mounted power amplifiers are used. Power requirements are very simple and can be provided by either of our new "Andante" power supplies. Use the K3565 to drive the "Chiara" on its own, K3550 if driving other modules as well.

Volume and Balance controls are provided and as befits any unit with serious aspirations to quality these are the ultra high quality Alps "Blue Velvet" components.

Very easily built, even by beginners, since all components fit directly on the single printed circuit board and there is no conventional wiring whatsoever. The kit has very detailed instructions, and even comes with a roll of Hart audiograde silver solder. It can also be supplied factory assembled and tested.

Selling for less than the total cost of all the components, if they were bought separately, this unit represents incredible value for money and makes an attractive and harmonious addition to any hi-fi system.

K2100 The total cost of a complete set of all components to build this unit is £126.37. Our special discount price for all parts bought together as a kit is.....**£109.50**

K2100SA Series Audiophile, with extra selected components.....**£112.46**

HART TC1D Triple Purpose TEST CASSETTE

Now available again and even better than before! Our famous triple purpose test cassette will help you set up your recorder for peak performance after fitting a new record/play head. This quality precision Test Cassette is digitally mastered in real time to give you an accurate standard to set the head azimuth, Dolby/VU level and tape speed, all easily done without test equipment.

TC1D Triple Purpose Test Cassette.....**£9.99**

Send or phone for your copy of our FREE List of these and many other Kits & Components. Enquiries from Overseas customers are equally welcome, but PLEASE send 2 IRCs if you want a list sent surface post, or 5 for Airmail.

Ordering is easy. Just write or telephone your requirements to sample the friendly and efficient HART service. Payment by cheque, cash or credit card. A telephoned order with your credit card number will get your order on its way to you THAT DAY.

Please add part cost of carriage and insurance as follows:—INLAND Orders up to £20 - £1.50, Orders over £20 - £3.50. Express Courier, next working day £10.

OVERSEAS - Please see the ordering information with our lists.

NEW BOOK

"Audio Electronics"

And now, hot off the press, yet another classic from the pen of John Linsley Hood. Following the ongoing enormous success of his "Art of Linear Electronics" the latest offering is the all-new edition of "Audio Electronics", now entirely re-written by the master himself.

Underlying audio techniques and equipment is a world of electronics that determines the quality of sound. For anyone involved in designing, adapting or using digital or analogue audio equipment understanding electronics leads to far greater control over the reproduced sound.

The subjects covered include tape recording, tuners, power output stages, digital audio, test instruments and loudspeaker crossover systems. John's lifetime of experience and personal innovation in this field allow him to apply his gift of being so familiar with his subject that he can write clearly about it and make it both interesting and comprehensible to the reader.

Containing 240 pages and over 250 line illustrations this new book represents great value for money at only £18.99 plus £2.50 postage. Send or telephone for your personal copy now.

ALPS "Blue Velvet" Precision Audio Controls



To fulfil the need for ultra high quality controls we import a special range of precision audio pots in values to cover most quality amplifier applications. All in 2-gang stereo format, with 20mm long 6mm diam. steel shafts, except for the 50K Log which is 25mm x 6mm. Overall size of the manual pot is 27W x 24H x 27Deep, motorised versions are 72-4mm Deep from the mounting face. Mounting bush for both types is 8mm diameter.

Now you can throw out those noisy ill-matched carbon pots and replace with the real hi-fi components only used selectively in the very top flight of World class amplifiers. The improvement in track accuracy and matching really is incredible giving better tonal balance between channels and rock solid image stability.

The motorised versions use a 5V DC motor coupled to the normal control shaft with a friction clutch so that the control can be operated manually or electrically. The idea of having electrically operated pots may seem odd, archaic even, but it is in fact the only way that remote control can be applied to any serious Hi-Fi system without loss of quality. The values chosen are the most suitable available for a low loss passive volume and balance control system, allowing armchair control of these two functions.

Our prices represent such super value for pots of this quality due to large purchases for our own kits.

MANUAL POTENTIOMETERS

2-Gang 100K Lin.....**£15.67**

2-Gang 10K 50K or 100K Log.....**£16.40**

2-Gang 10K Special Balance, zero crosstalk and zero centre loss.....**£17.48**

MOTORISED POTENTIOMETERS

2-Gang 20K Log Volume Control.....**£26.20**

2-Gang 10K RD Special Balance, zero crosstalk and less than 10% loss in centre position.....**£26.98**

REEL TO REEL HEADS

999R 2/4 R/P 100mH.....**£16.84**

We have a few erase heads to suit which can only be supplied when 2 R/P heads are purchased **£36.80**

TAPE RECORDER CARE PRODUCTS

DEM1 Mains Powered Tape Head

Demagnetizer, prevents noise on playback due to residual head magnetisation.....**£4.08**

DEM115 Electronic, Cassette Type, demagnetizer.....**£8.61**

LINSLEY HOOD 'SHUNT FEEDBACK' RIAA MOVING COIL & MOVING MAGNET PICKUP PREAMPLIFIERS



The HART K1450 Magnetic pickup preamplifier kit features a totally discrete component implementation with a specially designed low input impedance front end and the superior sound of the Shunt Feedback circuitry. High quality components fitting to an advanced double-sided printed circuit board make this a product at the leading edge of technology that you will be proud to own. Nevertheless with our step by step instructions it is very easy and satisfying to assemble. The higher current consumption of this unit means that it is best powered by our new **Andante** Audio Power Supply, itself an advanced piece of technology in a matching case. This supplies the superbly smoothed and stabilised supply lines needed by any sensitive preamplifier and features a fully potted Hi-grade toroidal transformer along with a special limited shift earth system for hum free operation. The K1450 is suitable for all moving coil and moving magnet transducers this unit is especially recommended for, and will extract the very best from the modern generation of low output high quality moving coil transducers.

K1450 Kit, complete with all parts ready to assemble inside the fully finished 228mm x 134mm x 63mm case. Kit includes full, easy to follow, assembly instructions as well as the Hart Guide to PCB Construction, we even throw in enough Hart Audiograde Silver Solder to construct your kit!.....**£111.58**

K1450SA Series Audiophile version with selected components.....**£133.94**

HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT CASSETTE HEADS



Do your tapes lack treble? A worn head could be the problem. For top performance cassette recorder heads should be replaced every 1,500 hours. Fitting one of our high quality replacement heads could restore performance to better than new! Standard inductances and mountings make fitting easy on nearly all machines (Sony are special dimensions, we do not stock) and our TC1 Test Cassette helps you set the azimuth spot on. As we are the actual importers you get prime parts at lower prices, compare our prices with other suppliers and see! All our heads are suitable for use with any Dolby system and are normally available ex-stock. We also stock a wide range of special heads for home construction and Industrial users.

HC80 NEW RANGE High Beta Permalloy Stereo head. Modern space saver design for easy fitting and lower cost. Suitable for chrome, metal and ferric tapes, truly a universal replacement head for everything from hi-fi decks to car players and at an incredible price too!.....**£11.70**
HRP373 Downstream monitor combi head.....**£62.59**
HQ551A 4-Track R/P.....**£8.75**
HQ551S Sony Mount 4-Tr. R/P.....**£14.90**
HQR560 Rotary Base 12.5mm R/P/E.....**£21.90**
HQR570 Rotary Base 15mm R/P/E.....**£22.59**
HQR580 Rotary Base 12.5mm R/P.....**£14.29**

HART Classical CD's.

Top quality, Full Digital (DDD), over 100 titles from only **£1.99!** Ring or send for your list!

TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

We stock a good range of books of interest to the electronics and audio enthusiast, including many reprinted classics from the valve era. Some were in last month's advertisement, but see our list for the full range.

New this month is the GEC Valve designs book at **£18.95**, and the VTL Book, a modern look at valve designs, **£17.95**.

QUALITY AUDIO KITS

24 hr. SALES LINE (01691) 652894

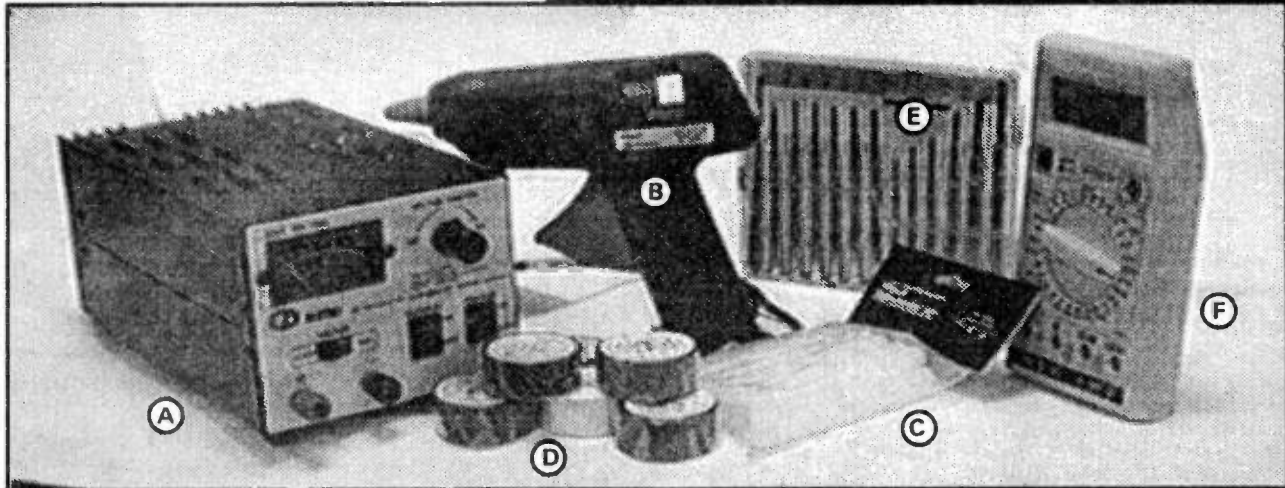
ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK/EC VAT

HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD
8 PELLY LANE
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE
SY10 2AF

GREENWELD

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Fantastic Offer!



ALL THIS FOR ONLY

£129.95

Inc. VAT and P & P (UK only - overseas price on request)

NORMAL PRICE £159.45

**Greenweld · 27D Park Road
Southampton · SO15 3UQ
TELEPHONE: 01703 236363
FAX: 01703 236307**

INTERNET:

[http://www.herald.co.uk/clients/G/
Greenweld/greenweld.html](http://www.herald.co.uk/clients/G/Greenweld/greenweld.html)

1996 Catalogue Now Available!

Only £2.00 UK/BFPO - Overseas £4.00

*196 pages of bargains - from craft accessories to
power supplies, electronic components to toolkits
...and much more in between!*

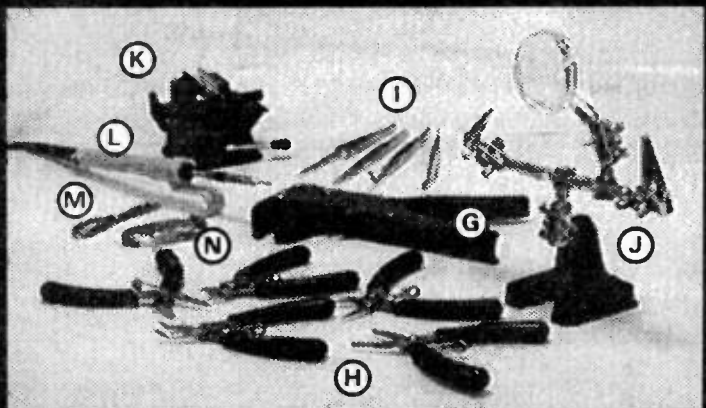
Our stores (over 10,000 sq. ft.) have enormous
stocks. We are open 8.00 am - 5.30 pm
Monday to Saturday. Come and see us!



Minimum credit card order
£12.00. Official orders welcome
from Education - minimum invoice
charge £15.00. payment
accepted by cheque, P. O., cash,
book tokens, Switch, Access,
Visa, Connect.

Just Look What You Get...

- (a) P004A POWER SUPPLY
- (b) T216 GLUE GUN
- (c) T217 GLUE STICKS (Qty. 10)
- (d) G1820 PVC TAPE (Qty. 6)
- (e) T190 14pc. SCREWDRIVER SET
- (f) Y122F DIGITAL MULTIMETER
(c/w CROCODILE CLIPS)
- (g) T1265 AUTOMATIC WIRE STRIPPERS
- (h) Y030B PLIER SET (QTY. 5)
- (i) ST5 TWEEZERS (Qty. 4)
- (j) T188 HELPING HANDS c/w MAGNIFIER
- (k) T186 MINI VICE
- (l) CS240 SOLDERING IRON
- (m) G018 18g SOLDER
- (n) G022 22g SOLDER



SURVEILLANCE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

Genu'ne SUMA kits available only direct from Suma Designs. Beware inferior imitations!

UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter

Smallest room transmitter kit in the world! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 500m range.....£16.45

MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter

Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 1000m range.....£13.45

STX High-performance Room Transmitter

Hi performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation, 1500m range.....£15.45

VT500 High-power Room Transmitter

Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. 3000m range.....£16.45

VXT Voice Activated Transmitter

Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range...£19.45

MYX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter

Connects directly to 240V AC supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range.....£19.45

SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter

Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.....£22.95

SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter

Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires-SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range.....£23.95

SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCRX

Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9-12V operation.....£22.95

ATR2 Micro Size Telephone Recording Interface

Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line.....£13.45

UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter

Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm! Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversation transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range.....£15.95

TLX700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter

Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range.....£13.45

STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter

High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm. 1500m range.....£16.45

TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter

Transmits a continuous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation.....£22.95

CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator

LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tone increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation.....£30.95

CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator

Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation.....£50.95

QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter

Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180 MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catalogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.....£40.95

QLX180 Crystal Controlled Telephone Transmitter

As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.....£40.95

QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter

As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m.....£35.95

QRX180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver

For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as a pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Output to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation.....£60.95

A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 0827 714476.

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.

★★★ Specials ★★★

DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch

Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way diode switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.

Complete System (2 kits).....£50.95

Individual Transmitter DLTX.....£19.95

Individual Receiver DLRX.....£37.95

MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster

Not technically a surveillance device but a great ideal! Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle. Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range.....£20.95

**SUMA
DESIGNS**

DEPT. EE

THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,
BAXTERLEY, NEAR ATHERSTONE,
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE

VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY



Tel/Fax:
01827 714476

£1 BARGAIN PACKS

- List No. 4

One item per pack unless otherwise stated.

IN HANDLE MAINS ON/OFF SWITCHES. Sometimes known as pistol grip switches, pack of 2, Order Ref: 839.
DOUBLE-POLE CHANGEOVER TOGGLE SWITCHES, ideal reversing DC motors, etc, pack of 2, Order Ref: 841.
3M 2-CORE CURLY LEAD, 5A, Order Ref: 846.
1M 3-CORE CURLY LEAD, 13A, Order Ref: 847.
AC SHADED POLE MAINS MOTOR with base fixing plate, Order Ref: 848.
4" PLASTIC DIAL, fits flatted 1/4" spindle, transparent so dial can be underneath, pack of 2, Order Ref: 851.
2500µF 12V CAPACITORS, pack of 5, Order Ref: 853.
DELAY SWITCH on B7G base, Order Ref: 854.
3 CHANGEOVER RELAYS, 6V AC or 3V DC, 3 changeover contacts, Order Ref: 859.
3 CONTACT MICROSWITCHES, operated with slightest touch, pack of 2, Order Ref: 861.
NORMALLY ON, VS MICROSWITCH, pack of 4, Order Ref: 862.
HIVAC NUMICATOR TUBE, Hivac ref. XN3, Order Ref: 865.
DITTO but reference XN11, Order Ref: 866.
SUB MIN NORMALLY OFF MICROSWITCH, pack of 4, Order Ref: 867.
SUB MIN CHANGEOVER MICROSWITCH, pack of 3, Order Ref: 868.
EX-GPO TELEPHONE DIAL, rotary type, Order Ref: 904.
QUARTZ LINEAR HEATING TUBES, 360W but 110V so would have to be joined in series, pack of 2, Order Ref: 907.
2" ROUND LOUDSPEAKERS, 500hm coil, pack of 2, Order Ref: 908.
EDGE TYPE PUSH SWITCHES, BCD system, pack of 2, Order Ref: 915.
10M 4-CORE FLEX, suitable for telephone extension, Order Ref: 918.
OLD TYPE KETTLE ELEMENT, 2-pin plug, Order Ref: 925.
6V 24W HEADLAMP BULB, normal BC plug in cap. Order Ref: 928.
40 LAMP UNIT to make a figure or letter display, Order Ref: 930.
10K HORIZONTAL PRESET RESISTORS, pack of 10, Order Ref: 931.
1M 64-WAY RIBBON CABLE, Order Ref: 932.
MAINS PSU, 15V 320mA AC, Order Ref: 934.
15V + 15V 1.5A POTTED PCB MAINS TRANSFORMER, Order Ref: 937.
16 OHM 3" SPEAKERS, pack of 2, Order Ref: 962.
MAINS RELAY with 15A changeover contacts, Order Ref: 965.
IN-LINE FUSEHOLDERS take 20mm fuse, just cut the flex and insert, pack of 4, Order Ref: 969.
OBLONG PANEL MOUNTING NEONS, pack of 4, Order Ref: 970.
COPPER CLAD PANELS, size 7" x 4", pack of 2, Order Ref: 973.
STANDARD SIZED AUDIO PLUG adapted to take two 3mm plugs, Order Ref: 974.
3.5mm JACK PLUGS, pack of 10, Order Ref: 975.
DRILL CONTROL CASE, ready punched and with control logos, Order Ref: 979.
STANDARD SIZE OLD TYPE WANDER PLUGS, pack of 10, Order Ref: 986.
5µF 350V ELECTROLYTICS, pack of 2, Order Ref: 987.
SCREW-IN NEON BULBS, pack of 4, Order Ref: 990.
VERY SMALL SLIDE SWITCH, pack of 4, Order Ref: 992.
50µF + 50µF 350V WORKING ELECTROLYTICS pack of 2, Order Ref: 994.
8700LF TV WORKING ELECTROLYTIC, Order Ref: 996.
1 MEG PRESET POTS, pack of 4, Order Ref: 998.
SPRING-LOADED 20A TOGGLE SWITCH, 3 position, up on, centre off, down spring returns to off, pack of 2, Order Ref: 1003.
WHITE PROJECT BOX, 78 x 115 x 35mm, Order Ref: 1008.
LENGTHS PAXOLIN TUBING, 1/4" diameter, pack of 2, Order Ref: 1056.
SLIDELOCK 15A FUSES, panel mounting, pack of 3, Order Ref: 1011.
6V SOLENOIDS, good length pull, pack of 2, Order Ref: 1012.
RELAY WITH 3 SETS OF CHANGEOVER 8A CONTACTS, 24V AC, or 12V DC, 3 sets 8A changeover contacts, Order Ref: 1016.
WHITE TOGGLE SWITCH, push-in spring retain type, pack of 4, Order Ref: 1019.
2M MAINS LEADS, 2-core, black outer, pack of 4, Order Ref: 1020.
2M MAINS LEADS, 3-core, black outer, pack of 4, Order Ref: 1021.
FERRITE SLAB AERIAL with coils, pack of 2, Order Ref: 1027.
12V DC POLARISED RELAY, 2 changeover contacts, Order Ref: 1032.
12" x 12" paxolin panel, medium thickness, Order Ref: 1033.
TUNING CAPS, solid DIA, for LW and MW, pack of 2, Order Ref: 37.
TRIMMER CAPS, screw down type, 10 assorted, Order Ref: 38.
I.F. TRANSFORMERS, 465kHz, pack of 4, Order Ref: 40.
SOCKETS for stripboard, make your own IC holders, pack of 10, Order Ref: 54.
6 1/2" 4 OHM SPEAKER, Order Ref: 137.
100K STEREO POTS, pack of 4, Order Ref: 143.
FUSEHOLDERS, chassis mounting for 20mm fuses, pack of 5, Order Ref: 144.
SOCKET COVERS, child protectors for twin 13A sockets, pack of 4, Order Ref: 149.
DITTO but for single 13A sockets, pack of 4, Order Ref: 150.
POT CORES, circular, ferrite, 54 x 18mm, pack of 2 pairs, Order Ref: 156.
AIR-SPACED TUNER, 20pf with 1/4" spindle, Order Ref: 182.
METAL BOX, slightly sloping, 8" x 3" x 4", one only, Order Ref: 209.
TELEPHONE LEADS, 5-core curly reinforced telephone leads, pack of 2, Order Ref: 213.
STEREO PRE-AMP, Mullard 9001, one only, Order Ref: 216.
PUSH ON TAGS for 1/4" spades, pack of 100, Order Ref: 217.
OTTO but right-angled, pack of 100, Order Ref: 218.

£1.50 BARGAIN PACKS

NiCad BATTERY 3-6V with PCB mounting prongs, Order Ref: 1.5P2.
6 DIGIT COUNTER 12V, Order Ref: 1.5P3.
PAIR OF ULTRASONIC MODULES, one sender, one receiver, Order Ref: 1.5P4.
100 CORE CABLE, any length, Order Ref: 1.5P6 per metre.
KEY SWITCH, 2-position, complete with two Yale type keys, Order Ref: 1.5P12.
CASSETTE MOTOR, 9V brushless, Order Ref: 1.5P14.
80 OHM COAX TV CABLE, extra thin, 10m, Order Ref: 1.5P17.
WATERPROOF SPEAKER, 3 1/2" round, 8 Ohm 11W, Order Ref: 1.5P27.
6V 1A ENCASED POWER SUPPLY with input and output leads, Order Ref: 1.5P22.
FLOUORESCENT CHOKE for 60W or 80W tube, Order Ref: 1.5P23.
3" TWEETER 8 OHMS 15W, Order Ref: 1.5P28.
13A SWITCH SOCKET, white, Order Ref: 1.5P29.
RELAY, flash proof, 12V coil, SPCO, Order Ref: 1.5P31.
ENCASED PSU, twin outputs, 15V 850mA and 9V 550mA, both A.C. output, Order Ref: 1.5P32.
12V MOTOR, mini but quite powerful, 32mm diameter, 25mm long, Order Ref: 1.5P33.

£2 BARGAIN PACKS

MOVING COIL CHARGE METER, 0-3A, Order Ref: 2P366.
LIGHT-OPERATED SWITCH, kit of parts, Order Ref: 2P369.
W-SHAPED 30W FLOUORESCENT TUBE by Philips. Ideal name plate illuminator, Order Ref: 2P372.
DIMMER SWITCH, standard size plate, colours - red, yellow, green, blue, Order Ref: 2P380.
TOROIDAL TRANSFORMER 7V 5A, Order Ref: 2P390.
TELEPHONE EXTENSION LEAD, flat plug one end, socket the other, 12m, Order Ref: 2P338.
INTERNAL TELEPHONE EXTENSION, 4-core cable, 25m, Order Ref: 2P339.
FIGURE-8 FLEX, insulated to mains voltage, 50m, Order Ref: 2P345.
INFRA-RED RECEIVER, as fitted TV receiver, Order Ref: 2P304.
LCD CLOCK MODULE with details on other uses, Order Ref: 2P307.
AM/FM RADIO RECEIVER with speaker and dial but not cased, Order Ref: 2P308.
12V 200mA PSU on 13A base, Order Ref: 2P313.
2A MAINS FILTER AND PEAK SUPPRESSOR, Order Ref: 2P315.
45A DP 250V SWITCH on 6" x 3" gold plate, Order Ref: 2P316.
ILLUMINOUS PANEL, 16 x 6V bulbs to light coil effect electric heater, etc, Order Ref: 2P317.
D.C. VOLT REDUCER, 12V-6V, fits into car lighter socket, Order Ref: 2P318.

Order 10 of any one pack and you will receive an 11th one free!

SOLAR CELL 3V, five of these in series would make you a 12V battery charger, £2 each, Order Ref: 2P374.
PERMANENT MAGNET SOLENOID, opposite action, core is released when voltage is applied, Order Ref: 2P327.
HEATER PAD, mains but not waterproof, Order Ref: 2P329.
DISK DRIVE, complete less stepper motor, has all the electronics to control stepper motor, Order Ref: 2P280.
15V 320mA A.C. POWER SUPPLY, in case with 13A base, ideal for bell or chime controller, Order Ref: 2P281.
20M 80 OHM TV COAX, Order Ref: 2P270.
LOCTITE METAL ADHESIVE, tube and some accessories, Order Ref: 2P215.
6-DIGIT COUNTER, mains operated, Order Ref: 2P235.
TWIN 150PF TUNER, air spaced with 1/4" in. spindle, Order Ref: 2P237.
2-GANG 0-0005 TUNING CAPACITOR, standard size, made by Jacksons, Order Ref: 2P240.
13A ADAPTORS, takes two 13A plugs, pack of 5 - £2, Order Ref: 2P187.
3-CORE 5A PVC FLEX, 15m, Order Ref: 2P189.
MAINS TRANSFORMER, 15V 1A, Order Ref: 2P198.
FLIP-OVER CLOCK, mains operated, only requires a simple case, Order Ref: 2P205.
THERMISTAT with calibrated knob, oven temperatures, Order Ref: 2P158.
7-SEGMENT NEON DISPLAYS, pack of 8, Order Ref: 2P126.
MODERN TELEPHONE HANDSET, ideal office extension, Order Ref: 2P94.
13A SWITCH SOCKET on satin chrome plate, Order Ref: 2P95.
500 STAPLES, hardened pin, suit burglar alarm or telephone wire, Order Ref: 2P99.
TIME AND SET SWITCH 15A mains, Order Ref: 2P104.
PAD SWITCH for under carpets, Order Ref: 2P119.
6 1/2" FAN AND MAINS MOTOR, Order Ref: 2P64.
MUFFIN FAN 115V, ex-computer, Order Ref: 2P72.
24V STEREO POWER SUPPLY, Mullard, Order Ref: 2P80.
UP TO 80 MIN 25A SWITCH, clockwork, Order Ref: 2P90.
UNI-SELECTOR, 25-way, 3-pole, Order Ref: 2P53.
POWERFUL MAINS MOTOR, 1 1/2" stack, double spindle, Order Ref: 2P55.
POWER SUPPLY FOR MODELS, 6V to 12V variable and reversible, Order Ref: 2P3.
MAINS TO 115V AUTO TRANSFORMER 100W, ex-GPO, Order Ref: 2P6.
MAINS TIME AND SET SWITCH 25A, up to 9 hours delay, Order Ref: 2P9.
MOTORIZED 6 MICROSWITCHES but motor 50V A.C., Order Ref: 2P19.
TWIN EXTENSION LEAD, ideal lead lamp, Black & Decker tools, etc, 20m, Order Ref: 2P20.
UP TO 12 HOUR CLOCKWORK 25A SWITCH, Order Ref: 2P24.
MAINS COUNTER, resettable, 3 digit, Order Ref: 2P26.

£3.50 BARGAIN PACKS

SOLAR CELL 1A, Order Ref: 3.5P2.
CIRCUIT BREAKER 5A, Order Ref: 3.5P3.
AM/FM CHASSIS with LCD time, date and alarm display, Order Ref: 3.5P5.
12V-0V-12V 40W MAINS TRANSFORMER, Order Ref: 3.5P7.

£3 BARGAIN PACKS

MAINS SUPPRESSOR/FILTER, 25A, Order Ref: 3P13.
MAINS TRANSFORMER, 36V 3A, Order Ref: 3P14.
SIGNAL BOX, 3 pilot lamps in white metal case, Order Ref: 3P16.
120W CHOKE, 8ft tube, Order Ref: 3P17.
0-5A PANEL METER, ex-W.D. equipment, Order Ref: 3P20.
KEYBOARD intended for OPD computer, Order Ref: 3P27.
SOLAR CELL, 750mA, Order Ref: 3P42.
PROJECT BOX with lid, 165 x 119 x 75mm, Order Ref: 3P49.
INSTRUMENT TYPE MAINS INPUT SOCKET with built-in filter, Order Ref: 3P50.
6-CORE 5A FLEX, 12m, Order Ref: 3P54.
20V 3A MAINS TRANSFORMER, Order Ref: 3P59.11.
1/8RPM 2W MOTOR, Order Ref: 3P64.
METAL PROJECT BOX, size 8" x 4 1/2" x 4", made for GPO, Order Ref: 3P74.
THIN CONNECTING WIRE, 2-cores twisted together, full length 500m, Order Ref: 3P78.
12V 1A PSU, filtered and regulated on PCB with relays and Piezo sander, Order Ref: 3P80.
HORN SPEAKER, 8 Ohm, size 4 1/4" Order Ref: 3P82.
20A TIME SWITCH, ex-electricity board, Order Ref: 3P84.
ABS PROJECT BOX, 145mm x 95mm x 58mm, Order Ref: 3P85.
HEAT AND LIGHT LAMP BC 250W, Order Ref: 3P86.
16-IN-ONE TOOL KIT, Order Ref: 3P100.
RAINBOW PIANO with tune chart, Order Ref: 3P101.
BT INSULATION TESTER, faulty but should be repairable. Supplied with circuit diagram, Order Ref: 3P103.
MODERN TELEPHONE HANDSET without dial, cream, Order Ref: 3P104.
20V 4A MAINS TRANSFORMER, Order Ref: 3P106.
40V 2A MAINS TRANSFORMER, Order Ref: 3P107.
3-CORE 20A FLEX, 10m, Order Ref: 3P109.
2-CORE 20A FLEX, 15m, Order Ref: 3P110.
QUARTZ CLOCK MOVEMENT with 2 sets of hands, modern and period, Order Ref: 3P111.
20W LOUDSPEAKER, 5" 4 Ohm by Godmans, Order Ref: 3P145.
0V-80V PANEL METER, Order Ref: 3P147.
CUPBOARD DOOR ALARM, Order Ref: 3P155.
WATER LEVEL ALARM, fully adjustable, Order Ref: 3P156.
HEAVY DUTY MAINS MOTOR with 2 1/4" spindle each side, Order Ref: 3P157.
RESETTABLE 6-DIGIT 12V COUNTER, Order Ref: 3P158.
0V-10V PANEL METER, Order Ref: 3P159.
6FT MINERAL FILLED METAL CLAD 1,000W ELEMENT, Order Ref: 3P161.
TIME AND SET SWITCH for mains at 30A, Order Ref: 3P164.
25A 3-CORE FLEX, 10m, Order Ref: 3P166.
AMSTRAD 8" 15W WOOFER, Order Ref: 3P167.
12V BRUSHLESS FAN mounted in frame with its own drive circuit, Order Ref: 3P168.
SOLENOID AIR VALVE 110V, Order Ref: 3P178.
TRANSFORMER AND RECTIFIER for 12V charger, Order Ref: 3P188.
12V 3A MAINS TRANSFORMER, Order Ref: 3P181.
WALL MOUNTING MAINS THERMOSTAT, Order Ref: 3P182.
5" 8 OHM SPEAKER IN WOODEN CABINET, Order Ref: 3P183.
MULTICORE VIDEO LEAD with end plugs, Order Ref: 3P187.
D.C. PANEL METER, 0V to 20V, Order Ref: 3P188.
15µF 440V A.C. CAPACITOR, Order Ref: 3P190.
20µF 440V A.C. CAPACITOR, Order Ref: 3P191.
25µF 370V A.C. CAPACITOR, Order Ref: 3P192.
MINI STEPPER MOTOR, 1-5 degree steps, Order Ref: 3P193.
MAINS OPERATED WATER VALVE, suit high or low pressure, Order Ref: 3P192.
PANEL METER, 0V-100V D.C., Order Ref: 3P194.
AMSTRAD AMPLIFIER, ref. no. not known, is stereo and has 10 LED's on front panel, Order Ref: 3P195.
14µF 400V A.C. CAPACITOR, Order Ref: 3P199.
HALOGEN LAMP 12V 20W, Order Ref: 3P200.

£4 BARGAIN PACKS

MOTORISTS LEAD LAMP, hand grip plastic body, glass lamp cover and heavy duty wire shield with hanging bracket Order Ref: 4P31.
ABS BOX with lid, size 220mm x 150mm x 64mm, Order Ref: 4P8.
120W TRANSFORMER 40V at 3A output, Order Ref: 4P15.
100W TRANSFORMER, main winding 30V at 3 1/2A, secondary winding 20V-0V-20V at 1A, Order Ref: 4P24.
PANEL METER 0-100µA, 100mm x 100mm, complete with glass front but less case, Order Ref: 4P32.
DITTO but 100-0-100µA, Order Ref: 4P32A.
80W TRANSFORMER 20V-0V-20V with one winding tape at 18V, Order Ref: 4P36.
AMSTRAD 8" 15W SPEAKER with matching tweeter, 8 Ohm, Order Ref: 4P57.
FAN 12V by Jap Nipon, body size 93mm x 93mm, Order Ref: 4P65.
STRIPPER BOARD with lots of IC's, all plug-in, ex-Sentinal phone control unit, Order Ref: 4P67.
AM/FM RADIO, nicely cased with clip for attaching to cycle, Order Ref: 4P72.
VENNER TIME SWITCH, 24hr, day length controller, ex-electricity board, Order Ref: 4P74.
EMI 2-SPEED MOTOR 100 r.p.m. and 500 r.p.m., reversible, Order Ref: 4P80.
LARGE PANEL METER, scaled 20-0-40A but needs a shunt Order Ref: 4P91.
2-PART METAL CASE, ideal car battery charger, etc, Order Ref: 4P89.
JAPANESE PRECISION MADE MOTOR, reversible, 1500rpm, Order Ref: 4P94.

The above Prices include VAT but please add £3 towards our packing if your order is under £25. Send P.O. or cheque or phone and quote credit card number.

J & N FACTORS

Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.E.)

Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,

Sussex RH17 5PA

Telephone: 01444 881965

(Also fax but phone first)



SHOP OPEN 9-5 MON-FRI. CLOSED SAT --- OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME

EPE MICROCONTROLLER P.I. TREASURE HUNTER

The latest MAGENTA DESIGN - highly stable & sensitive - with μ C control of all timing functions and advanced pulse separation techniques.

● New circuit design 1994

● High stability drift cancelling

● Easy to build & use

● No ground effect, works in seawater

● Detects gold, silver, ferrous & non-ferrous metals

● Efficient quartz controlled microcontroller pulse generation.

● Full kit with headphones & all hardware

KIT 847.....£63.95



WINDICATOR

A novel wind speed indicator with LED read-out. Kit comes complete with sensor cups, and weatherproof sensing head. Mainspower unit £5.99 extra.

KIT 856.....£28.00

BAT DETECTOR

An excellent circuit which reduces ultrasound frequencies between 20 and 100 kHz to the normal (human) audible range. Operating rather like a radio receiver the circuit allows the listener to tune-in to the ultrasonic frequencies of interest. Listening to Bats is fascinating, and it is possible to identify various different types using this project. Other uses have been found in industry for vibration monitoring etc.

KIT 814.....£21.44

1000V & 500V INSULATION TESTER

Superb new design. Regulated output, efficient circuit. Dual-scale meter, compact case. Reads up to 200 Megohms. Kit includes wound coil, cut-out case, meter scale, PCB & ALL components.

KIT 848.....£32.95



MOSFET MkII VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY 0-25V 2.5A.

Based on our MkI design and preserving all the features, but now with switching pre-regulator for much higher efficiency. Panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Fully variable down to zero. Toroidal mains transformer. Kit includes punched and printed case and all parts. As featured in April 1994 EPE. An essential piece of equipment.

KIT 845.....£64.95



DIGITAL LCD THERMOSTAT

A versatile thermostat using a thermistor probe and having an i.c.d. display. MIN/MAX memories, -10 to 110 degrees celsius, or can be set to read in Fahrenheit. Individually settable upper and lower switching temperatures allow close control, or alternatively allow a wide 'dead band' to be set which can result in substantial energy savings when used with domestic hot water systems. Ideal for greenhouse ventilation or heating control, aquaria, home brewing, etc. Mains powered, 10A SPCO relay output. Punched and printed case.

KIT 841.....£29.95

PORTABLE ULTRASONIC PEST SCARER

A powerful 23kHz ultrasound generator in a compact hand-held case. MOSFET output drives a special sealed transducer with intense pulses via a special tuned transformer. Sweeping frequency output is designed to give maximum output without any special setting up.

KIT 842.....£22.56

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

A really professional looking project. Kit is supplied with a punched and printed front panel, case, p.c.b. and all components. Quartz controlled accuracy of 1%. Large clear 5 digit display and high speed operation. Ideal for beginners - as the μ F, nF and pF ranges give clear unambiguous read out of marked and unmarked capacitors from a few pF up to thousands of μ F.

KIT 493.....£39.95

ACOUSTIC PROBE

A very popular project which picks up vibrations by means of a contact probe and passes them on to a pair of headphones or an amplifier. Sounds from engines, watches, and speech travelling through walls can be amplified and heard clearly. Useful for mechanics, instrument engineers, and nosy parkers!

KIT 740.....£19.98

ULTRASONIC PEST SCARER

Keep pets/pests away from newly sown areas, fruit, vegetable and flower beds, children's play areas, patios etc. This project produces intense pulses of ultrasound which deter visiting animals.

● KIT INCLUDES ALL COMPONENTS, PCB & CASE

● EFFICIENT 100V TRANSDUCER OUTPUT

● COMPLETELY INAUDIBLE TO HUMANS

● UP TO 4 METRES RANGE

● LOW CURRENT DRAIN

KIT Ref. 812.....£14.81



'COMSTEP' P.C. COMPUTER STEPPING MOTOR INTERFACE

An exciting project supplied with two 200 step motors, interface board, and easy to use P.C. software.

Allows independent control of both motors - speed, direction, number of steps, and half/full step mode. Connects to computer parallel port. Requires 12V 1A D.C. supply and printer lead.

KIT 846 (with 2 motors)£67.00 (Printer lead £5.00)

SPACEWRITER

An innovative and exciting project. Wave the wand through the air and your message appears. Programmable to hold any message up to 16 digits long. Comes pre-loaded with "MERRY XMAS". Kit includes PCB, all components & tube + instructions for message loading.

KIT 849.....£16.99

12V EPROM ERASER

A safe low cost eraser for up to 4 EPROMs at a time in less than 20 minutes. Operates from a 12V supply (400mA). Used extensively for mobile work - updating equipment in the field etc. Also in educational situations where mains supplies are not allowed. Safety interlock prevents contact with UV.

KIT 790.....£28.51

MOSFET 25V 2.5A POWER SUPPLY

High performance design has made this one of our classic kits. Two panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Variable from 0-25 Volts and current limit control from 0-2.5A. Rugged power MOSFET output stage. Toroidal mains transformer.

KIT 769.....£56.82

INSULATION TESTER

A reliable and neat electronic tester which checks insulation resistance of wiring and appliances etc., at 500 Volts. The unit is battery powered, simple and safe to operate. Leakage resistance of up to 100 Megohms can be read easily. A very popular college project.

KIT 444.....£22.37

DIGITAL COMBINATION LOCK

Digital lock with 12 key keypad. Entering a four digit code operates a 250V 16A relay. A special anti-tamper circuit permits the relay board to be mounted remotely. Ideal car immobiliser, operates from 12V. Drilled case, brushed aluminium keypad.

KIT 840.....£19.86

E.E. TREASURE HUNTER P.I. METAL DETECTOR MKI

Magenta's highly developed & acclaimed design. Quartz crystal controlled circuit MOSFET coil drive. D.C. coupled amplification. Full kit includes PCB, handle, case & search coil.

● KIT INC. HEADPHONES
● EFFICIENT CMOS DESIGN
● POWERFUL COIL DRIVE



● DETECTS FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS METAL - GOLD, SILVER, COPPER ETC.

● 190mm SEARCH COIL

● NO 'GROUND EFFECT'

KIT 815.....£45.95

HAMEG HM303 30 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE & COMPONENT CHECKER

Western Europe's best selling oscilloscope - now improved. It now features 30MHz bandwidth, triggering to 100MHz and 2mV/div sensitivity.

Sharp bright display on 8 x 10cm screen with internal graticule. Special component tester built in - allows capacitors, resistors, transistors, diode, and many other components to be checked at a glance.

As with its predecessor, the QUALITY OF THIS INSTRUMENT IS OUTSTANDING. It is supported with a two year warranty covering parts and labour. If you are buying an oscilloscope, this is the one. It costs a fraction more than some others, but it is far far superior. Supplied with test probes, mains lead, and manual.

£392.00 + £68.60 VAT Includes FREE Next-day delivery (Cheques must be cleared)

EDUCATIONAL BOOKS & PACKS

ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS

The classic book by Tom Duncan used throughout schools. Very well illustrated, ideal first book for age 10 on. No soldering. Uses an S,DEC breadboard. Book & Components £28.95. Book only £7.25

FUN WITH ELECTRONICS

An Usborne book, wonderfully illustrated in colour. Component pack allows 6 projects to be built and kept. Soldering is necessary. Age 12 on, or younger with adult help. Book & Components £20.88. Book only £2.95

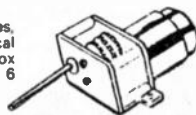
30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS

A more advanced book to follow the others. No soldering. Circuits cover a wide range of interests. Book & Components £30.89. Book only £2.95

DC MOTOR/GEARBOXES

Ideal for robots, buggies, and many other mechanical projects. Min. plastic gearbox with 1.5-4.5V DC motor. 6 ratios can be set up.

Small type MGS....£4.77



STEPPING MOTORS

For computer control via standard 4 pole unipolar drivers.

MD38 - miniature 48 steps per rev.....£9.15

MD35 1/4 - standard 48 steps per rev.....£12.99

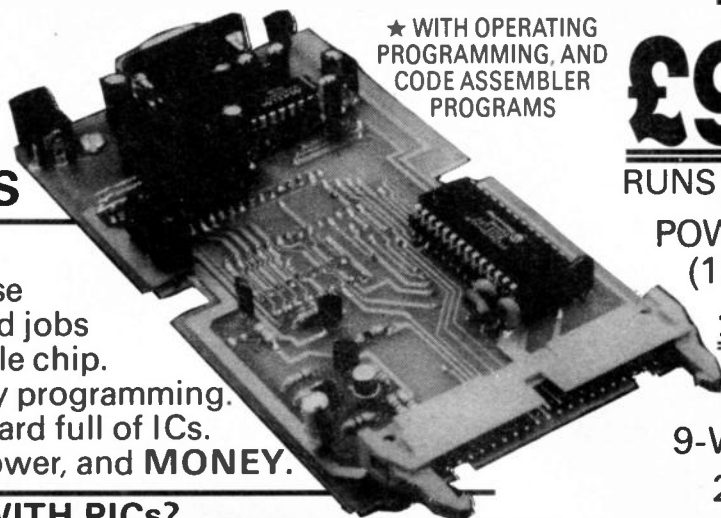
PIC

DEVELOPMENT & TRAINING SYSTEM

PIC

YOUR KEY TO ANOTHER NEW AGE OF ELECTRONICS

PICs are being used more and more because they allow complicated jobs to be done with a single chip. All the work is done by programming. One PIC replaces a board full of ICs. Saving time, space, power, and **MONEY**.



★ WITH OPERATING PROGRAMMING, AND CODE ASSEMBLER PROGRAMS

£99 INCLUDING VAT + £3.00 p&p
RUNS WITH ANY PC

POWER SUPPLY (12V at 200mA)

£8.99

PC LEADS 9-WAY **£6.00**

25-WAY **£7.00**

HOW DO I START WITH PICs?

- STEP 1** – Buy the PIC-DATS Development & Training System
- STEP 2** – Follow May & June '95 EPE Series – showing how to program for practical applications
- STEP 3** – Start writing and testing your own programs

PIC PROJECT – LIGHT CONTROLLER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

A real-world application for a PIC microchip. This project can be made to do just what you chose by writing your own software. It can be programmed to work as a 4-Channel Light Chaser or a simple controller for domestic lighting. Zero volt crossing signal is provided and there is a 4x3 matrix keypad. (Less case).

Kit 855.....£35.95

Motors and Controllers

A range of kits and components for motion control and computer interfacing. Ideal for Design and Technical projects, and a whole range of up to the minute 'Home Automation' applications.

Comstep PC Computer Interface and Driver board

Drives two motors from PC parallel port. Supplied with comprehensive software. Needs 12Volt 1A supply.

With 2-200 Step Motors

Kit 846.....£67.00

PC Joystick Interface for Comstep

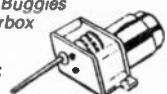
Software for operating Comstep from a standard PC Joystick. Allows two Axis control, with acceleration, speed, and X-Y position control. Stores co-ordinates.

Kit 852.....£28.95

DC Motor/Gearboxes

Our Popular and Versatile DC motor/Gearbox sets. Ideal for Models, Robots, Buggies etc. 1-5 to 4-5V Multi ratio gearbox gives wide range of speeds.

LARGE TYPE – MGL £6.95
SMALL – MGS – £4.77



Power Booster for Comstep

Adds to Comstep and allows motors up to 4 Amps to be driven. Two boosters drive two motors from a single Comstep. Uses standard Comstep software.

With MD24 Motors

Kit 850.....£39.95

Stand-Alone Stepping motor Driver/Interface

A Stand alone interface giving full control in all modes. Pushbutton operation with adjustable acceleration and speed. Ideal for demo and setting up. Then connect to computer port for full control.

Kit 843.....£39.95

Stepping Motors

MD38...Mini 48 step...£8.65
MD35...Std 48 step...£12.98
MD200...200 step...£16.80
MD24...Large 200 step...£22.95



PC Communications Protocol for Comstep

An interface board adding four switched inputs to the Comstep + All the code to develop your applications. Files in C, BASIC, FORTRAN & ASSEMBLER + demo.

Kit 851.....£26.98

Versatile Stepping motor Interface

A Magenta design, gives Half and Full-Wave drive. Up to 1Amp and 24Volts. CMOS inputs – Drive from logic or computer port. Needs power supply.

Kit 816.....£9.82

More Information:

All listed items come with data and instructions. For more information, including reprints of the appropriate magazine articles, send an SAE + £1.00 per kit – or phone and use Mastercard/Visa etc.

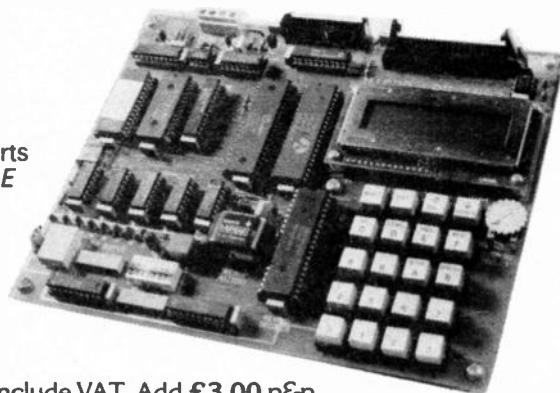
Mini-Lab & Micro Lab Electronics Teach-In 7

As featured in EPE and now published as Teach-In 7. All parts are supplied by Magenta. Teach-In 7 is £3.95 from us or EPE Full Mini Lab Kit – £119.95 – Power supply extra – £22.55 Full Micro Lab Kit – £155.95 Built Micro Lab – £189.95

MAGENTA

Tel: 01283 565435 Fax: 01283 546932

All prices include VAT. Add £3.00 p&p.



EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

VOL. 25 No. 1

JANUARY '96

Editorial Offices:

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL
ALLEN HOUSE, EAST BOROUGH, WIMBORNE
DORSET BH21 1PF

Phone: Wimborne (01202) 881749

Fax: (01202) 841692. DX: Wimborne 45314

Due to the cost we cannot reply to orders or queries by Fax.

See notes on Readers' Enquiries below – we regret lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone.

Advertisement Offices:

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS
ADVERTISEMENTS

HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE

GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS

Phone/Fax: (01255) 850596

THE FEELGOOD FACTOR

The “feelgood factor” seems to be the latest in-phrase; we presently see it everywhere. It is what politics is based on at present, or so we are led to believe. However, politics has never been a part of *EPE* and I don't intend to introduce it now. So don't “switch over”, this is not a Party Political Broadcast on behalf of the Technology Party. In fact, it is just the opposite.

Here on *EPE* we like straight talking; we like to be able to understand what people are telling us so, when we get a Press Release that waffles on about cutting edge technology and being at the forefront of an international integration path for companies, we simply put it down to the “feel-to-good, waffle-too-much-factor”. Perhaps someone in PR thinks they have to write volumes to justify their fee. Or maybe they speak like that all the time!

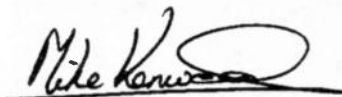
For your further edification (I'm getting the habit – sorry) the same Press Release mentioned a “breathtaking 100MHz 4-wire LAN” – phew – and “opening evenings where new technology will be converted into simplified information” – now that trick might take my breath away!

DR. FEELGOOD

In my job I regularly get the “feelgood factor”, it comes from appreciative readers' letters, or from PR companies who like to butter you up. The Press Release addressed to Dr. M. Kenward, which came in this morning, did the trick for me. I've just got to decide what I would like to be a doctor of – phlegmatism perhaps (I'll let you work it out!).

I know we are all capable of using three or eight words when one will do, but we do try to make *EPE* understandable! I suppose I have just shot myself in the foot – after all, none of this is essential, so I'll stop now before I put my cutting edge end-of-leg appendage further into my integrated higher frontal orifice.

By the way the rest of this issue is far better than this rubbish – try reading it!



SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual Subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £24. Overseas: £30 (£47.50 airmail). Cheques or bank drafts (in £ sterling only) payable to *Everyday Practical Electronics* and sent to *EPE* Subscriptions Dept., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne,

Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749. Subscriptions start with the next available issue. We accept Access (MasterCard) or Visa. (For past issues see the *Back Issues* page).

BINDERS

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address. These are finished in blue p.v.c., printed with the magazine logo in gold on the spine. Price £5.95 plus £3.50 post and packing (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which cost £10.50). *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery – more for overseas orders.*

Payment in £ sterling only please. Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Send or phone your card number and card expiry date with your name, address etc.

Editor: MIKE KENWARD

Secretary: PAM BROWN

Deputy Editor: DAVID BARRINGTON

Technical Editor: JOHN BECKER

Business Manager: DAVID J. LEAVER

Subscriptions: MARILYN GOLDBERG

Editorial: Wimborne (01202) 881749

Advertisement Manager:

PETER J. MEW, Frinton (01255) 850596

Advertisement Copy Controller:

DEREK NEW, Wimborne (01202) 882299

READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply *must* be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope or a self-addressed envelope and international reply coupons. Due to the cost we cannot reply to queries by Fax.

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

We regret that we cannot provide data, or answer queries, on projects that are more than five years old.

ADVERTISEMENTS

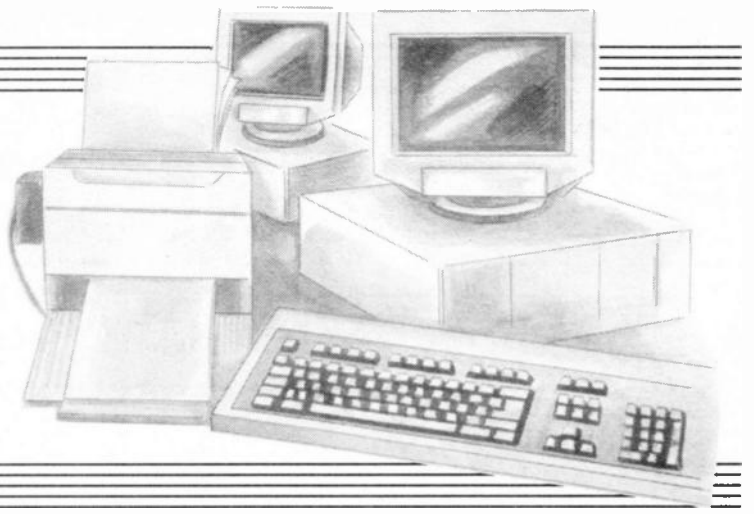
Although the proprietors and staff of *EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS* take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or in inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should first address them to the advertiser.

TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the UK. Readers should check the law before buying any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use or ownership. The laws vary from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.





PRINTER SHARER

PAUL STENNING

Allows two PCs to be permanently connected to the same printer, automatically polling which one should be allowed multiplexed access.

MANY households are now likely to have more than one PC-compatible computer. Ideally, it would be useful for each to have its own printer, though budgets might not stretch to this. In many cases, though, it may be rare for both computers needing access to the printer at the same time.

Since plugging and unplugging a printer between computers is tedious, a switch or a multiplexed printer sharing unit can provide a better solution.

A switch would work fine, of course, but it is not ideal as it requires manual intervention – and inevitably there is the tendency to forget to operate it. The Printer Sharer described here does not need to be remembered!

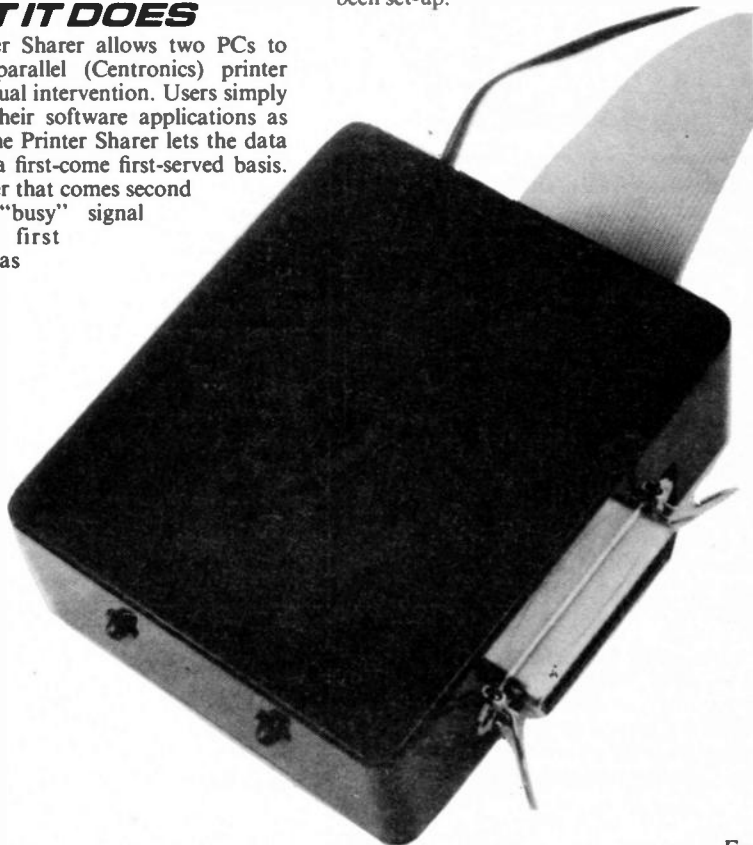
WHAT IT DOES

The Printer Sharer allows two PCs to share one parallel (Centronics) printer without manual intervention. Users simply print from their software applications as usual, and the Printer Sharer lets the data through on a first-come first-served basis. The computer that comes second receives a “busy” signal until the first computer has

finished. Most software, including Windows Print Manager, will happily wait for the printer to become available.

Unlike some commercial printer sharers, this one allows one of the computers to be turned off, yet still allowing the other to use the printer. The unit is designed to overcome the shortcomings of some commercial printer sharers tried by the author.

The timeout period is individually adjustable for each computer to allow for programs which print slowly and send data infrequently in bursts. Adjustment is by two internal presets and ranges from ten seconds to one minute, approximately. Two light emitting diodes indicate which computer has control – these can probably be ignored once the timeout delays have been set-up.



If one computer is off, the other computer can still access the printer. It is even possible to switch one computer on and off while the other is driving the printer, without affecting the printing.

Some printers are “energy star compliant”. In practice, this means that if the computer to which one is connected is switched off, the printer goes into standby mode. The Printer Sharer allows this feature to operate only when *both* computers are switched off.

In most cases, this unit can be powered directly by the printer it is controlling – using the +5V which is normally available on pin 18 of the Centronics connector. A few printers omit this, so a separate power supply will be needed for use with these printers.

A voltage regulator is included on the printed circuit board so the unit can be powered by nothing more fancy than a mains adaptor (battery eliminator) delivering around 9V d.c.

The Printer Sharer is designed for parallel printers only, and will *not* work with serial (RS232) printers. Also, it has only been tested with IBM PC-compatible computers. Although the Centronics Parallel Interface is supposed to be a standard, it cannot be stated for certain that this unit will work with other types of computer.

PARALLEL INTERFACE

Definitive information on the Centronics parallel interface is not easy to come by. The author has examined the manuals for several different printers, and found that various manufacturers interpret the standard in slightly different ways. However, by gleaning information from the manuals, it was possible to establish a reasonable understanding of how the Centronics interface works, and its possible variations.

Every pin in the interface has its function detailed in Table 1. The first column gives the pin number on the 36-way Centronics connector (printer end) while the second column shows the matching pin number on the 25-way D-plug at the PC end. The asterisks show those functions which vary between different printers. The third column shows the signal name, and the fourth column gives the signal direction from the printer's point of view.

The following description of the operation of the interface is based on information in the Star SG10 printer manual:

Pin 1 (STROBE). Carries the STROBE pulse signal from the computer to the

Table 1. Centronics Parallel Interface

Printer Pin	Computer Pin	Signal Name	Direction (Printer)	Function
1	1	STROBE	IN	Data Ready (0.5µS Pulse)
2	2	DATA1	IN	Data Line
3	3	DATA2	IN	Data Line
4	4	DATA3	IN	Data Line
5	5	DATA4	IN	Data Line
6	6	DATA5	IN	Data Line
7	7	DATA6	IN	Data Line
8	8	DATA7	IN	Data Line
9	9	DATA8	IN	Data Line
10	10	ACK	OUT	Data Received (9µS Pulse)
11	11	BUSY	OUT	Unable to Receive
12	12	PAPER OUT	OUT	Paper Empty
13	13	SELECT	OUT	Printer On-Line
14*	14	AUTO FEED	IN	Extra Line Feed at End
15		Unused		
16		GND		Ground
17*		CHASSIS GND		Earth
18*		+5V D.C.	OUT	External 5V Supply
19-30	18-25	GND		Ground
31	16	RESET	IN	Resets Printer
32	15	ERROR	OUT	Printer Error
33		GND		Ground
34		Unused		
35*		Unknown	OUT	
36*	17	SELECT IN	IN	Turns Printer On-Line

Signals marked "*" are not consistent on all equipment.

printer, this is normally held high by the computer. When the computer has data ready for the printer it sets this signal low for at least 0.5µS. When the printer sees this pulse on the strobe pin, it reads the data that the computer supplies on pins 2 through to 9 (DATA1 to DATA8).

The computer must maintain this data for a period beginning at least 0.5µS before the strobe pulse starts, and finishing at least 0.5µS after the strobe pulse ends. When the printer has successfully received the byte of data it sets pin 10 (ACK) low for about 9µS.

Pin 2 to Pin 9 (DATA). See above.

Pin 10 (ACK). See above.

Pin 11 (BUSY). Reports when the printer is unable to receive data. This signal will be high during data transfer, while the printer is actually printing rather than receiving, when the printer is off-line, and when an error condition exists.

Pin 12 (PAPER OUT). Reports when the printer is out of paper.

Pin 13 (SELECT). Indicates when the printer is on-line.

Pin 14 (AUTO FEED). This function is not supported on most printers. When this line is low, the printer does an extra line feed at the end of the data. Since the PC always holds this line high, its function is ignored on the Printer Sharer and the line is held high via a resistor.

Pins 16 and 17. Ground.

Pin 18 (Power supply output). Normally

connected to the +5V supply inside the printer – the Epson Stylus 400 is the only exception found, the pin being unconnected. The line is normally used to power the Printer Sharer, providing it can deliver about 100mA.

Pins 19 to 30. Ground.

Pin 31 (RESET). Can be used to reset the printer. The "energy star compliant" printers monitor this pin for its automatic shut-off function – the printer goes into standby mode if the voltage on the pin falls below about 1V for longer than about half a second.

Pin 32 (ERROR). Used to report an error condition in the printer.

Pin 33. Ground.

Pin 35. One of life's mysteries! Most printer manuals describe it as unused, but one described it as an output and said it was pulled high via a 1k resistor. It is not connected through to the PC so it has been ignored!

Pin 36 (SELECT IN). Unused on most printers. Only one printer has been found that uses it – the InfoRunner Riteman II, which does not print the data it receives when the line is high! This seemed utterly pointless and so this pin on the Printer Sharer has been held low.

In some cases, the various output lines from the printer are open-collector, so pull-up resistors are included within the Printer Sharer (R11 to R13, R29 to R32).

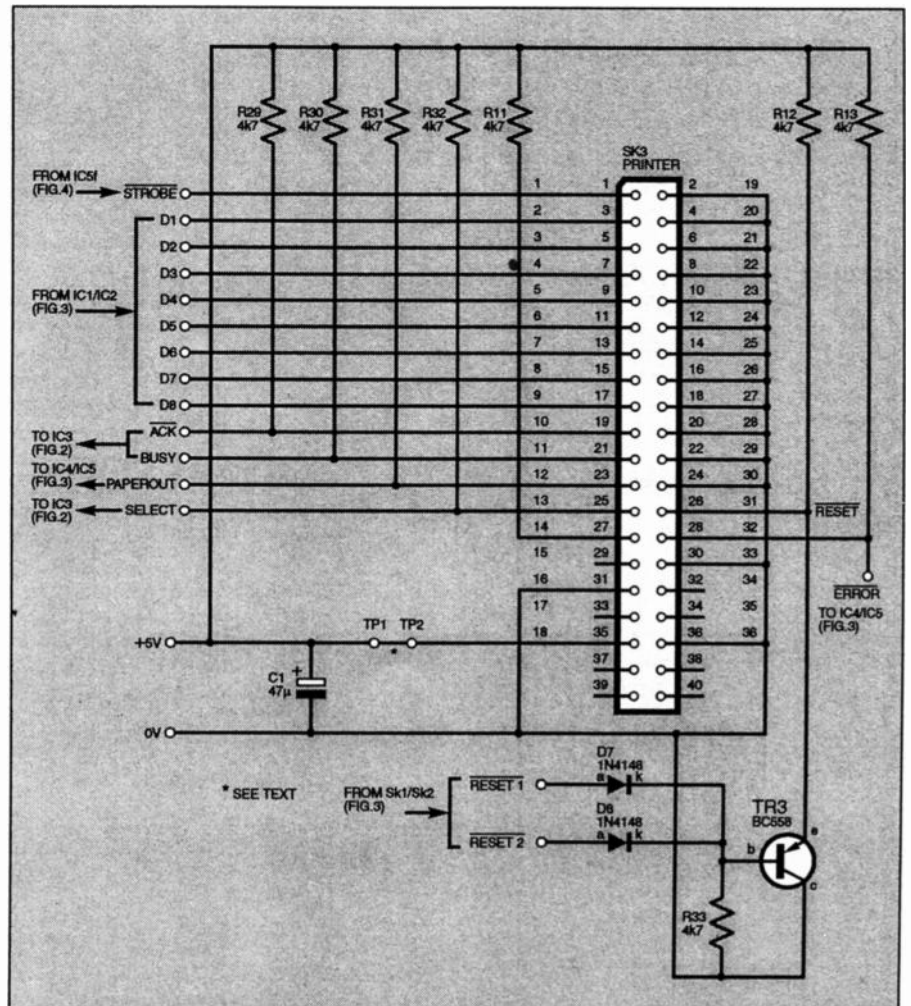


Fig. 1. Printer socket connections on the Printer Sharer.

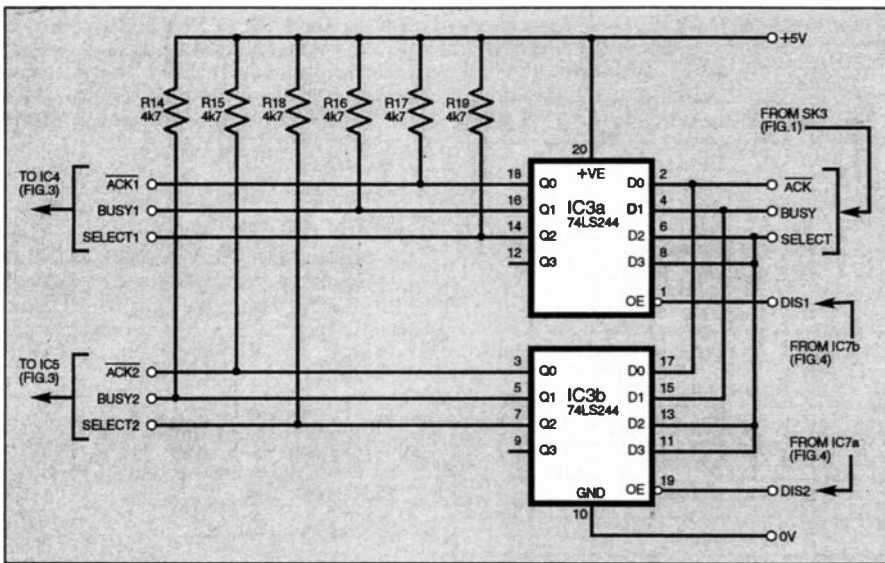


Fig. 2. Multiplexed distribution of control signals.

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Having compiled the Centronics information, the next stage was to decide which signals to and from the printer are connected directly to both computers regardless of which computer is active, and which have to be switched. The printer's connection socket details (as outlined) are shown in Fig. 1.

Signal lines notated **ERROR** and **PAPER-OUT** are required to be connected from the printer to both computers since they are relevant all the time (see Fig. 3).

Signal lines **ACK** (acknowledge), **BUSY** and **SELECT**, are connected to IC3a and IC3b (see Fig. 2), each being one half of a dual 4-bit tri-state buffer. When the Output Enable (OE) pin is low, data on the D inputs is passed through to the Q outputs. With OE high the outputs are set into tri-state (high impedance) mode.

When the Printer Sharer is idle (neither computer wanting to print), the control lines to IC3, **DIS1** and **DIS2** (Disable), are both low thereby allowing the three signals from the printer to reach both computers. When a computer is printing, the **DIS** line relating to the other computer goes high. The pull-up resistors R14 to R19 hold high the output lines from IC3a and IC3b when either of the devices is in tri-state mode.

For example, when Computer 1 starts sending data, the signals are switched off from Computer 2 by IC3b. Consequently, **ACK2** is held high (via R15) because this is its normal state, **SELECT2** is held high (via R18) to tell the computer that the printer is on-line, and **BUSY2** is also held high (via R14) to tell the computer that the printer is currently busy.

These levels mimic the signals sent when the printer is actually printing a line of text, rather than receiving data. In this state, the computer will not send data - most programs will simply wait for the printer, which is exactly what is wanted here.

As seen in Fig. 3, all five above-mentioned signals are coupled to the computers via open-collector buffers, IC4 and IC5, which have pull-up resistors (R1 to R10) on their outputs. This prevents conflict if the computer they are driving is switched off. Unfortunately, the 7407 (hex non-inverting open-collector buffer) is only available in standard TTL, there are no LS or HCT versions.

Both IC1 and IC2 are used to gate the data lines from the computers to the printer. In the idle state, the control lines **EN1** and **EN2** hold high the OE (output enable) pins of both chips, whose outputs (Q0 to Q7) are thus disabled (high impedance).

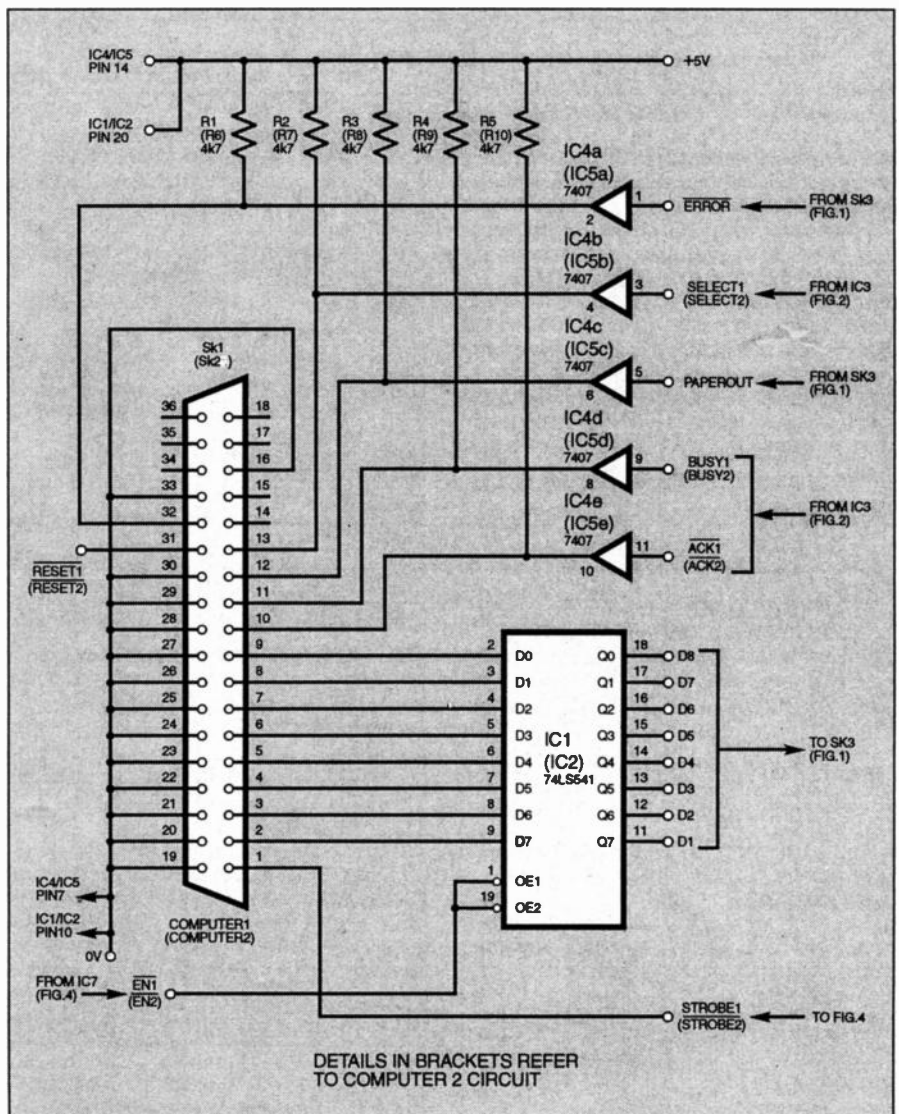


Fig. 3. Routing of data and control signals between the Printer Sharer and the computers. This section is repeated for the second computer.

In this situation, the printer data lines (D1 to D8) to which the outputs of IC1 and IC2 are connected, will be high due to pull-up resistors within the printer. When a computer is sending data, the appropriate enable line (**EN1** or **EN2**) goes low, coupling the relevant data lines to the printer.

The chips used for IC1 and IC2 are similar in function to IC3, except that the gates are controlled as one bank of eight instead of two banks of four. The pinouts are also in a more convenient order, with all the inputs down one side and the outputs down the other.

RETRIGGERING

In Fig. 4, IC7a and IC7b are two halves of a dual retriggerable monostable, type 74LS123. With a retriggerable monostable, the timing period will begin again if the device is retriggered during the timing period. Thus the monostable will time out a fixed period after the last trigger pulse received. With a non-retriggerable monostable (such as the type 74LS21), additional trigger pulses during that period will have no effect.

During the idle state, the Q outputs of IC7a and IC7b will be low and the \bar{Q} outputs high. These provide the disable (**DIS**) signals to IC3 and the enable (**EN**) signals to IC1 and IC2. Each monostable is triggered by the falling edge of one

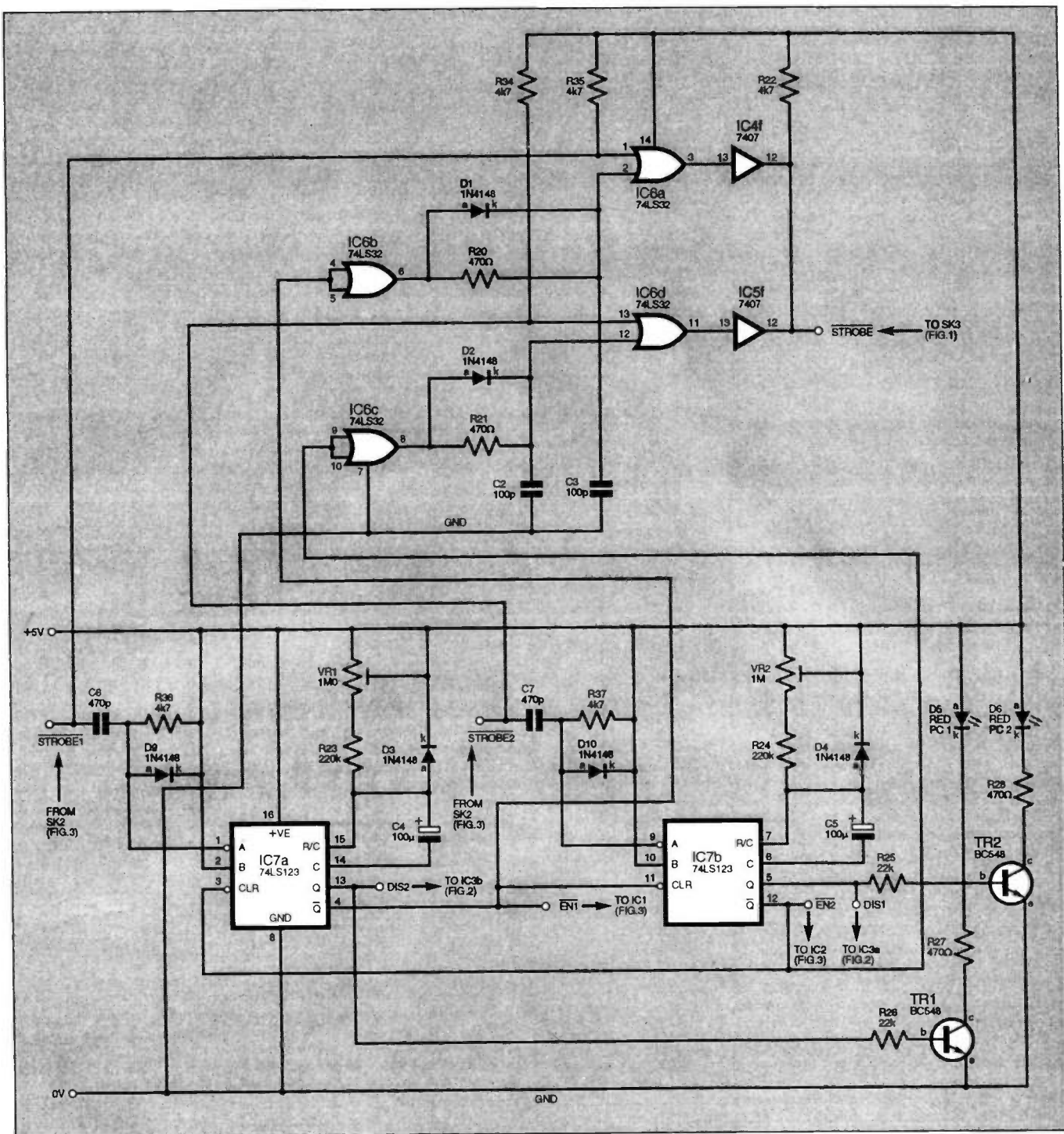


Fig. 4. Dual retriggerable timing period control circuit.

strobe (STROBE1 or STROBE2) signal, and retriggered on each subsequent strobe signal. The \bar{Q} line from each monostable is connected to the clear (CLR) input of the other monostable, so when one is triggered the other is disabled.

The strobe signals are coupled to the monostables via capacitors C6 and C7, with resistors R36 and R37 tying the inputs high so that they will not be held in an indeterminate state when a computer is switched off. Preset potentiometers VR1 and VR2 set the monostable timeout periods. Diodes D3 and D4 give a discharge path for C4 and C5 when the power is switched off. The Q outputs from the monostables drive l.e.d.s D5 and D6 via transistors TR1 and TR2.

Strobe signals from the two computers are coupled to the strobe input (STROBE) of the printer by an OR/AND selector

circuit. The AND gate is formed by the remaining two open-collector drivers IC4f and IC5f in conjunction with resistor R22. When $\text{EN}\bar{1}$ is low STROBE1 is coupled through, and when $\text{EN}\bar{2}$ is low STROBE2 is coupled through.

The two R-C timing circuits (D1, R20, C3 and D2, R21, C2) between sections of IC6 are intended to slightly delay the start of the first strobe pulse to allow the data to settle. These may not be necessary; arbitrary values were fitted in the first prototype, which worked, so were left well alone!

The RESET signals from the two computers (see Fig. 3) are coupled to the printer by a simple diode OR gate (D7, D8 and R33), followed by an emitter follower buffer stage, TR3, as shown in Fig. 1. A proper logic gate was not used because the low level caused by an output from a

switched-off computer is not at a low enough impedance to give a definite logic 0. When both computers are off, the printer's reset pin will be held low, switching the printer into standby mode if it is Energy Star Compliant.

POWER SUPPLY

In the majority of cases, the Printer Sharer can be powered at 5V by the printer, in which case track points TP1 and TP2 in Fig. 1 must be linked, and the voltage regulator IC8 in Fig. 5 omitted. If the printer does not have a +5V output, this link should be omitted, and the circuit powered by a separate supply input via socket SK4 and regulated down to +5V by IC8.

The power input to SK4 should be between 7.5V and 10V d.c. at about 150mA maximum. This does not need to be regulated, so a simple mains adaptor is ade-

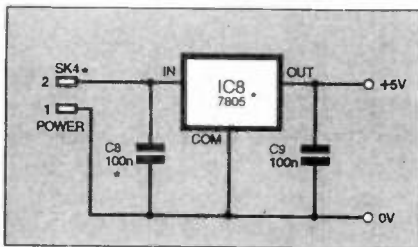


Fig. 5. Optional voltage regulator.

quate. The d.c. input is *not* protected against reverse polarity.

Note that printer socket, SK3 in Fig. 1, is a 40-way IDC connector on the printed circuit board. It is connected to a 36-way Centronics plug with an IDC ribbon cable. The inside numbers nearest to SK3 (as shown in Fig. 1) relate to the 40-way IDC

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1 to R19, R22, R29 to R37 4k7 (29 off)
 R20, R21, R27, R28 470Ω (4 off)
 R23, R24 220k (2 off)
 R25, R26 22k (2 off)

all 0.25W 5% carbon film, or better

Potentiometers

VR1, VR2 1M preset, horiz. (2 off)

Capacitors

C1 47μ radial elect. 16V
 C2, C3 100p min. ceramic, 0.2in pitch (2 off)
 C4, C5 100μ radial elect. 16V (2 off)
 C6, C7 470p min. ceramic, 0.2in pitch (2 off)
 C8, C9 100n min. ceramic, 0.2in pitch (2 off)

Semiconductors

D1 to D4, D7 to D10 1N4148 signal diode (8 off)
 D5, D6 red i.e.d. plus mounting clip, 5mm (2 off)
 TR1, TR2 BC548 npn transistor (2 off)
 TR3 BC558 pnp transistor
 IC1, IC2 74LS541 8-bit tri-state buffer (2 off)
 IC3 74LS244 dual 4-bit tri-state buffer
 IC4, IC5 7407 hex open-collector buffer (2 off)
 IC6 74LS32 quad OR gate
 IC7 74LS123 dual retriggerable monostable
 IC8 7805 +5V regulator (see text)

Miscellaneous

SK1, SK2 36-way Centronics socket, right angled, p.c.b. mounting (2 off)
 SK3 40-way IDC box header printed circuit board, available from the EPE PCB Service, code 973; 40-way IDC ribbon cable socket; 40-way IDC ribbon cable (one metre); 36-way IDC Centronics plug; box type MB3 (117mm x 97mm x 44mm); M3 x 20mm countersunk bolt (4 off); M3 nut (8 off); 28s.w.g. tinned copper wire; connecting wire; solder, etc.

See
**SHOP
 TALK**
 Page

Approx cost
 guidance only

£29

connector, and the outside numbers to the 36-way Centronics plug.

CONSTRUCTION

All components, except i.e.d.s D5 and D6, are mounted on a single-sided p.c.b. This board is available from the EPE PCB Service, code number 973.

The p.c.b. component layout and track details are shown in Fig. 6. It is a fairly tightly packed board and has many closely spaced tracks, so take due care when assembling it. Thoroughly check the assembled board with a magnifying glass when completed.

There are a lot of wire links. These should be fitted first since many of them pass *underneath* other components. Thin tinned copper wire (about 28s.w.g.) is ideal. With thicker wire it may be more difficult to avoid short circuits unless it is sleeved.

The remaining components may now be fitted, in any convenient order. Sockets should be used for all i.c.s, except regulator IC8. None of the chips are CMOS devices but it is still best to treat them carefully. On the prototype, i.e.d.s D5 and D6 were mounted on the case, with their connecting wires soldered to terminal pins on the board.

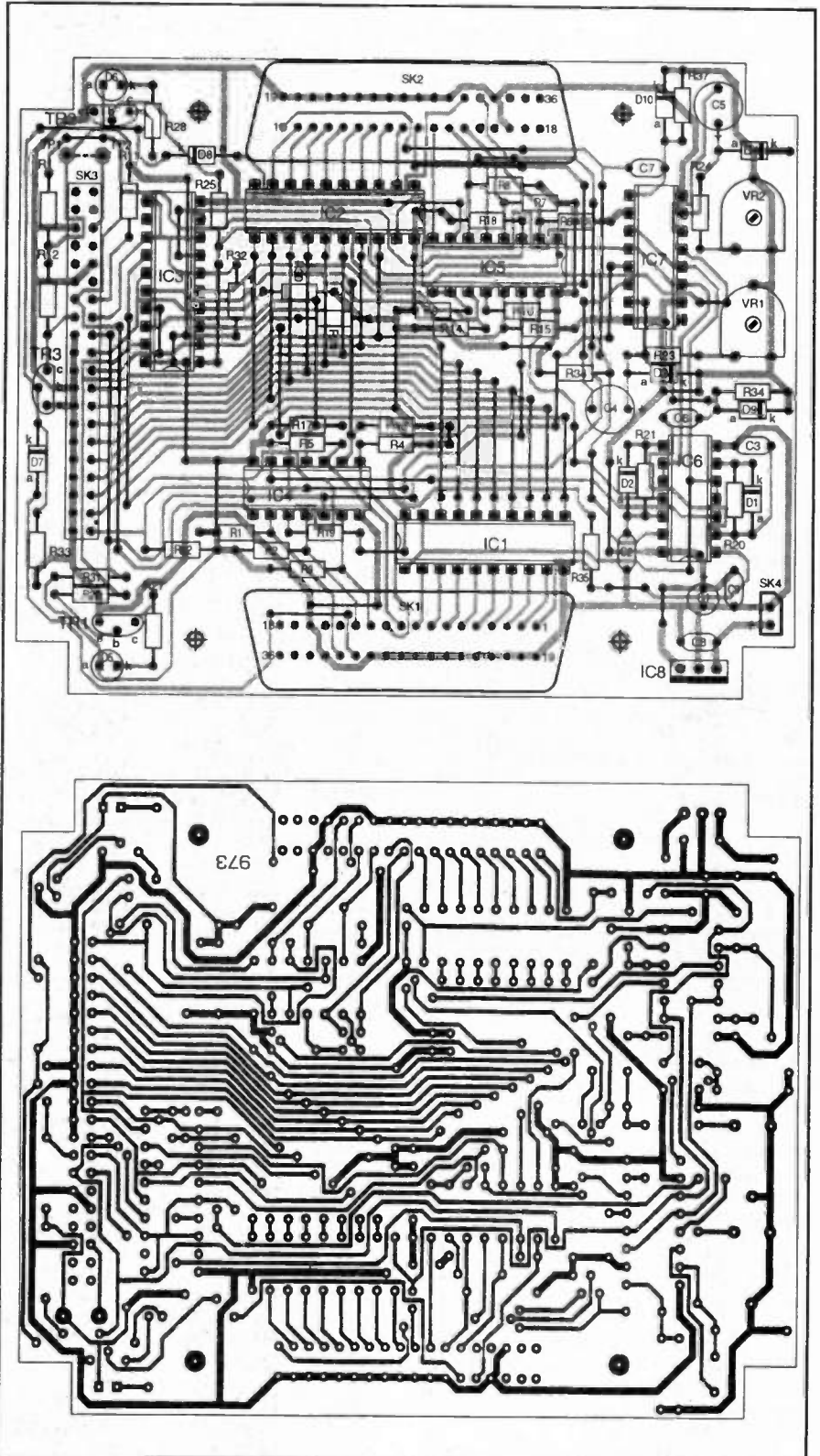


Fig. 6. P.C.B. layout and full size track master for the Printer Sharer.

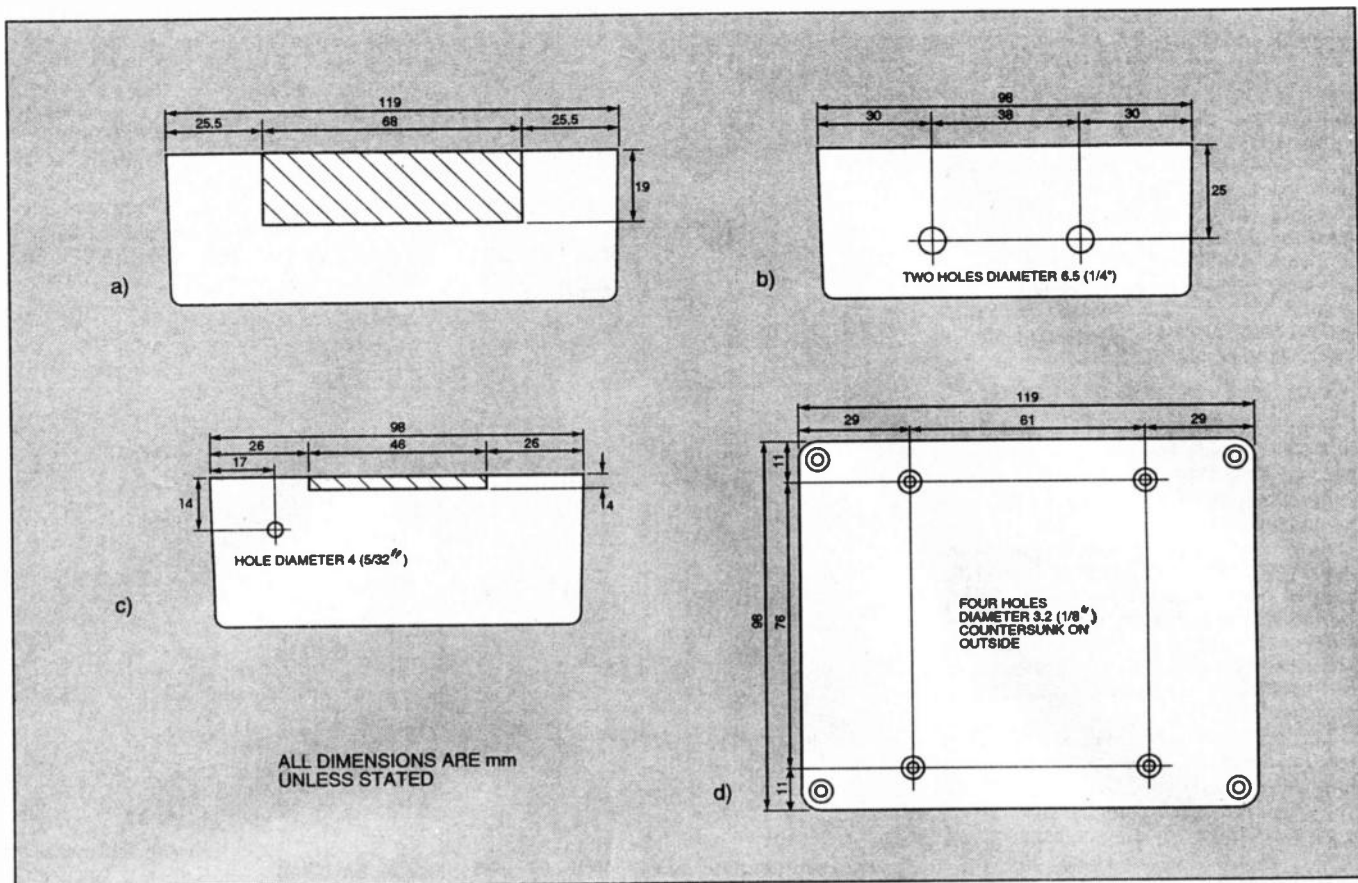


Fig. 7. Printer Sharer case drilling details.

Sockets SK1 and SK2 should be fitted facing towards the edge of the p.c.b. When fitting SK3, be sure to get the "V" indicator which marks pin 1 in the position shown. If in doubt, the large polarizing gap goes towards the centre of the p.c.b.

It is now necessary to establish whether the printer has a +5V output on pin 18 of its Centronics connector. If the printer manual is available, check the section towards the back that gives the interface connections. Otherwise you will have to get the test meter out!

If there is a +5V output, link track points TP1 to TP2, and omit C8, IC8 and SK4. If not, fit the above components and omit the link. Terminal pins should be fitted for SK4.

Regulator IC8 will not need a heatsink if an unregulated source supply has to be used and is below about 10V. If it is greater than +10V a suitable heatsink should be used, fitting it rigidly.

RIBBON CABLE

Connection from the p.c.b. to the printer is via a length of 40-way IDC ribbon cable, no more than about one metre long. Fit the 40-way IDC socket to one end of the cable. The red stripe on the cable indicates pin 1 and should go to the "V" mark on the connector. Position the cable so that it emerges on the side of the connector with the polarizing bump. The strain relief clip should now be fitted, which reverses the cable direction.

Now separate wires 37, 38, 39 and 40 – these are the four furthest from the red wire. Cut off these four wires close to the 40-way IDC socket. Fit the 36-way Centronics plug to the other end of the cable, again with the red wire towards pin 1.

Ribbon cable is best cut with a sharp pair of scissors. Try to cut it square. It will probably be necessary to trim both

ends to avoid stray strands causing short circuits. The connectors can be *carefully* pressed together using a WorkMate or vice. If using a metal vice, also use a couple of pieces of wood to protect the connector. Make sure the connector is squeezed evenly and the cable is square.

THE CASE

The p.c.b. is specifically designed to fit an MB3 type plastic case (see *Shop Talk*). Cutting and drilling details for the case and lid are shown in Fig. 7.

The board is bolted to the lid with the tracks towards the lid. A single M3 nut gives the correct spacing for the board, so that connectors SK1 and SK2 just clear the lip at the edge. Once the board is in place, a second nut on each bolt holds it and the connectors firmly in place.

The two 6.5mm holes in one end of the case are for the l.e.d.s. The 4mm hole in the other end is for the power cable to the mains adaptor. If the printer has a +5V output, this hole is not needed.

If a socket to match the plug on the mains adaptor is needed, it may be necessary to mount it lower down to clear the p.c.b. In the test unit, a cable emerging from the 4mm hole is connected to the mains adaptor by an in-line phono plug and socket.

The rectangular cut-outs shown should be carefully marked out with a steel rule, square and scribe. Drill a line of small holes along the bottom edge (inside the line), then cut down both sides with a junior hacksaw. It should now be possible to carefully break out the unwanted section and file the edges down to the lines.

Some of the p.c.b. mounting guides at the end of the case where the ribbon cable enters may have to be removed.

The l.e.d.s are fitted in standard clips and connected to the board with thin insulated

wire. In each instance, the anode (a) of the l.e.d. goes to the pin closest to the corner of the p.c.b. Wire the l.e.d.s so that they are nearest the socket to which they relate.

An external power supply, if used, connects to socket SK4, with the positive closest to the corner of the board.

FIRST TESTING

If an external power supply is used, such as a 9V battery eliminator, check this out first. Do not connect the unit to the printer or computers at this stage. With the power supply connected and switched on, measure the voltage between pins 1 and 2 of SK4 (the power input). Ideally, it should be between 7.5V and 10V.

If the voltage is a little on the low side, this may be due to excessive ripple on the output from the power supply. The cheaper plug-in power supplies often have a low value smoothing capacitor, typically 470µF, which causes significant ripple when the output is loaded.

If an a.c. voltmeter reading shows the ripple to be over about 0.05V (0.15V pk-pk), connect a 1000µF or 2200µF capacitor of appropriate voltage rating across SK4.

Set presets VR1 and VR2 fully anticlockwise. Connect the unit to the computers and printer, and switch everything on (printer first). Watch the computer screens as they boot up, if any error messages appear switch off immediately. Now check the voltage on the power pins of one of the logic chips, e.g. between pins 7 and 14 of IC6. The reading should be 5V, ±0.25V.

Check that the printer has some paper loaded and is switched on-line. On one computer, type "COPY C:\CONFIG.SYS LPT1". It is easier to stick to using DOS commands to generate simple print jobs for now, rather than loading up applications.

The CONFIG.SYS file should be printed, and the appropriate l.e.d. on the Printer Sharer should light and remain on for about ten seconds after the C:\> DOS prompt reappears. Try this from the other computer too.

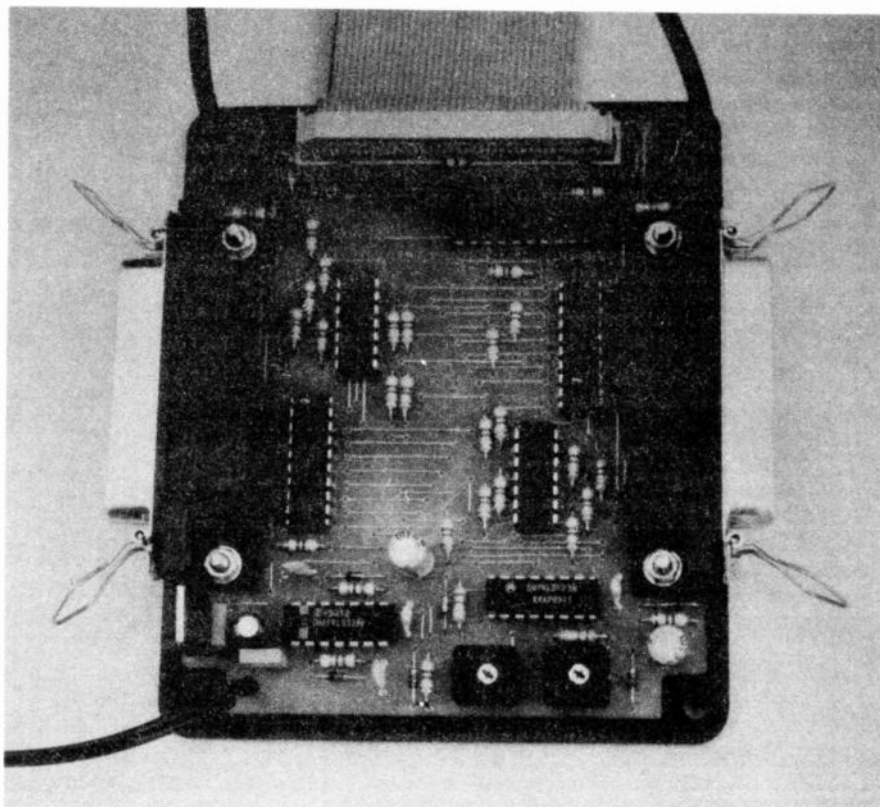
Now try switching one computer off and printing from the other. This too should work OK. It also should be possible to switch one computer off and on while the other is driving the printer, without affecting the printing. If the printer is Energy Star Compliant, switch both computers off – the printer should enter standby mode as usual.

FINAL TESTING

If both keyboards can be reached at the same time (or borrow an assistant!), try starting both print jobs at the same time by hitting both Enter keys simultaneously. One computer will inevitably get the printer first, and the other will have to wait. Both files should be printed correctly, and neither computer should give an error message. There should be a delay of about ten seconds after the first printout finishes. The l.e.d.s on the Printer Sharer show the state of progress.

The only job remaining is to set up the timeout delay. In many cases the ten seconds obtained with both presets fully anti-clockwise will be fine. However, with a slow computer or a slow application, it may be necessary to extend the delay to prevent the other computer getting in partway through a print job.

On the slower computer, load up the application that prints the slowest and start a large print job. If Windows is being used, try printing in the background while carrying out some disk-intensive activity, such as loading another application or sorting a large database.



Watch the appropriate l.e.d. on the Printer Sharer. If it goes off during the print job, increase the delay for that printer by turning the appropriate preset gradually clockwise until the l.e.d. remains on. Once the correct setting has been found, turn it up a fraction more (just to be sure). Now either set the other preset to the same position, or carry out the same test on the other computer.

IN USE

There really is not much to using the Printer Sharer – fit it and forget it! Since in normal use it is probably unnecessary to see the l.e.d.s.

Hopefully, the Printer Sharer should give years of reliable service, and make your life that little bit easier! Now all we need is some method of changing the paper automatically. . . □

SHOP TALK

with David Barrington

Printer Sharer

The Centronics plug and socket and other "computer link" connectors called for in the Printer Sharer project should be available from most of our component supplier advertisers. Likewise, they should also carry all the semiconductor devices and multi-way ribbon cable. Note the red stripe on the cable should go to pin one of the 40-way IDC socket.

A voltage regulator is included on the p.c.b., so if you opt for a separate supply then nothing more fancy than a cheap mains-plug type "battery eliminator" adaptor delivering around 9V d.c. should be OK here. Low voltage unregulated power supplies are frequently offered at "bargain prices" by both Greenweld and Bull Electrical.

The Sharer printed circuit board copper foil tracking is fairly complex and a ready-made p.c.b. is available from the EPE PCB Service, code 973 (see page 83).

Audio Signal Generator

Although the standard 7805 5V voltage regulator will operate in the Audio Signal Generator circuit, it is best if the LP2950CZ low current regulator is used. This device will work quite happily with as little as 100mV differential, allowing the battery to fall below 6V before replacement becomes necessary. If local suppliers are unable to supply the regulator, it is currently listed by Maplin, code AV350.

Looking through the components catalogues, it seems that most advertisers go

for the 18-turn cermet presets. There appears to be no reason why an 18 to 20 turn preset will not work in this circuit.

The printed circuit board is available from the EPE PCB Service, code 969.

Mains Signalling Unit

It is most important that the capacitor designated C1 in both the Transmitter and Receiver circuits for the Mains Signalling Unit be able to withstand the application of continuous 230V a.c. mains. The capacitors on the p.c.b.s are "high voltage interference suppression (IS)" types from Maplin, code JR34M. The transient suppressors also came from the same source, code HW13P.

Toko coils are a "speciality" of Circkit and they list the tank coil as code 707VXR042YUK. It is also listed as code FT55K (A042YUK) by Maplin.

The Receiver and Transmitter p.c.b.s are available as a pair from the EPE PCB Service, codes 970/971.

Automatic Camera Panning System (Teach-In '96)

Choosing a suitable motor and gearbox is the only problem confronting constructors of the Automatic Camera Panning System, this month's Teach-In '96 project. The ideal motor and gearbox is an RS type available through Electromail (☎ 01536 204555), codes: 12V motor 718-975 and gearbox (1250:1) 336-270. This will set you back about £60.

If the budget will not allow the use of the expensive motor and gearbox described above, much cheaper alternatives exist such as those supplied by Magenta Electronics (☎ 01283 565435). This type of system may be noisy, but at a cost of about £5 complete does represent good value! Motors of this type are generally rated at around 4.5V. If such a motor is employed, the circuit should be operated from a supply of 6V.

Security cameras are now available in all shapes and sizes, and at very reasonable prices. Maplin supply camera modules that may be fitted inside a standard case which in turn could be fixed to the gearbox shaft. Also available are computer video cameras. If you really want to be professional, you could investigate the range being advertised by Direct CCTV Ltd.

EPE Met Office

Sourcing for all the various sensors used in the EPE Met Office was fully covered in last month's Shoptalk. This month it's only the windspeed sensor spiral and software requirements that need covering.

A transparent version of the spiral comes free with the combined Sensor/Rainfall/Vane p.c.b.s (code 963/965), see page 83. The Interface board is also available, code 964.

The "working example" software is available as a disk (together with printout) for the sum of £2.50 from our Editorial Offices.

Christmas Offer

We have received news from EPT Educational Software that they are offering their Electronics Principles 2.1 package for £29.95 and an upgrade to Windows version 3.0 service for just £12.95. The full Windows version will be introduced in March '96. See their advertisement for details.

MIXED-MODE SIMULATION. THE POWER OF VERSION 4.

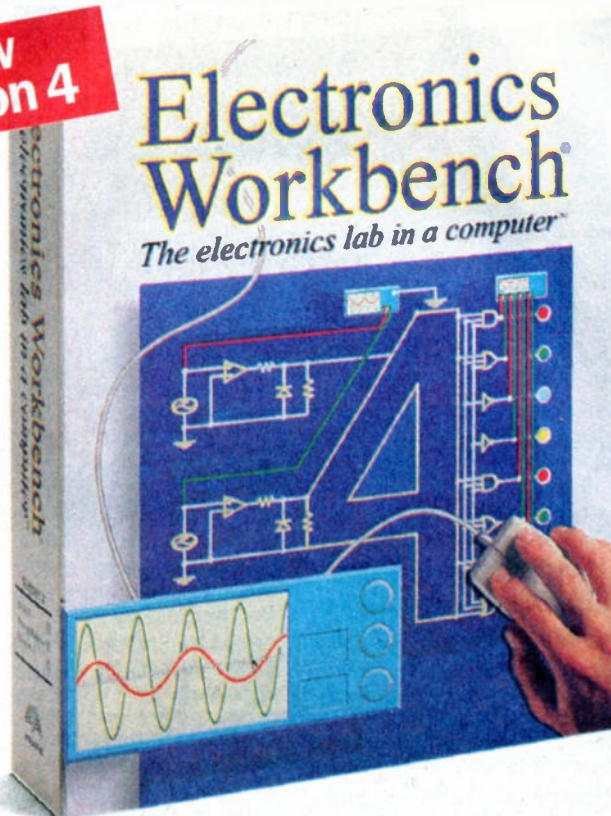
**New
Version 4**

Analog, Digital & Mixed Circuits

Electronics Workbench® Version 4 is a fully integrated schematic capture, simulator and graphical waveform generator. It is simple to mix analog and digital parts in any combination.

Design and Verify Circuits... Fast!

Electronics Workbench's simple, direct interface helps you build circuits in a fraction of the time. Try 'what if' scenarios and fine tune your designs painlessly.



More Power

Simulate bigger and more complex circuits. Faster. On average, Electronics Workbench Version 4 is more than 5 times faster than Version 3.

More Parts

Multiple parts bins contain over twice the components of Version 3.

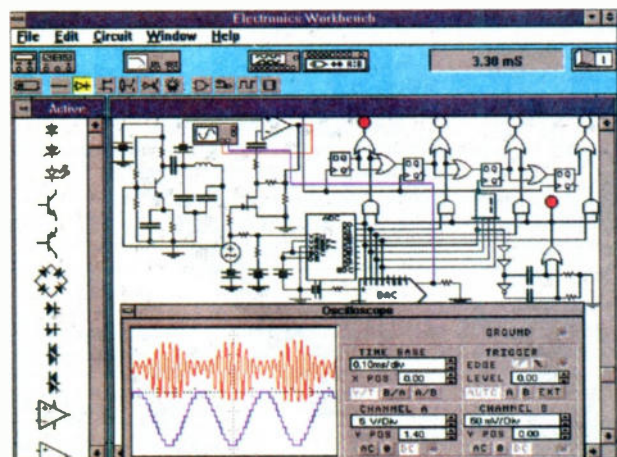
More Models

Over 350 real world analog and digital models are included free with Electronics Workbench. And, if you need more, an additional 2,000 models are available.

Incredibly Powerful. Incredibly Affordable.

If you need mixed-mode power at a price you can afford, take a look at this simulator and graphical waveform generator that mixes analog and digital with ease.

With over 20,000 users world-wide, Electronics Workbench has already been tried, tested and accepted as an invaluable tool to design and verify analog and digital circuits. With Version 4 true mixed-mode simulation is now a reality with incredible simplicity.



True mixed-mode simulation: Simultaneous AM transmission, digitization and pulse-code modulation of a signal.

Electronics Workbench™

The electronics lab in a computer™

Order Now! Just £199*

44-(0)1203-233-216

RM Robnson Marshall (Europe) Plc

Nadella Building, Progress Close,
Leofric Business Park,
Coventry, Warwickshire CV3 2TF
Fax: 44 (0)1203 233-210
E-mail: rme@cityscape.co.uk

Shipping charges UK £5.99. All prices are plus VAT.
All trade marks are the property of their respective owners.
Electronics Workbench is a trademark of Interactive Image
Technologies Ltd., Toronto, Canada.
* 30 Day money-back guarantee.

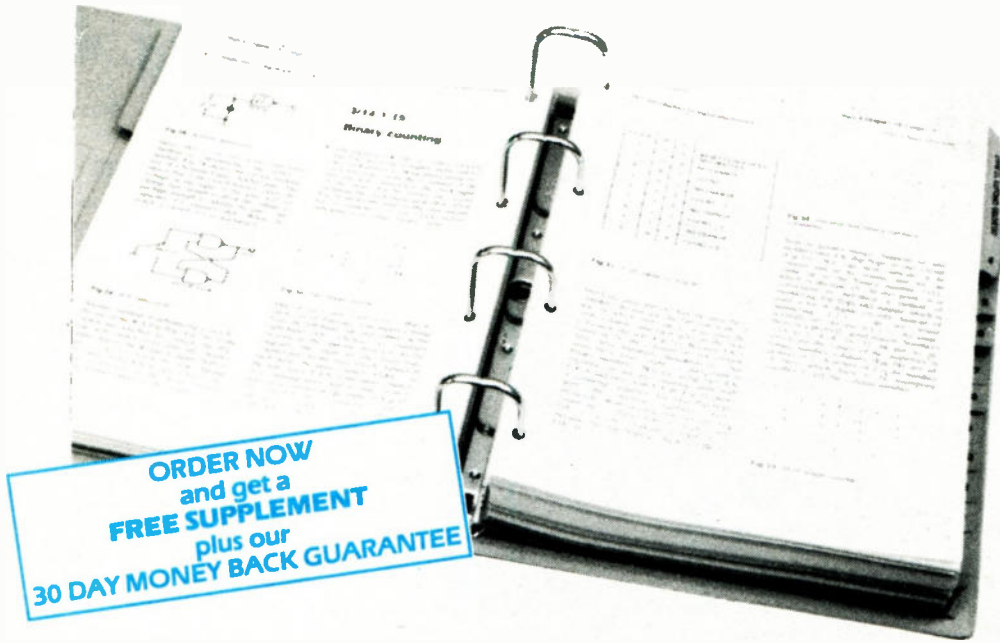
Technology in Education
BETT '96
NATIONAL HALL, OLYMPIA, LONDON
JANUARY 10-13 1996



Australia: 2-519-3933 • Brazil: 11-453-5588 • Cyprus: 2-62-1068 • Denmark: 33-25-0109 • Finland: 0-297-5033 • France: 14-908 9000 • Germany: 711-62-7740 • Greece: 1-524-9981
Hungary: 1-215-0082 • India: 11-544-1343 • Israel: 3-647-5613 • Italy: 11-437-5549 • Japan: 3-3382-3136 • Malaysia: 603-7778945 • Mexico: 5-396-3075 • Netherlands: 18-031-7666
New Zealand: 9-267-1756 • Norway: 22-16-70-45 • Portugal: 1-814-6609 • Singapore: 462-0006 • Slovenia: 61-317-830 • South Africa: 331-6-8309 • South Korea: 2-2-222-3431
Spain: 1-553 3234 • Sri Lanka: 1-86-5970 • Sweden: 8-740-5500 • Thailand: 66-2-398-6952 • United Kingdom: 203-23-3216

LEARN ALL ABOUT ELECTRONICS

The essential reference work



- Easy-to-use format
- Clear and simple layout
- Comprehensive subject range
- Regular Supplements
- Sturdy ring-binder
- Projects to build
- Components checklists
- Extensive data tables
- Detailed supply information
- Ready-to-transfer PCBs
- Detailed assembly instructions
- Professionally written

ORDER NOW
and get a
FREE SUPPLEMENT
plus our
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

The revised edition of **The Modern Electronics Base Manual** contains practical, easy-to-follow information on the following subjects:

BASIC PRINCIPLES: Symbols, components and their characteristics, active and passive component circuits, power supplies, acoustics and electroacoustics, the workshop, principles of metrology, measuring instruments, digital electronics, analogue electronics, physics for electronics.

CIRCUITS TO BUILD: From basic principles to circuit-building, The Modern Electronics Manual and its Supplements describe how to assemble radios, loudspeakers, amplifiers, car projects, computer interfaces, measuring instruments, workshop equipment, security systems, etc.

ESSENTIAL DATA: Extensive tables on diodes, transistors, thyristors and triacs, digital and linear i.c.s, microprocessors.

The Manual also has an extensive **Glossary**, and covers **Safety, Specialist Vocabulary with Abbreviations** and **Suppliers**. The most comprehensive reference work ever produced at a price you can afford, the revised edition of **THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL** provides you with all the essential information you need.

OVER 1,000 A4 loose leaf pages in a sturdy ring binder all for just **£39.95** plus **£6.00** post and packing. Regular Supplements continuously extend the Manual with new material, each Supplement contains approximately 160 pages of information. These are sent about five times a year and cost **£23.50** plus **£2.50** p&p. You can of course return any Supplement (within 10 days) or cancel the Supplements at any time.

GUARANTEE

Our 30 day money back guarantee gives you complete peace of mind. If you are not entirely happy with the Manual, for whatever reason, simply return it to us in good condition within 30 days and we will make a full refund of your payment – no small print and no questions asked.
(Overseas buyers do have to pay the postage charge)

Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Dept. Y 1
Allen House, East Borough,
Wimborne,
Dorset BH21 1PF
Tel: 01202 881749 Fax: 01202 841692

PLEASE send me **THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL** plus a **FREE SUPPLEMENT**.

I enclose payment of **£45.95**. I shall also receive the appropriate supplements several times a year. These are billed separately and can be discontinued at any time. Should I decide not to keep the Manual I will return it to you within 30 days for a full refund.

ORDER FORM

Simply complete and return the order form with your payment to the following address:
Wimborne Publishing Ltd, Dept. Y 1
Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne,
Dorset BH21 1PF

FULL NAME
(PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS

..... **POSTCODE**

SIGNATURE

I enclose cheque/PO payable to Wimborne Publishing Ltd.

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard/Access

Card No. **Card Ex. Date**

OVERSEAS ORDERS: All overseas orders must be prepaid and are supplied under a money-back guarantee of satisfaction. If you are not entirely happy with the Manual return it within a month for a refund of the purchase price (you do have to pay the overseas postage). **SEND £39.95 PLUS THE POSTAGE SHOWN BELOW:**

EIRE	AIR MAIL ONLY £11
EUROPE (E.E.C. Countries)	AIR MAIL ONLY £20
EUROPE (non E.E.C.)	SURFACE MAIL £20, AIR MAIL £26
U.S.A. & CANADA	SURFACE MAIL £25, AIR MAIL £32
FAR EAST & AUSTRALIA	SURFACE MAIL £31, AIR MAIL £33
REST OF WORLD	SURFACE MAIL £25, AIR MAIL £44

Note surface mail can take over 10 weeks to some parts of the world. Each manual weighs about 4kg including the free supplement when packed.

All payments must be made in E's Sterling payable to Wimborne Publishing Ltd. We accept Mastercard (Access) and Visa credit cards.

New Technology Update

Ian Poole goes "back-packing" to discover how i.c. manufacturers are using the latest "ball grid array" technology to cope with the dramatic increase in pin counts on today's i.c.s.

THE increased levels of integration in semiconductors today brings many advantages. Today's chips have far more functionality on them than anything which was available a few years ago.

The reduction in feature sizes also enables them to run much faster. Many top of the range processors like the Pentium can run at speeds of around 100MHz.

Pins and Needles

Naturally there is a downside as well. The increased levels of integration have also meant that the number of connections required to each i.c. has risen.

Today, the quad flat-pack is the most popular package for these large pin count chips. The package has been refined over the years. Pin pitches have been reduced until they are now available with 0.5mm spacing.

Some chips with this spacing may have 200 pins and more. There are even some with 308 pins. All of these are delicate and very easy to damage in production.

The pins must not be bent because they cannot be returned exactly to their correct shape. With pin spacings of 0.5mm, accuracy is of paramount importance when the chips are being placed onto the board. Even a small error in the placement will mean that the pins can straddle the pads, shorting out the connections.

Even though the semiconductor manufacturers can make quad flat-packs with pitches down to 0.3mm without any real difficulty this is not done because of the difficulties encountered by the equipment manufacturers.

The problem is compounded by the fact that pin counts seem destined to increase even further. I.C.s become more sophisticated and require more connections to enable them to interface with the outside world. A.S.I.C.S (application specific i.c.s) are a particular example of this and manufacturers are becoming increasingly aware of the problem.

Ball Standard

Whilst not all chips will have these very large pin counts it is still obvious that new packaging technologies are needed. Within the industry it is now reckoned that the b.g.a. or "ball grid array" will become the next standard.

This is a surface mount package. Instead of having small pins around the outside, as with current i.c.s, the underneath of the package is covered with a matrix of solder "bumps" or "pimples" as shown in Fig. 1.

The pitch can vary from one package to another but the standard which is starting to emerge is 0.050 inches. For manufacturers this compares very favourably against 0.019 inches which is now common for quad flat-packs.

Even with the wider spacing of the solder bumps it is possible to have much higher pin counts because the connections can be placed all over the base of the package rather than just around the sides. It is anticipated that pin counts of in excess of a thousand could be handled with little difficulty.

A further advantage is that the solder bumps are far more robust and, unlike the pins on the quad flat-pack, they cannot be bent. As a result it is anticipated that far fewer of these chips will be damaged.

There are two main types of b.g.a. The one which will find most usage is the plastic or p.b.g.a. package. This type of package uses conventional bonding within the chip, enabling costs to be kept to a minimum. However, the disadvantage is that the pin count is limited to about 400. This will be adequate for 99 per cent of all current applications.

For the more demanding uses, possibly in large scale a.s.i.c.s, a second form of b.g.a. package is used. Called a "tape b.g.a." it was developed by IBM and instead of the wire bonds within the chip package, a metal connection frame is used to connect the metallised pads directly onto the chip itself.

Manufacture

Many manufacturers are very sceptical about the use of b.g.a. packages. Care has to be taken in manufacture because the contacts are actually hidden below the package itself. This means there is no chance of being able to detect a poor joint visually.

When equipment is being manufactured the first step in the process is to place a small amount of solder paste onto the pads on the board. This is normally done very accurately using a screen printed board with the pattern through which solder paste can pass.

Once the solder paste is in place the components can be placed down onto the board. These days this is almost invariably done with an automatic "pick and place" machine. Occasionally some development boards may be hand placed, although even this is becoming more difficult.

Hot Line

To perform the soldering itself an infra-red, solder reflow machine must be used, this consists of a series of infra-red heaters.

The board is placed on a conveyor and passed into the machine. As it moves along the temperature of the whole board is raised in a number of carefully designed stages. In this way the whole of the board reaches the soldering temperature without receiving a sharp thermal shock.

To solder the b.g.a. chip heat passes through the whole assembly, including the board and the i.c. itself, so that the solder balls under the package melt and solder the chip to the board. When the solder has melted the surface tension tends to pull the i.c. perfectly into line with the pads. In this way small misalignments are permissible.

Obviously the main concern is that heat will not penetrate through to the inner pads properly and the connections will be open circuit or intermittent. Manufacturers will want to be able to inspect the joints to ensure that their processes are correct, even if they do not want to inspect all of the boards passing through.

The only way of looking at the joints is to use X-ray equipment. This is now beginning to appear on the market.

Despite all the concerns, the few people who have used b.g.a.s have reported that they have proved to give remarkably good results. Defects caused by handling were greatly reduced, and they indicate that if the joints on the outer edges of the package are correctly soldered then so are the ones further in. In total, they have found a significant improvement in quality when using b.g.a.s.

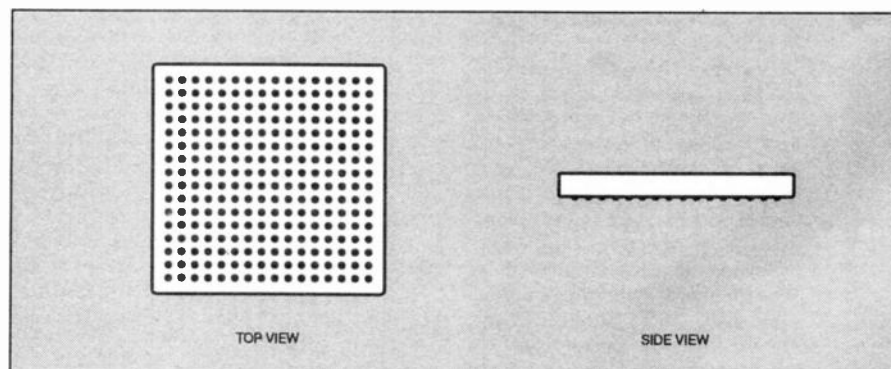


Fig. 1. A ball grid array package.

BEING TALKED OUT OF A JAM

Throughout the motorway network, new automatic sensors assess traffic flow and offer avoidance advice.

— by Hazel Cavendish

THE average driver who uses our motorways and trunk roads regularly will spend almost five full days each year stuck in traffic jams — according to a recent MORI survey. This statistic comes as no surprise to Britain's hard-pressed drivers; many would claim to spend an even longer period fretting at the wheel and wearing out a clutch in the course of a year.

It is heartening news, though, that the latest and most innovative technology is being used to examine the appalling congestion that bedevils our motorways. Britain has come up with the most advanced computer software for traffic simulation in the world, the brainchild of Edinburgh University's Parallel Computing Centre, which has produced the Paramics program. This is considered to be superior to any system produced by Germany's Institute for Automation and Communication in Magdeburg, or America's Los Alamos National Laboratories.

Paramics can simulate the movement around a complex network of roads by up to a quarter of a million individual vehicles with the use of a supercomputer. Smaller simulations can be carried out on PCs — both with the long-term aim of finding an in-car system to help drivers to navigate.

CHATTY TRAFFICMATE

Full credit, too, to the buoyant young company which has not only updated its highly successful Trafficmaster (described in *EPE* in August 1993), but has recently added Trafficmate. This ingenious device actually talks to the car driver, warning of delays within ten miles of his or her position on the motorway. It is claimed to be the first mass produced product of its kind to provide the motorist with live, accurate traffic information gathered directly from

the sensors on the entire motorway network.

Trafficmate is fully automatic and only requires the driver to touch the front panel to switch it on at the beginning of a journey. It is designed in the UK, but built in Spain, using surface mount techniques which allow a high functional specification at low cost.

Priced realistically at £49.99 to put it within reach of the average motorist, it uses speech technology to provide audible messages on traffic flow. Data is gathered from a network of over 2,400 infra-red bridge-mounted sensors, which monitor the speed of the traffic passing below. When the speed drops below 30 m.p.h. the system alerts the National Traffic Data centre in Milton Keynes via radio. This information is instantly sent out to over 1,500 local transmitter stations.

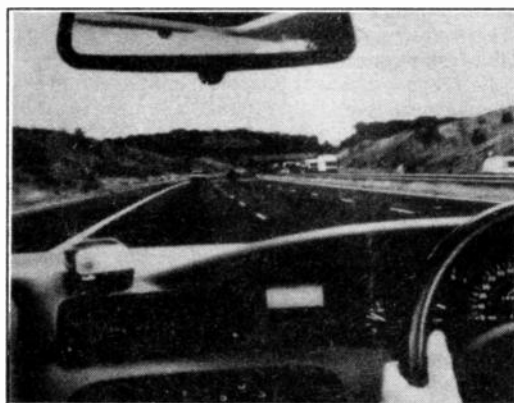
PERSONALISED

Each transmitter station has a unique ID code and is capable of "filtering" all motorway traffic information relevant to that particular site (to within a 10 mile range or two junctions of the vehicle's position) and translates it into coded messages.

Traffic information is sent "live" to the Trafficmate unit using a low-power 433MHz transmission. Trafficmate's microprocessor converts the message into speech using a human (lady's) voice. As the unit "remembers" the last transmission and contains a "map" of the entire motorway network, it not only tells the driver's position, but also the direction of travel. Each transmission is repeated approximately twice per second, assisting the reliability of signal reception.

The driver is told whether traffic is flowing freely, and if there is slow traffic within the horizon. If the latter is reported the driver is told the length of the tailback and whether it is stationary or slow moving. It also calculates the actual delay that the motorist can expect through the problem area.

An advantage of Trafficmate is that the driver will receive information on traffic flow in all directions as he or she approaches the motorway, so if there is a warning of a real snarl-up, the



Sitting unobtrusively on the dashboard, Trafficmate helps you find the clearest route.

motorway can be avoided at that junction and joined at another point.

Trafficmate is a portable unit that can be used in the office and transferred to the car for use en-route.

WHY QUEUE?

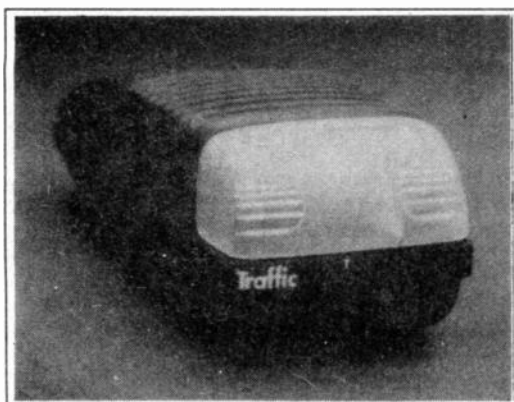
The updated Trafficmaster YQ system is larger and is aimed at the control rooms of major distributing companies, senior business people who are frequent users of the entire motorway system, and chauffeurs who need to plan a journey in advance.

When the YQ is switched on it displays a map of the national motorway network and, by moving a cursor to the area of interest, the driver can then zoom in on a specific section of the motorway. It also features a personal messaging system and users gain access to live traffic information via a special key which slots into the back of the unit. Information is updated on screen every three minutes.

FULLY NETWORKED

When the parent Trafficmaster unit was reported on in 1993 only a part of the motorway was covered by its sensors. Now the entire national motorway network is included, with the Scottish motorway stretch and the M4 into Wales from the Severn bridge currently being added.

Trafficmaster plc is now based at Milton Keynes, at the centre of the UK motorway network. The company is currently piloting new technology designed to monitor traffic flow in urban areas, called Passive Target Flow Measurement. This uses CCTV camera equipment and recognition software to record number plates and calculate the time taken to travel the distance between two cameras.



A neat solution to avoiding jams.

BEGINNERS' PIC GUIDE

The fast-selling *Beginners Guide to the Microchip PIC* has gone to a new, and much updated edition, published again by the Polar Group. The new edition has been upgraded, but not up-priced, and is available at £19.95 through the major component suppliers, including Maplin, Farnell, R.S. and Rapid.

The most obvious aspect of the book to change is its appearance. The text is now spiral-bound, to lie open flat on the bench, and features a full-colour front cover. Sections inside detail what is involved in hardware design, software design, assembly and debugging. A disk (3.5in) of useful design software is included in the price.

Those who have already read version 1.0 will find much that is new. Most of this relates to applications of the 16Cxx family, with on-chip A/D, EEPROM and other features.

For details on how to obtain single copies of this recommended publication, please ring Farnell (0113 263 6311),



Maplin (01702 554161), R.S. (01536 201201), or Rapid (01206 751166). For volume or trade enquiries, contact Ian Ewin or Peter Greenslade, Resource, Polar Group plc, tel: 01525 858200.

NEW MIRACLES

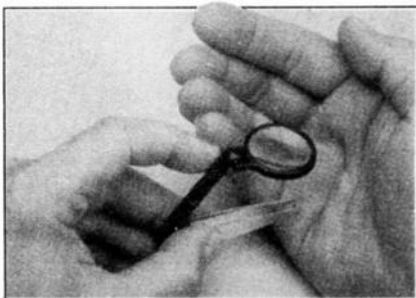
The new Miracle Point range of hand tools is now available from Minicraft. Miracle Point is a range of high precision stainless steel pliers and tweezers which are ideal for all fine work, whether in electronics, modelling, or even general household repairs.

Minicraft are a long established company whose name will be familiar to many readers. They have an excellent reputation as producers of high precision tools. The introduction of the Miracle Point range, which is manufactured in America, follows the take-over of Minicraft last year by Macford Products Ltd. The company are actively pursuing the policy of launching new and unique products.

One interesting product in the range is the pin-point precision tweezer which has a x5 magnifying glass attached to it on a third arm. Just the job for removing splinters from a finger (or for fine electronics work) – what a useful tool!

Another product newly introduced is a 12V d.c. variable speed fretsaw with a 5mm safety stroke, available with or without its own power supply.

For further information, contact Minicraft Macford Products Ltd., Dept. EPE, Units 1 & 2, Enterprise City, Meadowfield Avenue, Spennymoor, Co. Durham, DL16 6JF. Tel: 01388 420 535.



ELECTRONICS SHAREWARE CD

Equinox Technologies are launching an Electronics and Microcontroller Shareware CD. The CD contents include a wealth of PC and microcontroller shareware programs, demonstration versions of many popular CAD packages and a comprehensive collection of PC based Internet utilities.

The CD is aimed at both the professional engineer and keen enthusiast alike and features contributions from many major silicon manufacturers.

This shareware CD contains over 250MB of data, divided into five sections:

- PC Shareware – general DOS utilities, editors, compression programs, etc.
- Demonstrations of many commercial CAD packages, including Schematic and p.c.b. design with demos from Protel, Tsien, etc., plus Circuit Simulation with Spice for Windows, Geseca, Superfilter and Circuit Maker, etc.
- Microcontroller shareware utilities and applications software for a wide variety of microcontrollers, such as Atmel, Microchip, Intel, Zilog, Motorola, etc.
- Internet newsgroups, with over 2500 articles from them.
- PC Internet utilities, such as news readers, mail readers, web-browsers, plus many other useful utilities, all running under Windows.

Other contributors include Hitex UK and Hitex GmbH, Keil Software, Motorola, Philips, Protel Technology Inc., Seimens, Those Engineers, and Tie Pie.

Equinox also supply a range of microcontroller programmers and development modules.

The cost of the shareware CD is £30 plus P&P and VAT. For further information contact: John Marriott, Equinox Technologies, Dept. EPE, 229 Greenmount Lane, Heaton, Bolton, Lancs, BL1 5JB. Tel: 01204 492010.

SMARTEN-UP YOUR PC'S SECURITY

Apparently, last year over £100 million worth of computer and office equipment was stolen in London and the South East. You may rightly conclude that if you have a PC you too could be a target for theft.

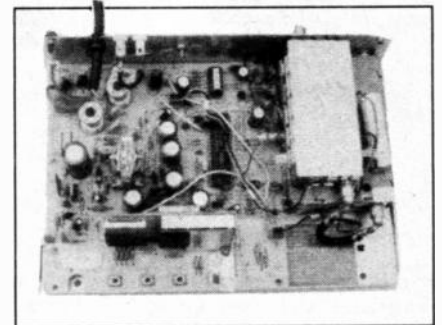
To help combat this problem, the Smart Technology Group has announced the first model in its range of alarms specially built for computer equipment. Their Smart PC Protector is an anti-theft alarm system which can detect unauthorised attempts to remove any IBM-compatible PC from the premises.

Once installed, its operation is automatic and it has battery back-up to protect your machine even when it is disconnected.

The system is inserted within the spare expansion slot on the PC. Once inserted and turned on by a high-security switch, if the computer is lifted the alarm will sound for 20 minutes, and then rearm itself for activation again. The alarm allows free movement around the desk while in normal use.

The Smart PC Protector is available at only £45 plus VAT.

For further information, contact Smart Technology Group, Dept. EPE, Unit 8, Ross Business Centre, Cambell Street, Pemberton, Wigan, WN5 9HT. Tel: 01942 621600.



CRAZY CABLE

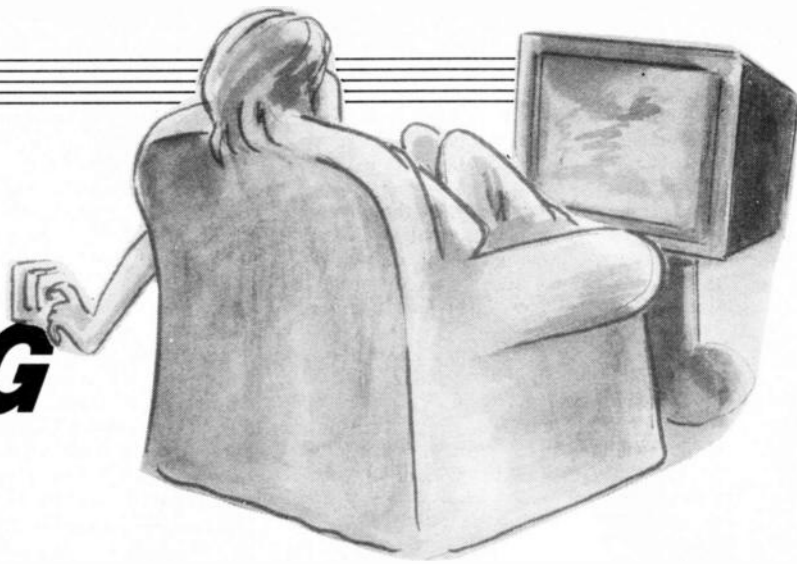
Regular readers will know that some quite complex bits of kit can often be picked up from advertisers for a fraction of their original cost. They are often unusable in their original form but contain all sorts of salvageable items which are often worth well over the asking price of the unit.

Just such an item has landed in our office from Greenweld. It's a cable vision control box, together with remote control, which was made by Zenith. In addition to plenty of useful passive components, the complete IR remote control system with digital readout could be put to various uses. There is a small switch mode power supply and even an AA NiCad battery.

These units are said to be in working order, so if you enjoy experimenting and fancy a challenge, the price is just £6.95, plus postage.

For more information, contact Greenweld Electronics, Dept. EPE, 27 Park Road, Southampton SO15 3UR. Tel: 01703 236363.

MAINS SIGNALLING UNIT



ANDY FLIND

Part 1

Get rid of those unsightly wires with this versatile "through-the-mains" Transmitter/Receiver link. We also add a plug-in Alarm Sounder (next month) for the household wiring.

THIS project was designed to eliminate the need for wiring to extend a doorbell to an outbuilding. The site of the new bell would have been difficult to run new cables to, but it was already connected by mains power wiring so it made sense to use this for signal transmission.

Although an integrated circuit designed especially for mains wiring communications is available, there are one or two minor snags with this. The first is expense. The chip costs around £7.00 and two are required, one at either end of the circuit.

Both need to be powered continuously by supplies that can only be provided by separate transformers. Together with the other necessary components, the cost of implementing the link with these would easily have topped £30 and this was felt excessive for simply extending the Doorbell.

POWERFUL APPROACH

By contrast, the present design uses cheap and readily available parts and can be built for much less. The Transmitter only needs power whilst actually transmitting and will accept a wide range of supply voltages, so battery power can be used or it may be powered from the same supply as the doorbell itself. The Receiver needs continuous power, but with careful design to minimise current consumption it has proved possible to run this from a simple mains supply using a capacitor instead of the transformer.

Although the circuit can only transfer a simple "on-off" signal, *not* data or speech, there will be many applications where this is all that is required and a cheap and simple solution is therefore welcome. To widen the range of uses as far as possible a number of options have been provided on the printed circuit boards (p.c.b.s) so that constructors can configure the system to suit their own specific needs.

The system works by impressing a sinewave signal of about 120kHz directly across the "Live" and "Neutral" wires of the mains wiring. This is detected at the other end, its presence or absence indicating "on" or "off".

TRANSMITTER

The full circuit diagram for the mains carrier Transmitter is shown in Fig. 1. T1 is a "tank coil" designed especially for this type of circuit.

One side of the coil is tuned to the required frequency by capacitors C2 and C3 to form the frequency determining element of an oscillator constructed with transistor TR1. The output of this oscillator is a reasonably clean sinewave, which should minimise problems of interference with other mains-powered equipment.

The output from the oscillator is stepped down by T1 and applied to the live (L) and neutral (N) lines through the blocking capacitor C1. This capacitor is an "IS" type, designed especially for use in suppression circuits and capable of withstanding the application of *continuous* 230V a.c.

Additional protection is also provided to guard against the transient voltage spikes which sometimes occur on the mains. VDR1 is a transient suppressor which conducts if the voltage exceeds normal levels to clip such spikes, whilst on the other side of T1, Zener diodes D1 and D2 similarly protect the low-voltage side of the circuit.

Resistors R1 and R2 ensure rapid discharge of C1 when the circuit is disconnected from the mains to remove the risk of shock from stored charge.

TAKE CARE

The coil T1 is manufactured by Toko and, although intended for mains use, has recently been supplied with a warning stating that the insulation is not guaranteed beyond 100V! Although the supplier states that a large number have been sold without any problems, designers obviously have to consider this advice seriously.

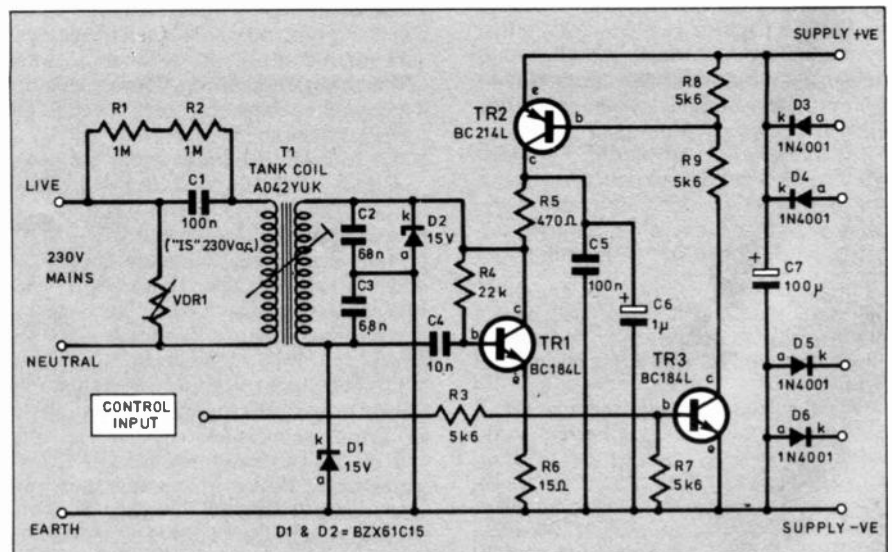


Fig. 1. Full circuit diagram for the mains carrier Transmitter.

In this circuit one side of the coil is connected directly to "neutral" and the other is isolated from "live" by capacitor C1, which passes only a small current at mains-frequency. The inductance and resistance of the coil at 50Hz are virtually insignificant so the whole of the low-voltage side of the coil may be thought of as being at neutral potential. "Earth" should always be within a volt or two of this, so the voltage across the coil insulation will be very low, easily meeting the safety requirements.

As a matter of interest, the characteristics of T1 are such that at 50Hz there is minimal coupling across it. As a result, the amount of 50Hz voltage induced into the low-voltage side, despite the "step-up" ratio in this direction, is so small as to be almost unmeasurable.

The circuit will then transmit whenever power is supplied.

The average household mains wiring system is not a communication engineer's ideal transmission line. Its impedance is very low and also varies considerably according to the various loads connected to it at any given time.

Some, such as heaters, are resistive but many loads also have capacitance. Fluorescent lights are an obvious example, but a major source of signal attenuation in the author's house is the central heating pump which has a "capacitor-start" motor.

Fortunately, most of these capacitors have a fair amount of inductance at high frequencies so some of the 120kHz signal survives. All the same, a sensitive Receiver is the key to the success of this design.

Again a "tank coil" transformer T1 couples to the mains through a blocking capacitor C1. The low-voltage side is tuned to 120kHz by capacitor C2 and transient protection is provided by Zener diodes D1 and D2.

A transistor amplifier stage TR1 follows, with a voltage gain of about fifteen and a frequency response tailored to eliminate signals well outside the required band such as r.f. and 50Hz or 100Hz interference. A simple diode detector made from D3 and D4 with capacitors C5, C8 and resistor R11 allow the signal amplitude to be monitored with a meter for tuning adjustment.

The signal from transistor TR1 passes level clamping diodes D5 and D6 to the comparator IC1a, where the circuit sensitivity is set by adjusting the reference voltage from preset potentiometer VR1.

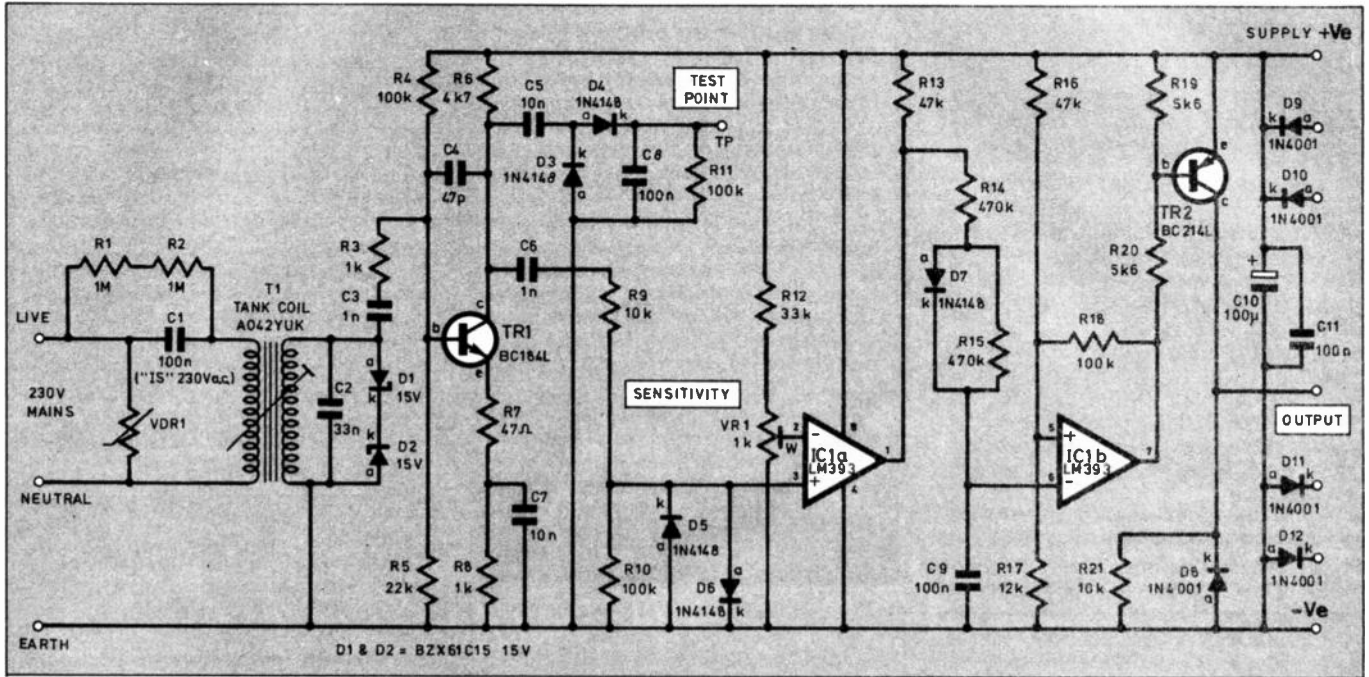


Fig. 2. Complete circuit diagram for the mains carrier Receiver. For power supply options and connections see Fig. 7.

ON SUPPLY

Power for the Transmitter may be supplied in various ways. The intended supply voltage is 9V to 12V, but during tests the prototype operated happily over the entire length of the household wiring with a supply of just two volts!

A direct d.c. supply such as a battery may be used, placed across the supply positive and negative, or two of the diodes may be used with a centre-tapped transformer, or all four diodes (D3-D6) can be connected to form a bridge for a two-wire a.c. supply such as a bell transformer. More details of this will be given later.

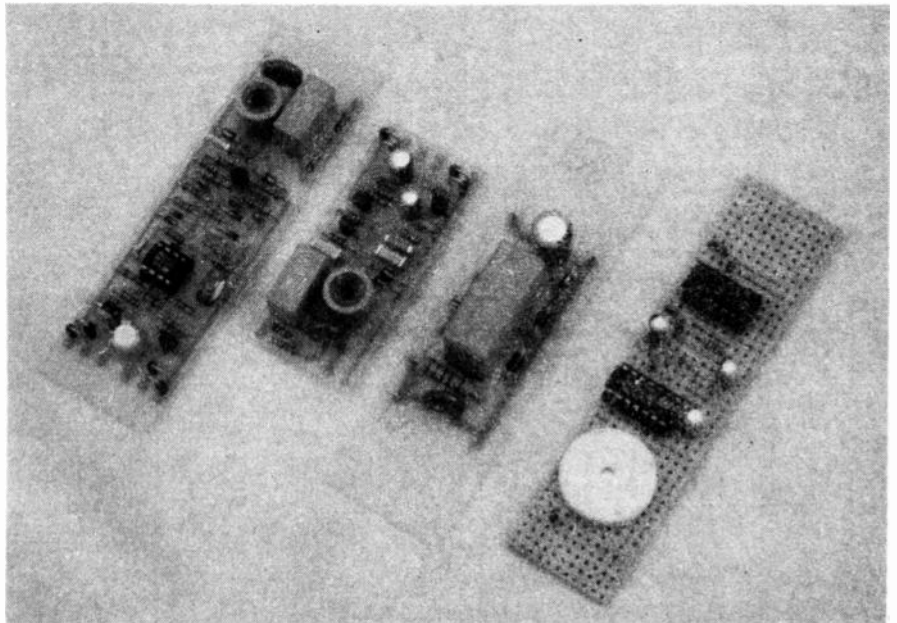
In applications such as alarm systems it might be necessary to operate the Transmitter with an electrical signal. Transistors TR2 and TR3 make this possible. A positive input anywhere between 2V and 20V applied to the Control Input will cause both these transistors to turn on and power will then be supplied from TR2 collector to the oscillator.

When the "control input" is not present, the circuit will not draw any current so it may be powered for long periods with a battery if required. If electrical control is not required these two transistors and their associated four resistors (R3, R7 to R9) may be omitted and a link fitted across TR2 collector (c) and emitter (e) points.

RECEIVER

The complete circuit diagram for the mains carrier Receiver is shown in Fig 2.

The outputs of IC1 are open collector transistors, they can sink current to ground but cannot source it.



Line-up of modules for the Mains Signalling system (left to right) Receiver, Transmitter, Power Supply and Two-Tone Sounder.

When the signal amplitude is sufficient IC1a's output transistor will turn off during positive half-cycles, allowing current from resistor R13 to flow through R14 and D7 to charge capacitor C9. The time necessary for C9 to charge prevents brief noise spikes from causing spurious output.

When the voltage across capacitor C9 becomes high enough, the output of IC1b (pin 7) goes low and turns on TR2 which provides the output from its collector (c). Resistor R18 introduces hysteresis for a clean switching action.

The output from TR2 is sufficient to drive a small relay so diode D8 is provided to handle back e.m.f. should one be connected. Alternatively, the output may be used as a control signal or may directly power small items such as a piezo bleeper.

As with the Transmitter, the Receiver circuit can be powered from d.c. of nominally 9V to 12V, or a.c., where the four diodes D9 to D12 allow the use of centre-tapped or untapped transformer supplies.

CONSTRUCTION-TRANSMITTER

Construction of the Transmitter is straightforward, the p.c.b. topside layout of all components and full size underside copper foil master being shown in Fig. 3. This board, together with the Receiver p.c.b., is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 970 (Trans.).

If the electronic control facility is not required transistors TR2 and TR3 may be omitted along with resistors R3, R7, R8 and R9 and a link placed across the emitter and collector points for transistor TR2, these being the top and middle connections.

If a d.c. (battery) supply is used diodes D3 to D6 can be omitted. If a centre-tapped transformer is to supply the unit, D3 and D4 will be required, but for operation from a single-ended a.c. supply such as an a.c. doorbell supply all four will be needed. Their polarities should be noted carefully; D3 and D5 have their marked or banded cathode (k) ends facing upwards, D4 and D6 have them facing down.

The connections for the tank coil transformer T1 are shown in Fig. 4. This should

COMPONENTS

MAINS CARRIER TRANSMITTER

Resistors

R1, R2 1M (2 off)
R3, R7,
R8, R9 5k6 (4 off)
R4 22k
R5 470Ω
R6 15Ω
All 0.6W 1% metal film.

See
**SHOP
TALK**
Page

Capacitors

C1 100n suppression cap "IS"
230 volt
C2, C3 68n polyester layer (2 off)
C4 10n polyester layer
C5 100n resin-dipped ceramic
C6 1μ radial elect. 50V
C7 100μ radial elect. 50V

Semiconductors

D1, D2 BZX61C15, 15V 1.3W
Zener diode (2 off)
D3 to D6 1N4001 1A 50V silicon rect.
diode (4 off)
TR1, TR3 BC184L npn silicon
transistor (2 off)
TR2 BC214L pnp silicon
transistor

Miscellaneous

VDR1 250V mains transient
suppressor
T1 "Tank coil" transformer,
Toko A042YUK.

Printed circuit board available from *EPE PCB Service*, code 970 (Trans.); plastic case, size as required; multistrand connecting wire; solder terminal pins; solder etc.

Approx cost
guidance only

£12
excluding case

be the right way round if the "markings" on its side are facing capacitor C1, but it would be sensible to check this with a meter; set to the Ohms range to check "continuity". It should be ensured that the two connections on the right, nearest to diodes D1 and D2, are *not* electrically in contact with the other four in any way.

When construction is complete a quick check can be made by powering the circuit from 12V d.c. (without connecting to the mains!) and noting the current consumption which should be about 18mA. If the "Control" option has been constructed the input to this will have to be connected to positive before the circuit will operate.

CONSTRUCTION-RECEIVER

Construction of the Receiver printed circuit board is similar to that of the Transmitter although there are a few more components in this. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 971 (Rec). The positions of all parts and p.c.b. master are shown in Fig. 5.

For ease of construction low-profile items such as horizontal resistors and diodes should be fitted first. A socket is advised for IC1, though this is not essential. Checking and fitting of transformer T1 should be carried out as for the Transmitter, and the same comments apply to the fitting of the power diodes D9 to D12.

If the completed Receiver circuit is powered with a 12V supply, the voltage at the collector (c) of TR1 should be around

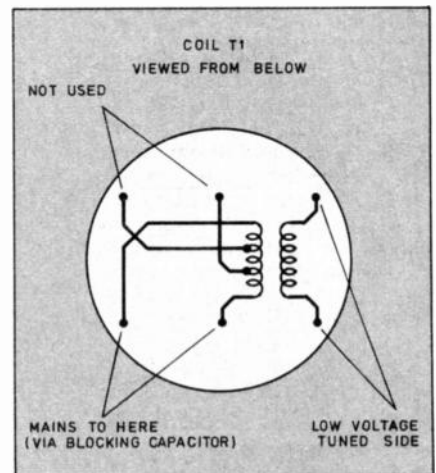


Fig. 4. Tank coil T1 internal pin connections details.

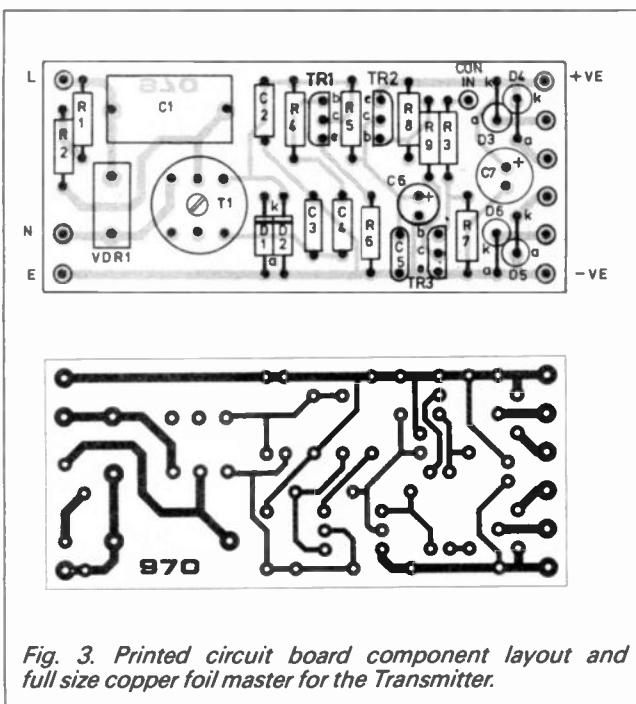
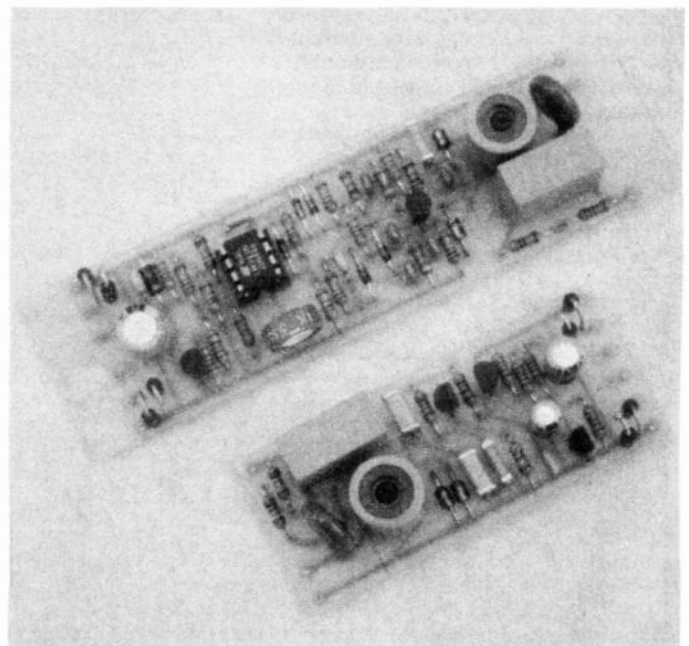


Fig. 3. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master for the Transmitter.



The completed mains carrier Transmitter and Receiver (top) printed circuit boards.

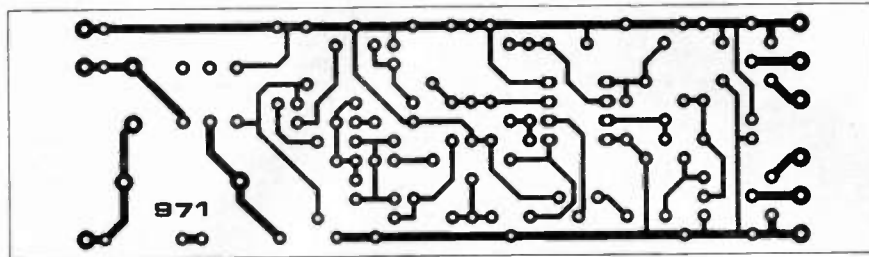
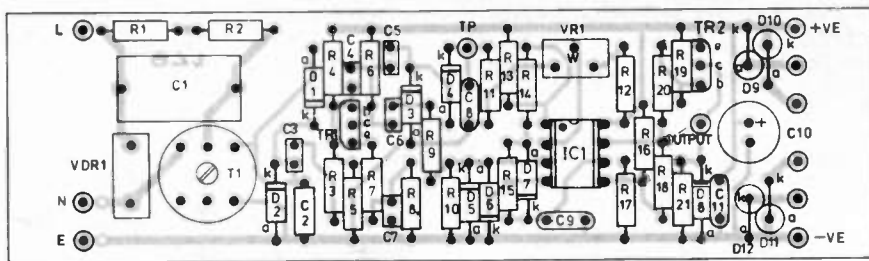


Fig. 5. Receiver p.c.b. component layout and full size copper foil master pattern.

5.5V. With IC1 inserted and preset VR1 set to about half-travel, pin 1 of IC1 should be at zero volts and pin 7 at almost full supply voltage. Current drain from the supply should be a mere 3mA or so.

TESTING AND SETTING-UP

A safe and simple method of checking and tuning the two units without the necessity of connection to the mains is shown in Fig. 6. The two 10 ohm resistors simulate (roughly!) the mains wiring impedance, whilst the 1 kilohm potentiometer (pot) and 220 ohm resistor allow adjustment of the amount of signal reaching the Receiver. A voltmeter connected between negative and the test point, situated just above C8, will give an indication of relative signal strength.

The pot should be adjusted for a reading of about 0.2V to 0.5V, then the ferrite core of T1 on the Receiver can be adjusted for the highest obtainable (peak) reading. It is also possible to alter the core of the Transmitter transformer if necessary, but sufficient adjustment will usually be obtained without resorting to this. Care is needed when adjusting these cores as they are fragile.

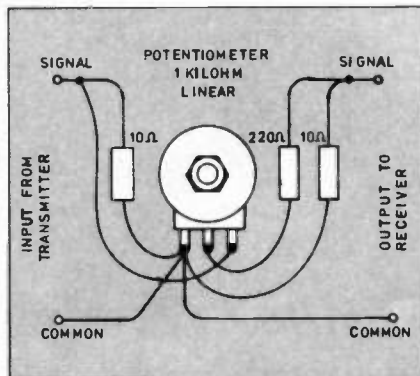


Fig. 6. Simulating connections for testing and setting-up.

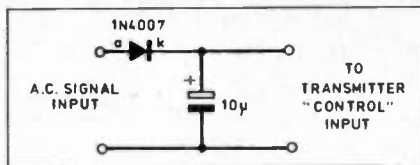


Fig. 8. Operating the Control input from an a.c. signal.

Following this, with preset VR1 adjusted at half-travel, the output from TR2 in the Receiver can be monitored with a meter for correct operation with the presence and absence of signal.

The two units can now be installed and tested for operation through the mains wiring. Connections for the various types of power supply are shown in Fig. 7, along with a simple half wave circuit (Fig. 8) for operating the "Control" input from an a.c. signal should this be needed.

Connections to the mains carry obvious hazards, so this should only be done by constructors with sufficient knowledge to recognise and avoid the dangers. The Live and Neutral connections must be the correct way round and an Earth connection should be made, but study the following comments on connection to a doorbell circuit regarding this.

COMPONENTS

Mains Carrier Receiver

Resistors

R1, R2	1M (2 off)
R3, R8	1k (2 off)
R4, R10, R11, R18	100k (4 off)
R5	22k
R6	4k7
R7	47Ω
R9, R21	10k (2 off)
R12	33k
R13, R16	47k (2 off)
R14, R15	470k (2 off)
R17	12k
R19, R20	5k6 (2 off)

All 0.6W 1% metal film

Potentiometer

VR1	1k carbon preset, vertical
-----	----------------------------

Capacitors

C1	100n suppression cap "IS" 230 volt
C2	33n polyester layer
C3, C5, C7	10n resin-dipped ceramic (3 off)
C4	47p resin-dipped ceramic
C6	1n resin-dipped ceramic
C8, C9, C11	100n resin-dipped ceramic
C10	100μ radial elect. 50V

Semiconductors

D1, D2	BZX61C15, 15V 1.3W Zener diode (2 off)
D3, D4, D5, D6, D7	1N4148 signal diode (5 off)
D8, D9, D10, D11, D12	1N4001 1A 50V silicon rect. diode (5 off)
TR1	BC184L npn silicon transistor
TR2	BC214L pnp silicon transistor
IC1	LM393 dual voltage comparator

Miscellaneous

VDR1	250V mains transient suppressor
T1	"Tank coil" transformer, Toko A042YUK.

Printed circuit board available from EPE PCB Service, code 971 (Rec.); plastic case, size as required; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; multistrand connecting wire; solder terminal pins; solder etc.

Approx cost guidance only

£13
excluding case

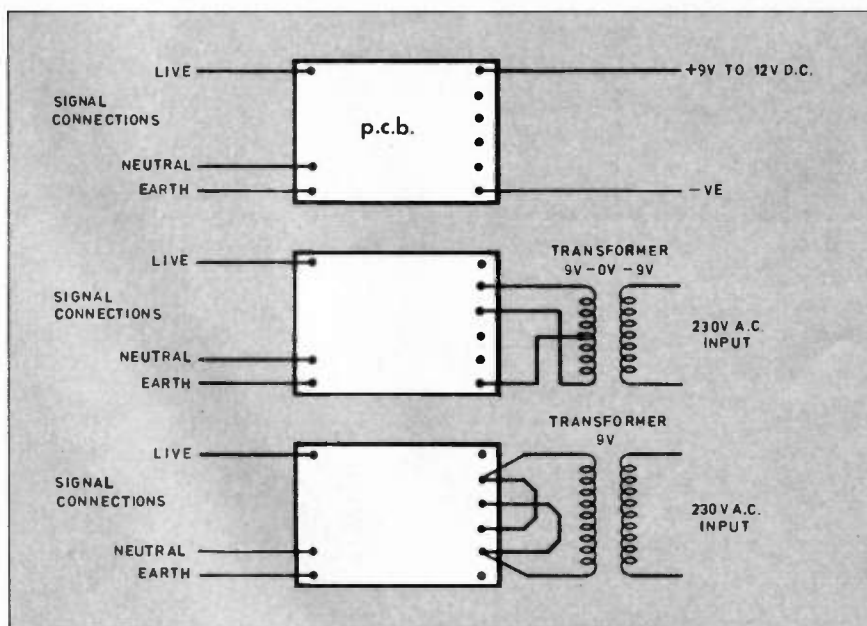


Fig. 7. Various methods of powering the Transmitter and Receiver boards. Extreme care must be taken when installing boards due to the presence of mains voltages.

The preset VRI in the Receiver should be set to a point some way above operation threshold with the Transmitter off, and this setting may subsequently need to be increased if it is found to be triggered by noise. A common source of noise that might give rise to spurious operation is switch-mode power supplies; the author's computer proved a strong producer of this. Other noise sources usually produce only brief spikes which will be rejected by the time-constant of R14 and C9.

WARNING BELL

Some words of caution apply where the Transmitter is to be connected to a Doorbell. The prototype, without the "control input" option, was plonked on the wall next to the bell transformer, connections made to the mains and the low voltage power input hooked across the leads going off to the bell using the "bridge" diode arrangement.

The bell supply was nominally 8V a.c. An earth connection was present at the transformer, so the Transmitter earth was connected to this. Result: *continuous transmitter output and two of the supply diodes became hot!*

Subsequent investigation revealed two unexpected features. First, the bell transformer secondary was tapped for 3V or 5V and the "earth" was internally connected to this. This provided the unexpected extra circuit that caused the diode heating and output, so the Transmitter earth was removed, leaving it to obtain this through the a.c. supply.

The second unexpected feature was a lamp in the bellpush! This is wired across the switch so that it lights when the switch

is open, the return path being through the bell. A low-current lamp is used so the bell does not receive enough current to operate but a small voltage is still developed across its leads.

This was not enough to power the Transmitter so did not prove a problem. In an installation where it does, the Control Input can be fitted and operated by the input arrangement shown in Fig. 7 with the Transmitter circuit powered continuously from the transformer or a battery.

Another point which may be of relevance concerns what might happen if a neighbour builds one of these and happens to be on the same phase! The signal level drops quite rapidly with distance so by the time it reaches the house next door it is likely to be

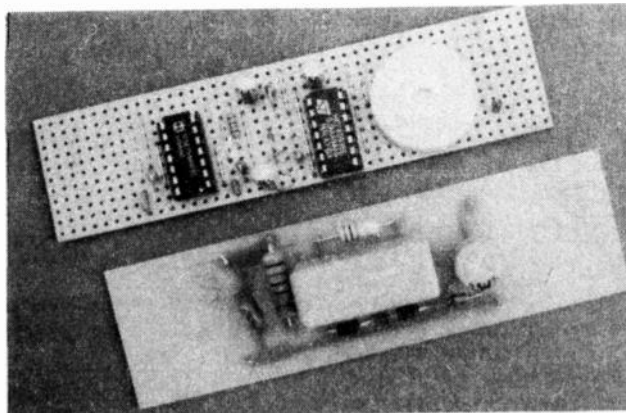
at a low level, so changing the Transmitter tuning and readjusting the Receiver to a new frequency may eliminate the problem.

A more drastic tuning shift can be effected by replacing capacitors C2 and C3 in the Transmitter with 100n components, and C2 in the receiver with a 47n type. This lowers the operating frequency to 100kHz. The circuit works just as well at this lower frequency, indeed much of the prototype development was carried out using these values.

However, even this much retuning may not guarantee independent operation of two units within the same building. Only a much tighter bandwidth would ensure this and that could only be done at the loss of the inherent simplicity of this circuit. □

NEXT MONTH

Details of a simple Capacitive Mains Power Supply and a Two-Tone Alarm Sounder for the Receiver will be given, allowing construction of a complete stand-alone Portable Doorbell or Alarm Repeater that can be plugged in anywhere on the household wiring.



.....ANOTHER GREAT IDEA FROM MINICRAFT.....

MIRACLE POINT HAND TOOLS

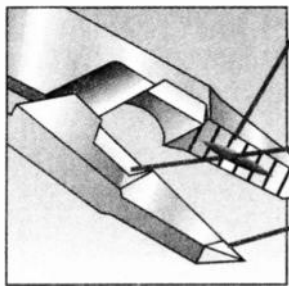
Precision Hand Sharpened Stainless Steel for all Fine Work

A new great value range of stainless steel hand tools ideal for high accuracy work. The entire Miracle Point range is hand sharpened for maximum precision.

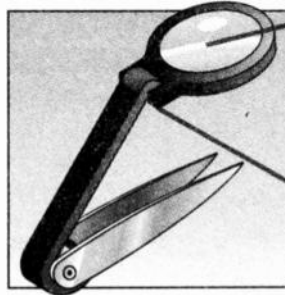
THE RANGE CONSISTS OF:

- **NEEDLE NOSE PLIERS** Box jointed for longer life.
- **BENT NOSE PLIERS** Box jointed. Ideal for working in confined areas.
- **MAGNIFIER TWEEZERS** With 5x power magnification for clear view of fine work
- **PRECISION TWEEZER** Supersharp point for all fine work.

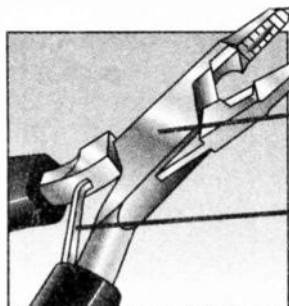
The Miracle Point range is ideal for anyone interested in hobbies, modelling, electronics and even general household repairs



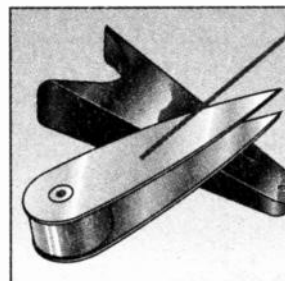
- Serrated for firmer hold with centre groove for gripping wire
- Internal cutter for snipping.
- Precision hand sharpened tip for miniature work.



- 5x Power magnifier glass provides a clear view for very fine work and splinter removal.
- Folds away for convenient storage.



- Box jointed for longer life and greater accuracy.
- Tension sprung for increased control and easy release.



- Super sharp hand finished tweezer for pin point accuracy.
- Convenient safety holder.

For FREE catalogue & list of stockists call:

01388 420535

Minicraft, Units 1&2, Enterprise City, Meadowfield Ave. Spennymoor, Co. Durham DL16 6JF

MINICRAFT

Precision Tools for the Perfectionist

Is your PCB design package not quite as "professional" as you thought? Substantial trade-in discounts still available.

Board Capture

Schematic Capture Design Tool

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)
- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

£395

Board Maker

BoardMaker1 - Entry level

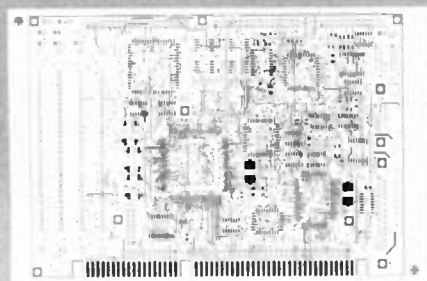
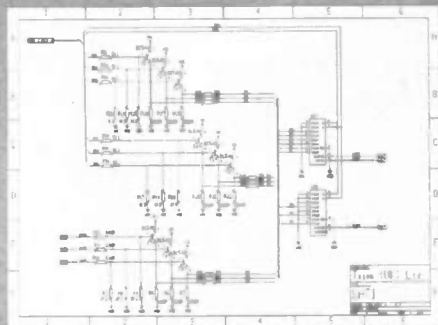
- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount and metric support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

£95

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level

- All the features of BoardMaker1
- Full netlist support- BoardCapture, OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar
- Full Design Rule Checking both mechanical and electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator- Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with full DRC

£395



Board Router

Gridless re-entrant autorouter

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

£200

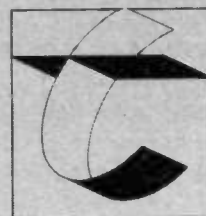
Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill and Annotated drill drawings (BM2)

All trademarks acknowledged



For further information contact
 Tsien (UK) Limited
 Aylesby House
 Wenny Road, Chatteris
 Cambridge, PE16 6UT
 Tel 01354 695959
 Fax 01354 695957
 E-mail Sales@tsien.demon.co.uk



tsien



EUROPEAN INTERNATIONAL CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW

BARRY FOX

Barry dons his Batman, or is it Robin, disguise to track down all the latest developments that may, or may not, be about to hit the High Street stores. Even changing their title, once again, did not put him off the scent of the latest moves to use plasma techniques and micromirror chip technology to produce a new kind of TV screen.

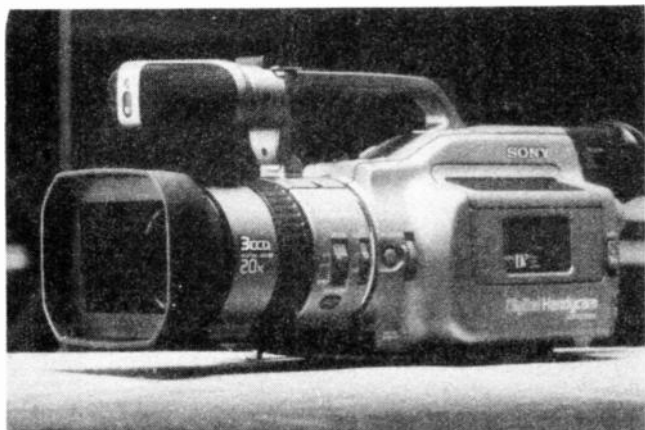
BERLIN'S *Internationale Funkausstellung (IFA)*, is now subtitled the "World of Consumer Electronics", and held every two years. Last year's, the fortieth since 1924, notched up 758 exhibitors from 30 countries with around 100,000 trade visitors and half a million consumers willing to pay nearly £10 each to swelter in the thirty or so halls, and pack like sardines in the garden area where live TV shows are the big draw.

This time we had a visit from Robbie of *Take That*, real snow imported by satellite channel Eurosport, bungee jumping from the top of a tower crane, a simulated rock face for abseiling and, probably a world's first, a Batman flying machine. An enormous fan, surrounded by inflatable cushions generates such a devastatingly powerful updraft that anyone who dons a Caped Crusader suit and dives into the slipstream gets carried ten metres into the air to hover in flapping suspension.

Inside the exhibition halls, the over-riding impression was one of complete confusion. If the trade and press cannot get a clear fix on what is going on in the industry, then what hope has the consumer?

World Firsts

Both Sony and Panasonic showed their "world first" digital video camcorders, using the standard DVC format agreed by 55 manufacturers worldwide. Sony plans two models for the European market and first sales began in October with prices at 4,500DM and 7,000DM. That's several thousand pounds each. Sony plans a deck, but says it must "first agree copyright issues".



The very latest Mini DV Digital Handycam digital video cassette camcorder from Sony.

The deck will record PAL-Plus in its transmitted form, i.e. with the analogue helper information still coded in the letterbox dark areas. The TV set will do the decoding.

The Sony DV camcorders will record indexing information in a 4 kilobit memory housed inside the cassette, for access without the need to run the tape. Sony plays down the likely impact of DV on Hi 8. Panasonic also plays down the impact on S-VHS. Asked why Sony and Panasonic are using different serial digital connectors on their DV camcorders and different time code formats, Panasonic claimed it was "not familiar" with what Sony was doing within the standard.

Panasonic engineers were moving from Berlin to Paris for a DVC standards conference scheduled to coincide with *IFA* week. There they would talk about standardizing an interface. Surely this should have been done before the products were ready for launch?

Meanwhile JVC also showed a Mini DV, "the world's smallest camcorder". This hand-held version of DVC is similar in size to a compact 35mm camera, but with the lens and view finder in the side. Pulling the view finder out switches the unit to record mode. Maximum recording time on all DV camcorders is one hour. The JVC unit will dock with a connector which looks unlikely to match the connectors used by either Panasonic or Sony.

Mini DV is still an "engineering prototype" and will be launched in Europe in 1996 at around 4,500DM. JVC is also launching a modified S-VHS recorder which tapes full PAL-Plus signals for decoding by a TV set.

Says Hiroki Shimizu, General Manager of JVC's video and audio sectors, "It is time for JVC to be more aggressive".

With all DVC products, picture quality is limited by the CCD and lens which will usually be far outstripped by the potential of the tape.

Says Shimizu, when asked about the future of VHS, "We cannot stay with one system for ever, we are showing JVC's direction in the future, the digital age of the 21st century".

Flash Terminal

Finish company Nokia has moved from deep loss in the early 90s to break even between 1992-94 and is now a world leader in digital cellphone technology. Nokia has watched the mess of confusion over digital TV and multimedia standards and developed the "multimedia terminal". The heart of the terminal is an MPEG-2 decoder to which cable, satellite or terrestrial TV receiver circuitry can be added, even a CD-ROM drive to play Video CD. It handles any data rate between one and 50 megabit/second and there is no operating system software on ROM chip. Everything is in flash memory, and thus instantly upgradeable, if necessary by broadcast transmission.

"The most important feature though", says Helmut Stein, Nokia's Vice-President in charge of technology, "is that it exists".

Working boxes were receiving digital broadcasts transmitted by the German Kirch Group, which had taken five transponders on *Astra 1D* satellite to transmit 27 digital streams during the *IFA* show. Some streams were carrying near video on demand, the same movie broadcast at 15 minute intervals. Others were delivering five different views of an international motor car racing event; so viewers could choose which view of which car to watch.

Helmut Stein supports Europe's stance on digital TV and HDTV. This is that future DDTV broadcasts will be simulcast alongside standard definition transmissions. Europe's Digital Video Broadcasting Group has rejected the idea of a scaleable signal, which can be received either in HD or SD. It puts a 20 per cent data burden on all channels. So it wastes more digits than simulcasting selected programmes.

Panasonic has launched 3DO in Germany at a street price of 649DM. The system, says Panasonic, "is very successful in the US, selling 20,000 players per month". Visting journalists from the USA were surprised to hear about the success of the system back home. It brought back memories of Commodore, and the ill-fated CDTV system. At European events CDTV was branded a success in the USA, and at North American events it was branded a success in Europe.



SD Alliance claim cinema-quality movies in the home and exciting multimedia on personal computers for their SD Discs and video tapes.

Strong Alliance

Both sides in the DVD (digital video disc) standards battle, Philips and Sony with MultiMedia CD (MMCD) and Toshiba, Panasonic, Time-Warner and Thomson with Super Density (SD) made their pitches to the press, trade and public. Philips and Sony made news with a statement by Henk Bodt, Executive Vice-President of Philips Electronics, that Philips and Sony had "expressed our desire to work towards creating a single format that ideally combines the best features of the currently proposed MMCD and SD formats". Both Philips and Sony, he added, were "in discussions with the SD Alliance regarding this goal". Immediately before the *IFA* show Philips people had been in Japan for discussions.

Guy Johnson, Senior Vice-President of Thomson in charge of DVD worldwide, made it clear that "any agreement would have to involve agreement to a product launch in mid-1996. That is when we will launch players and discs".

Alain Prestat, Chairman and CEO of Thomson Multimedia, is clearly the driving force behind the French company's commitment to the SD digital video disc, rather than the Dutch Philips's MMCD. Prestat has promised a launch for "the second half of 1996".



The 8002 Twin ShowView satellite receiver from Nokia boasts two tuners, with a possible 500 pre-programmed channels.

So, now that the two sides are finally talking about a single common standard, is Thomson prepared to sacrifice that chance simply to avoid missing the mid-1996 launch date promised by the SD Alliance?

"SD has acquired a strong momentum and we must not lose it. If we miss mid-96, we lose the year's season. Yes, it would be possible to make a player that plays both disc densities (3.7 Gbyte for Philips/Sony, 5Gb for SD). Everything is possible, but at what cost? The player has to be simple and at low price.

"I strongly believe that DVD will be a success, after all the various failures, like DCC, Mini Disc, MAC and Muse. DVD will be like CD, or the Walkman. It will be the next major consumer electronic (CE) product. We have taken the leadership and it is important not to lose the momentum".

Most of the questions on DVD were fielded by Toshio Yajima, Toshiba's Deputy General Manager in charge of the Multimedia Division. He confirmed that there will be two major and deliberate differences between discs sold in the US and Europe, to maintain the current situation whereby movies are released in the US earlier than elsewhere. There will be a distinction between PAL and NTSC video formats; also whereas the NTSC format will use Dolby AC-3 multichannel surround-sound, the PAL format will use MPEG-2 sound.

Yajima says the SD Alliance also "thinks there will be copy protection" that will prevent users making either analogue or digital dubs of DVD discs. Although it is easy to block digital dubbing, simply by providing no-digital video output on the player, preventing analogue dubbing, e.g. onto a VCR, is far more difficult. The DVD player must incorporate an encoder which adds a spoiler signal, for instance Macrovision, to the output signal so that will play through a TV set but not copy onto tape. This will inevitably put up the price of the player.

The consumer player will not record. Yajima says this is because the phase change on the erasable disc has a capacity of only 2.8 Gigabyte per side, which is not enough for recording. Subsequently Thomson expanded on the reasoning. To use the DVD player as a VCR, it would have to incorporate an MPEG encoder as well as phase change optics. Although MPEG decoding is relatively cheap, MPEG coding is still an industrial process.

Although the DVD deck could serve as a bitstream recorder, for instance capturing broadcast data already encoded for transmission, the Alliance sees digital video cassette or digital VHS as a far better option.



Something fishy here! Not sure whether they are highly impressed with the latest Philips "Crystalclear" TV set or awaiting the latest weather report from the EPE Met Office.

Says Guy Johnson, "DVD was intended as a new home player, not a replacement for existing products". The SD player will however be backwards compatible with existing audio discs. The extra cost of the double lens needed to focus both on half thickness SD discs and full thickness CDs is claimed to add only around one per cent to the price of the optical pick-up.

Warren Lieberfarb of Time-Warner, repeated the SD pledge that there would be "250 titles available at launch".

Screen Images

Sanyo as a company continues to puzzle. In Japan Sanyo has a high profile for innovation. In Europe, especially the UK, the company is known mainly as a name on TV sets and camcorders, and the name is fading from view. In Berlin Sanyo drew crowds with a TV set that uses an LCD screen to produce 3-dimensional pictures without the need to wear spectacles.

Of course there is a catch. The screen displays sliced left and right images, with an aperture grille, like a Venetian blind, in front. When the viewer stands at just the right distance from the screen, and keeps absolutely still, there is a quite reasonable 3-D effect. But the image becomes a double jumble as soon the viewer's head moves and the effect cannot be seen by two viewers at the same time.

One spectator inadvertently summed it up nicely. Unable to get the two images to lock into a single 3-D picture, he just put his hand over one eye and said, "That's a lot better".

Philips is working with all the major TV and VCR manufacturers in Europe, along with the European Association of Consumer Electronics Manufacturers, to agree a standard for a new use of Teletext. This delivers programme information to a TV set which then displays it in whatever format the viewer chooses. For instance, the TV screen can list every programme due to be transmitted that evening which covers sport. The main object of the exercise is unashamedly to establish a non-proprietary standard, and so block plans by Californian company Gemstar to launch Showlist, its own proprietary system.

Philips plans to bring the Internet into the living-room, with a £100 hardware and software kit that adds a 14.4Kb/s modem to a standard CD-I player. To make searching easier, the index of favourite sites is stored on a standard CD-I disc. Subscribers to the service will get a new disc every three months through the mail.

Around *IFA* there were so many wide screen TV sets on display that the format no longer looks particularly new. Despite the rush to digital, the PAL-Plus group of European broadcasters still believes there is life left in analogue TV. But most of the interest in PAL-Plus remains in Germany where viewers expect to see programmes in letterbox format.

In the UK, *Channel 4* has recently shelved plans to transmit horse-racing in PAL-Plus because tests with letterbox transmissions produced an unprecedented number of complaints. This is despite the fact that *Channel 4* now gets complaints if it transmits movies in 4:3 instead of letterbox format.

At the PAL-Plus conference Mick Gleave of the BBC, confirmed that the BBC still regards PAL-Plus as an "insurance policy". Although it has no plans to broadcast in PAL-Plus, the door is "still open".

Gas-Light

One of the oddest demonstrations at Berlin was on the Schneider stand. Working with Daimler-Benz, Schneider has developed a video projector which uses three gas lasers, one red (with a wavelength of 630nm), one green (532nm) and one blue (450nm). By deflecting the laser beams with a mirror so that they scan a projection screen in a raster of lines, the traces blend to paint a full colour picture.

According to Jurgen Kranert, Schneider's scientific assistant for laser technology, the three lasers and ancillary equipment together consume 80 kilowatts of power, to put a sum total of less than 3 watts of white light on the screen. The aim is to reduce consumption to 3kW.

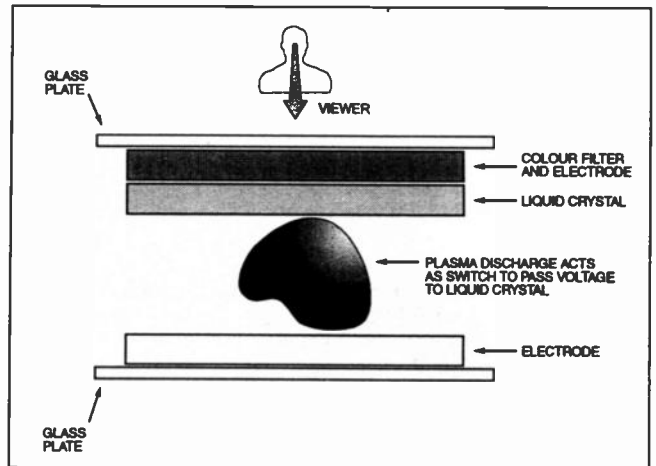
The effect on screen is nowhere near as bright as might be expected, with quite poor contrast and some unnatural colours. Although Schneider's publicity material claims that "functional assemblies are available", the company confirms that the demonstration kit is still a prototype and that nothing will be available for sale for two years yet. The price, says Kranert, will be "comparable to an Eidophor projector".

The long-term plan is to replace the gas lasers with solid state diodes, and build something approaching a consumer device. It seems highly unlikely that health and safety regulations will ever leave Schneider free to sell a consumer projector that beams raw laser light onto a screen; there will be too much risk of a family member looking into the beam and suffering eye damage.

Music Service

DMX of America used *IFA* as the launch pad for its digital music service for Europe from the *Asira* satellite. All music is uplinked from Denver, Colorado, coded in Musicam for Europe, AC-3 for the USA and a proprietary system for cable. Jerry Rubinstein played numerous excerpts of music, as if the audience had never before heard music of different styles before. Coding is at 48kHz, data rate 192 kilobit/s.

The system launches in Germany, Austria and Switzerland with hardware decoders selling for between 600DM and 700DM. The UK launch has been delayed again, to March, with receivers at £225 to £275. DMX blames chip delays. Subscription costs will be 19.8DM or £7 a month.



Greatly simplified diagram of the Sony Plasmatron system.

Plasmatronics

Sony recently claimed success with a modified l.c.d. screen, called Plasmatron which uses plasma gas discharge instead of transistors to switch the crystal cells. But when the company demonstrated two screens at *IFA*, both had dark spot blemishes caused by unswitched cells. The demonstration also revealed that, because the picture is formed by light from a lamp behind the l.c.d. cells, it looks poor when viewed from the side.

French company Thomson has built a 56cm plasma size screen which uses a different approach. Two glass plates, 100 micrometres apart, trap Xenon gas. A criss-cross of wires on the plates carry pulses of 350 volt a.c. When a pulse jumps through the gas from one plate to the other it creates a brief electrical discharge which generates a flash of ultra-violet light.

One of the plates has a pattern of red, green and blue phosphor spots on its surface. The phosphors glow when they are excited by a nearby flash. Ribs serve the dual purpose of spacing the plates apart and shielding the phosphor dots from stray u.v. light.

The wire matrix is built from 512 horizontal lines, each with 480 red, 480 blue and 480 green phosphors. When a TV signal is fed to the wires the screen displays a colour picture. Because the phosphors emit light like a c.r.t., the picture looks almost as good from the extreme side as from the front.

Thomson admits that mass production is not yet planned. The screen shown at Berlin had several visible blemishes.

Although Sony promises TV sets with Plasmatron screens by the end of 1996 at "less than twice equivalent tube price", Nokia of Finland believes that none of the plasma technologies will be ready as early as promised and will cost up to twenty times as much as a c.r.t. of similar size. Several companies in Japan are now offering sample plasma screens to TV set-makers. The samples cost \$10,000 each!

Plasma screens will degrade faster than c.r.t.s, with their light intensity halving after 10,000 hours of use, or less if the screen brightness is turned up. Also, because plasma displays emit high voltage pulses they may fall foul of Europe's new EMC regulations, which control electromagnetic interference.

Mirror Image

This, says Nokia, is why it is the first consumer electronics company to back the Digital Micromirror Device developed by Texas Instruments. A microchip, measuring 1.5cm x 1cm carries half a million mirrors, each individually hinged to a silicon wafer. Transistor switches under the mirrors create an electrostatic force which flips the mirrors between reflecting and non-reflecting positions. When a TV signal is fed to the transistor array, and a bright light shone on the surface, it beams a TV picture through a lens and onto a screen.

TI initially developed the device to project images across a large room onto a wall screen. In the UK Rank Brimar is making large screen mirror projectors for industrial use. Nokia has built the same device into a TV set, behind a translucent screen. This lets a cabinet, 40cm deep, display a 1.3 metre picture which looks like a flat screen panel.

It is being claimed that DMD is the first truly digital TV display device. Each mirror is either on or off. They are switched at high speed (around a thousand times a second) to create a grey scale. The longer the mirrors are switched into an "on" position, the brighter their light spots appear on screen.

The full TV picture is refreshed at around 75 times a second, so there is no flicker, even though the PAL field rate is 50Hz.

Colour is generated by a new application of an old principle. Colour filters spin in front of a 120 watt metal halide lamp, so that as the mirror array displays the red content of the image, the reflected light shines through a red filter; then the mirror array shows the blue content just as the blue mirror passes; and the green filter passes as the array is showing the green content.

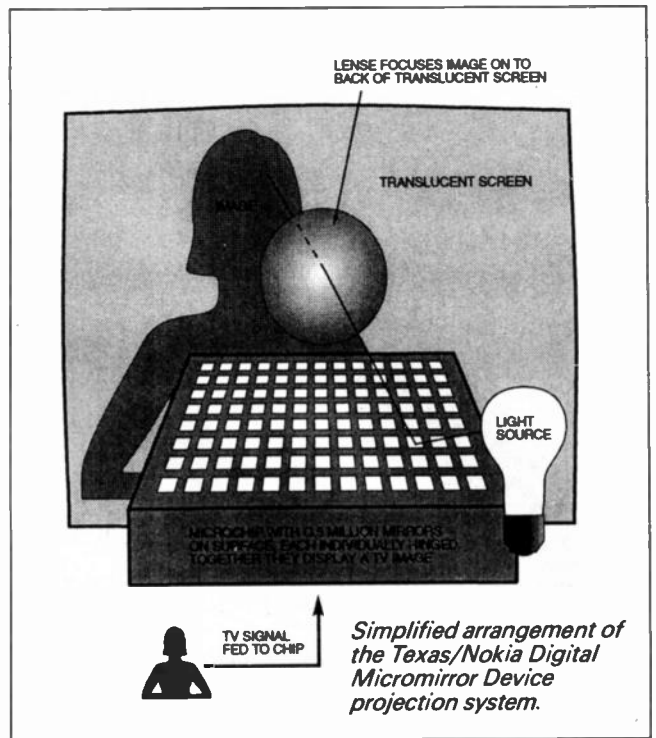
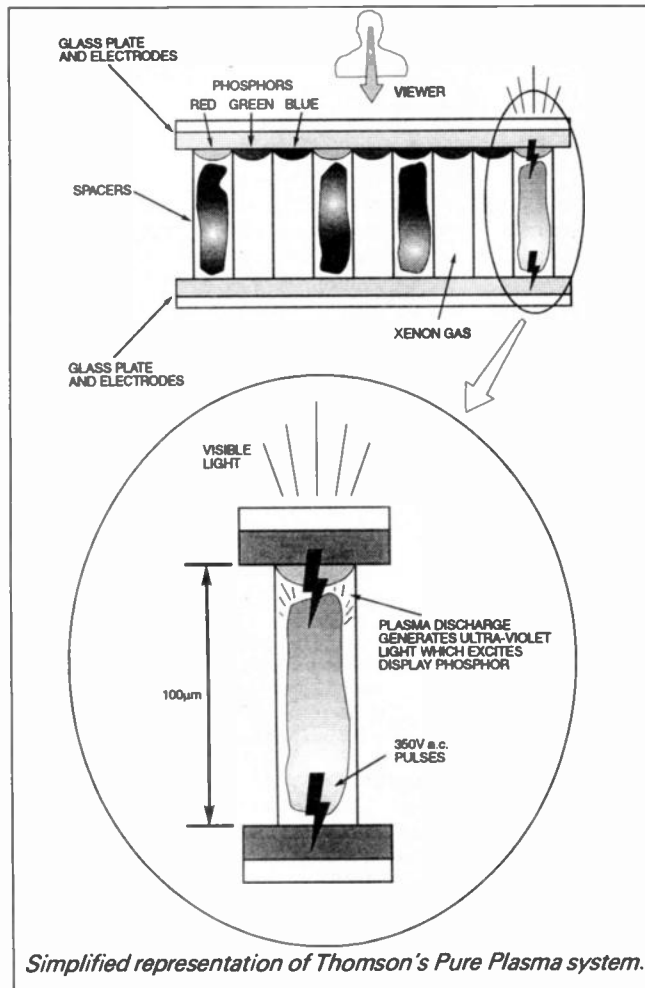
The system compensates for the fact that metal halide lamps are usually deficient in red light content. There are two mirror devices, and two filter sets, one red and blue and one red and green. This doubles the amount of red light that reaches the screen. The final picture is extremely bright and clear.

Texas has converted one of its existing microchip production lines, in Dallas, Texas, for DMD production. The line is now capable of producing mirrors with no visible defects. Nokia will buy mirror units from TI and build them into back projection TV cabinets. Sales are promised for early 1997 and Nokia is very realistic about the price.

"For every product there is always a market price", says Goran Whalberg, Nokia's Director in charge of the DMD project. "We will follow that market price. Otherwise there is no market chance".

Because the scanning rate is easily varied, the projector can display NTSC, PAL or computer graphics.

But TI is hedging bets. Along with several other companies including Motorola and Raytheon, TI has signed a licence deal with French company PixTech to make a flat panel display that uses field-emission technology called "microtips". The panel works like a flattened cathode ray tube, but without a heated cathode.



A sandwich of two panels has phosphor spots on the top panel, and a matrix of cone shaped electrodes on the lower panel. When a high voltage is fed to the cones, their tips concentrate the charge and emit electrons even though they are cold. The electrons hit the phosphors which emit light.

PixTech has done the basic research. The large companies will now try to manufacture products.

Ferguson Lives

Thomson launched its own brand TV and video equipment in the UK in time for Christmas. But this will not mean the end of the Ferguson brand name. Alain Prestat, Chairman and CEO of Thomson Multimedia, pledged that the two brands will run in parallel. UK MD Craig Smart was due in Berlin, to gauge the reaction from a party of British dealers.

In stark contrast to the "gung ho" reassurances from Ferguson in the UK over recent years, Prestat admits that things have not been going well.

"When you take over a brand you must have a strategy," he says. "You must manage. But we have managed only a decrease in business. There has been no clear strategy".

The UK decline has been allowed to continue only because Thomson's first priority was the USA, where RCA has now rebuilt its market share from 16 per cent to over 20 per cent.

"Now we can focus on the UK" says Prestat. "We will now have good clear positioning. We shall launch Thomson alongside Ferguson.". There will be no more cluttering of the Ferguson brand name with subtext like "Thomson Technology".

"That was crazy" says Prestat. "Crazy. Ferguson is Ferguson. Full Stop."

At IFA, Thomson set out to present a clear market picture of three very different brands (Saba, Telefunken and Nordmende/Thomson), all under the same corporate wing. The Ferguson brand will roughly equate with the Saba range. The UK Thomson range will match Nordmende.

The Ferguson name will continue "for ever", pledges Prestat. "We didn't take over Ferguson just to forget it".


DAB Service

The Berlin show closed as the BBC was getting ready to "switch on" the first Digital Audio Broadcasting service in the world. Now operational, five DAB transmitters inside the M25 motorway ring deliver six digital radio programmes to a claimed 20 per cent of the population. But members of the public who want to listen in will be disappointed, or have to pay around £2000 pounds for a prototype receiver.

The prototypes, made by Philips, and its subsidiary Grundig, are so bulky that half the circuitry is stowed in the car boot. They will be used mainly by engineers for testing reception.

Lauri Klomp, of Philips Car Systems division, said at Berlin "The consumer will want a one-box dashboard receiver and this should be ready for the next show in 1997".

INGENUITY UNLIMITED



Our regular round-up of readers' own circuits. We pay between £10-£50 for all material published, depending on length and technical merit. We're looking for novel applications and circuit tips, not simply mechanical or electrical ideas. Ideas *must be the reader's own work and not have been submitted for publication elsewhere*. The circuits shown have NOT been proven by us. *Ingenuity Unlimited* is open to ALL abilities, but items for consideration in this column should preferably be typed or word-processed, with a brief circuit description showing all relevant component values. Please draw all circuit schematics as clearly as possible.

Send your circuit ideas to: Alan Winstanley, *Ingenuity Unlimited*, Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset, BH21 1PF. They could earn you some real cash!

Using LM317 with high voltages - high power squeeze

THE LM317 voltage regulator is characterised by a very low output noise level making it popular in audio circuits. However, its maximum input-output voltage differential is limited to 40V. Most capacitor microphone supplies, for example, are 48V but it is possible to use the LM317 at these higher voltages provided you ensure that *no more than 40V* appears across the device.

In the circuit diagram of Fig. 1, the input voltage should be in excess of 50V to overcome the dropout voltage of the regulator, and the regulated output voltage is set to 48V d.c. by resistors R1

and R2. Zener diode D2 ensures that the regulator IC1 never sees more than 18V across it and it also provides a discharge path for capacitor C2 when power is disconnected.

Similarly, the Zener D1 ensures that the voltage between the input and adjustment pins never exceeds 18V, and it charges/ discharges C1. The diodes also protect against transients on the supply.

*Jake Rothman,
Bristol.*

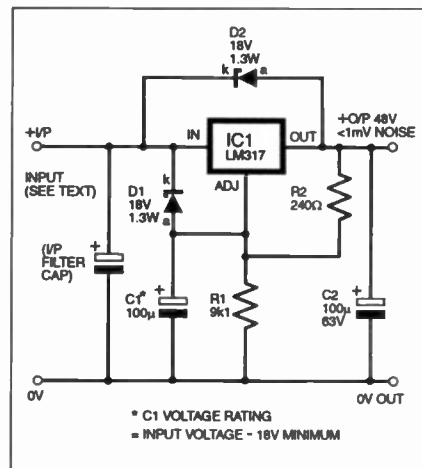


Fig. 1 (right). High voltage regulator.

Dog Yap Inhibitor - The Yap Trap!

A CIRCUIT diagram which provides an electronic means of inhibiting a dog's yapping is shown in Fig. 2. It has been shown that dogs tend to stop their yapping when they are made aware of it through a strong ultrasonic signal. This circuit is triggered by the sound of the yapping and generates such an ultrasonic signal.

A low-impedance dynamic microphone connects, via socket SK1, to IC1 and the sounds of amplified "yaps" are coupled via

C3 into a diode pump consisting of D1, D2 and capacitor C4. The voltage across C4 gradually rises until the astable timer chip IC2 is enabled at its reset pin (pin 4).

The frequency of this oscillator should be trimmed by preset VR1 to run at 23kHz, the resonant frequency of ultrasonic transducer X1 which is driven by the output of the timer IC2. This may be carried out by adjusting VR1 to about 30 kilohms, then "fine tuning" VR1 for maximum d.c. current through X1.

The Dog Yap Inhibitor can be attached to a dog's collar and, with some care, may be enclosed in a small case. It gives up to a fortnight's continuous use on an alkaline PP3 battery.

Sensitivity of the circuit may be lessened by reducing the value of resistor R4. A piezo disc may possibly be used for the microphone with equal results.

*Rev. Thomas Scarborough,
Cape Town,
South Africa.*

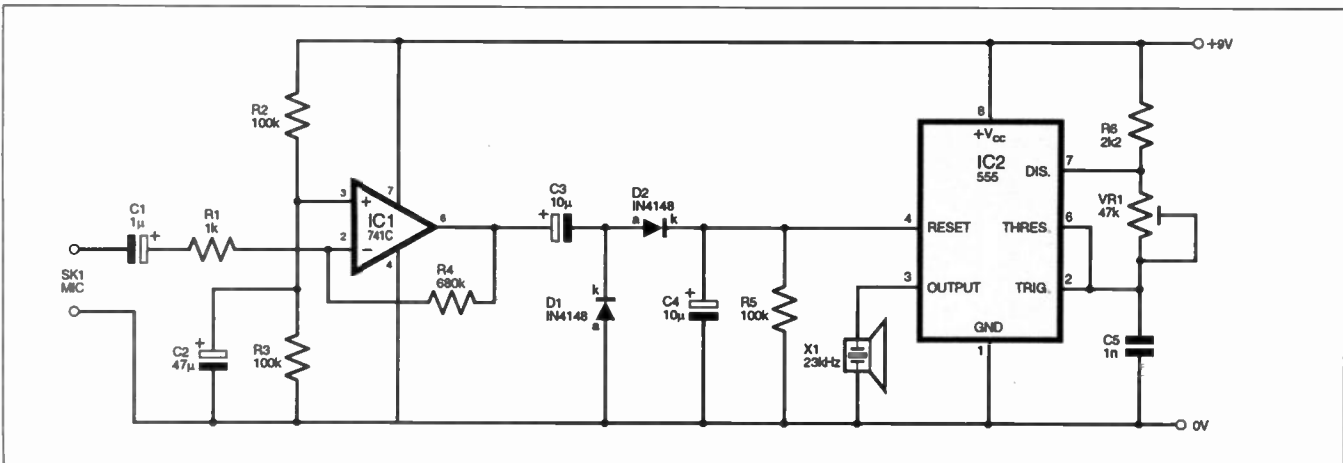


Fig. 2. Ultrasonic Dog Yap Inhibitor.

Programmable Sequence Driver

– for controllers, simulators etc.

SEQUENTIAL operations of devices are often controlled by hard-wired sequence drivers. My circuit diagram shown in Fig. 3 will generate a sequence of bits which can be programmed by entering data on a keypad. Hence it can be applied to many applications including traffic light simulation, automation, industrial models, etc.

Data from a 12-button keypad is encoded by IC2, which demands a high frequency clock (IC1a and IC1b). Here I have wired four 64-stage static registers, IC3 to IC6, in parallel thereby making a single 4-bit wide 64-word long "First-In"/"First-Out" recirculating register. The keypad encoder IC2 also provides a strobe pulse (pin 14) to transfer and store the data rippled at its outputs to the register's succeeding stages.

This register is the main component for storing up to 64 BCD's, and the circuit uses these BCD's by converting their respective decimal equivalents via the BCD to decimal decoder IC7. This subsequently generates a sequence through the driver transistors TR1 to TR9. The transistor type shown is not critical and any general purpose npn type would be fine.

Table 1 gives a sample of the programming pattern.

With Selector switch S1 set in "Program Mode" the numbers 1 to 9 in the keypad represent outputs Q1 to Q9 respectively, and key "0" introduces a pause between any sequence cycle if necessary. In "Normal Mode" the stored function is played at the outputs repeatedly.

The time taken to dump the data in the registers depends on the second clock generator IC1c and IC1d. Long intervals can be obtained by feeding the clock through, say, a decade counter.

*Fawad Hafeez,
Karachi,
Pakistan.*

Table 1: Sequence Driver Program Pattern

No. of Register Stages	Program Key pressed	Outputs with Clock Transition					
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5....	...Q9
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
2	2	0	1	0	0	0	0
3	3	0	0	1	0	0	0
4	4	0	0	0	1	0	0
5	4	0	0	0	1	0	0
6	5	0	0	0	0	1	0
7	2	0	1	0	0	0	0
8....	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
....64	etc.						

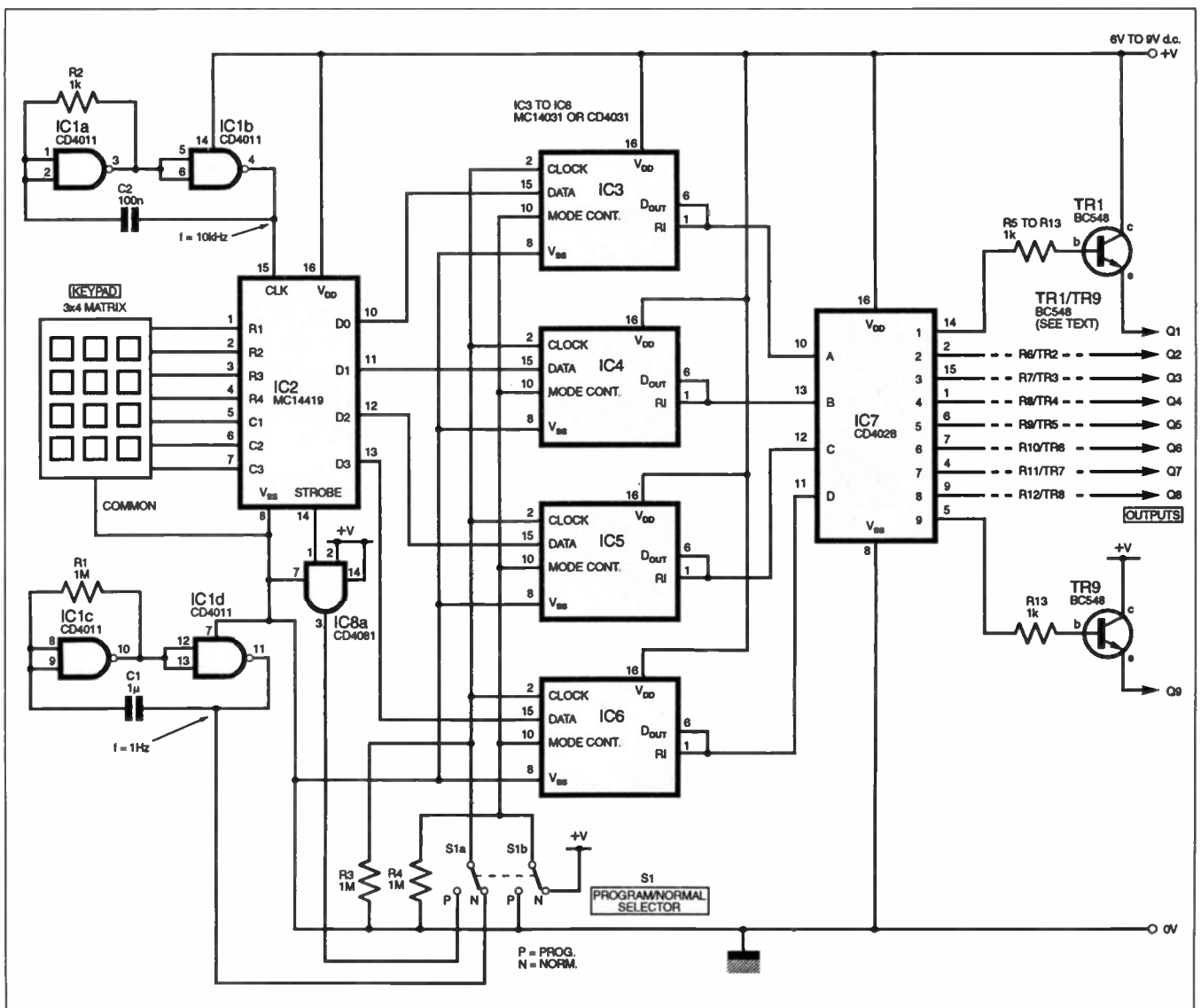


Fig. 3. Programmable Sequence Driver.

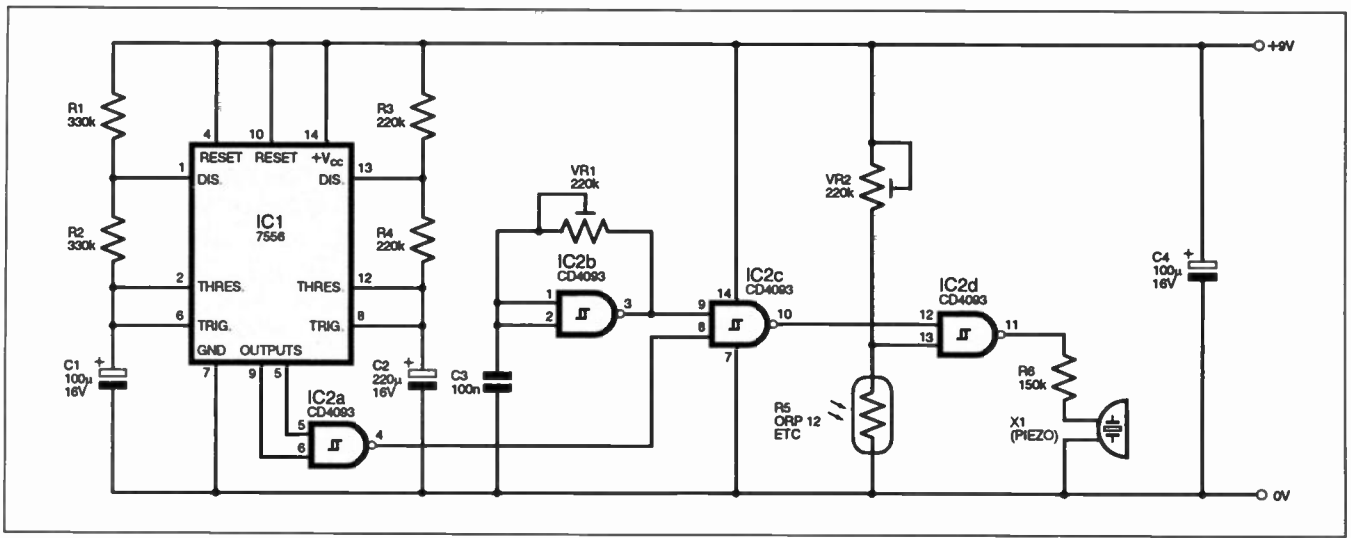


Fig. 4. Simple Mosquito Emulator with light sensitivity.

Mosquito Emulator – a gnatty design

WHILST there seems to be a glut of mosquito repellers in electronics magazines today, there is, alas, a dearth of mosquito emulators with which to impress (or annoy) your friends. (Yes, we've got a *Mosquito Repeller* too, lined up for a future *Ingenuity Unlimited*...! A.R.W.)

The novel design in Fig. 4 mimics the action of mosquitoes in every way – apart from their bite! My Mosquito Emulator reproduces the familiar “whine” of this pesky pest. Also, real mosquitoes tend to land as soon as a light is switched on – this circuit design imitates this frustrating habit, too!

In Fig. 4, IC1 is a dual CMOS version of the 555 timer, whilst IC2 is a 4-gate NAND Schmitt trigger. IC1 produces two slow square waves at pins 5 and 9, which are mixed through IC2a to produce a pseudo-random “beat” timing for the mosquito's pattern of hovering and rest. IC2b oscillates to reproduce the mosquito's “whine”, the pitch of which may be tuned by adjustment of preset VR1. The whine is mixed with the beat timer output by gating it with IC2c.

The sound effect is generated by X1, a piezo sounder with resistor R6 reducing the volume. Finally, IC2d acts as a light-

sensitive switch which gates the mosquito whine effect. When light falls on the light dependent resistor (l.d.r.) R5, this silences the mosquito. Preset VR2 adjusts the sensitivity of the photocell circuit.

Note that following switch-on, there will be about a minute's silence, after which the Mosquito Emulator is ready for deployment to the eternal frustration of any nearby victims: it was used to great effect on my poor aged father, who hunted in vain for this elusive electronic mosquito! (I wonder if it will work on Ed...? A.R.W.)

Rev. Thomas Scarborough,
Cape Town, South Africa.

Switchable Sub-Woofers – cross talk

THE circuit diagram shown in Fig. 5 allows simple in and out switching of a “sub-woofer” loudspeaker in a studio monitoring situation. A standard d.p.d.t. switch is used for S1. (One channel only is shown.) Note the polarity of the speakers plus the fact that non-polarised capacitors are used.

The combination of the crossover slopes with the unit's roll-offs gives an approximate response of 18dB per octave. The crossover frequency is approximately 100Hz with the values shown.

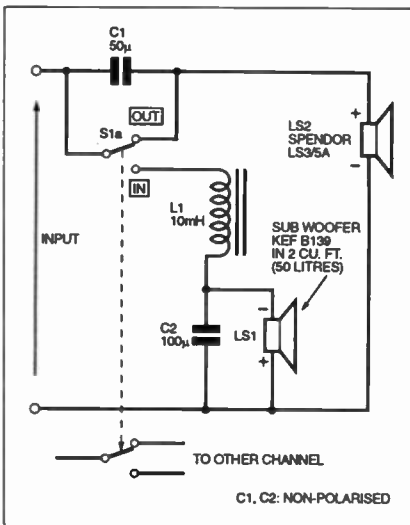


Fig. 5. Sub-woofer switching.

Fuse protection of speakers – speaking out

AN ACCEPTED method of protecting a loudspeaker is to insert a fuse in the amplifier output. The problem with doing this is that the resistance of the fuse is modulated by a combination of high currents and low frequencies. Secondly, the fuse can only protect the “bass driver” because most “tweeters” (high frequency speakers) blow at around 200mA.

The circuit of Fig. 6 eliminates the problems by inserting protection fuses after the crossover network. Putting the bass fuse FS1 before the low-pass filter means that the distortion harmonics are filtered out. The mechanical roll-off of the woofer also helps.

The additional 200mA “quick-blow” fuse FS2 for the tweeter is placed after the high-pass filter so that there are no low frequencies present to cause thermal modulation.

Jake Rothman
Bristol

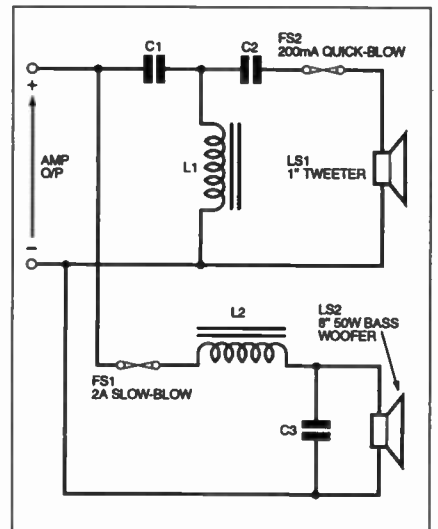


Fig. 6. Fuse protection of loudspeakers.

£10 DISCOUNT VOUCHER

£10 off the purchase price of
The **ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL**

Cut out and send in this voucher, or photocopy, with your order.
(See the advertisement elsewhere in this magazine.)

Voucher cannot be used with any other discount offer.
Voucher only valid for use before March 30, 1996.



Radio - Tech Limited

Professional Suppliers of High Performance Radio Data Modules to Industry Throughout the World!



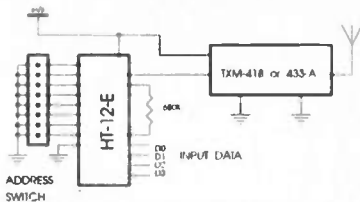
Official Hottel IC Distributors

HOTTEL
Encoders, Decoders, Regulators, Microcontrollers, Telephone, Speech

SAW & Crystal Controlled Transmitters, Receivers & Transceivers, Synthesised & Spread Spectrum Transceivers, Test Jigs & Evaluation Boards, 2⁸ > 3¹⁰ Data Encoders & Decoders, Antenna and More!

APPLICATIONS:

- Remote control systems
- Wire free PC-PC modems
- Remote Cable Free Monitoring
- Wire free security alarms
- Remote Meter Reading
- Industrial Process Control
- Lone Worker & Social Alarms



SIMPLICITY: Just add the HT-12-E Encoder and HT-12-D Decoder at £1.00 Each to Construct a Complete 4-Output Remote Control System !

All our 173.225MHz, 173.250MHz and 418MHz modules are DTI Type Approved and Licence Exempt within the UK !!!!

Wire Free PC - PC Links, Hand Held Terminals and EPOS.

MPT1340
40K Bps

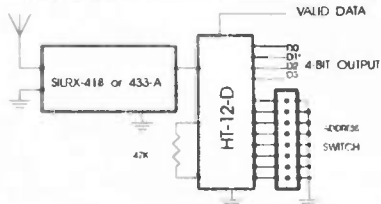


Just add a RS232 Driver, Some Simple Logic & Terminal Software. Only £49.95 each. Development Kits £149.95 and Packet Controllers Board £ 79.95. Also Available on 433.92MHz

NEW for '96: Plug and Play Evaluation Boards

- | | | | |
|--------|-------------|----|--|
| 418MHz | | + | |
| 433MHz | Transmitter | or | |
| 173MHz | TXM-418-A | + | |
| 184MHz | | | |
| 0.25mW | Transmitter | + | |
| 1mW | | | |
| 10mW | TXM-173.225 | | |

Just add the TX or RX of Choice !
Transmitter Eval Board From £ 29.95
Receiver Eval Board From £39.95



NEW ! ANTENNA, REMOTE METER READING TX's, RX's and TX/RX's. HIGH POWER MPT1329 FREQUENCY AGILE SYNTHESISED TX/RX's & MPT1328 I.S. TRANSCEIVERS

Orders: Prices exclude carriage and VAT. Radio-Tech Limited, Overbridge House, 41 Weald Hall Lane, Thornwood Common, Epping, CM16 6NB, England. Telephone, Credit Card & Export Orders Welcome.
Tel: Sales 0181-368-8277 Fax 0181-361-3434, Int +44 1992 57 6107 Fax +44 1992 56 1994

NEW MadLab PIC KITS

Everybody's talking about the PIC these days - the hottest microcontroller on the hobbyist market. It's cheap, robust, easy to interface to the outside world, and a breeze to program. Now's your chance to build a kit featuring one of these chips. MadLab® at the Edinburgh International Science Festival has developed an exciting range of PIC kits which allow you to explore the capabilities of this powerful device.

All MadLab kits include a professional pcb and full instructions.

MAD MUSIC MACHINE £12.00 - our simplest kit and an excellent introduction to the PIC. Pre-programmed with 4 tunes (state Scottish, Soaps or Kids mixes). You can also play your own tunes over 4 octaves.

LOTTOMANIA £13.00 - could win you a fortune in the National Lottery. And much more. Also simulates the rolling of dice, a 1 or 2-player reaction game, and a tracker game which tests how quick thinking you are.

RAZZLE DAZZLER £13.50 - a stylish piece of electronic jewellery. A ring of superbright LEDs around a circular pcb displays an ever-changing pattern of light. Wear it as a badge or pendant and get noticed.

SPYCATCHER £14.00 - a sophisticated security alarm with multiple sensors, silent mode and security code. The infra-red sensor triggers the piezo alarm when a light beam is interrupted. Also includes a magnetic switch which can be attached to a door or window. In fact most of the features of a professional burglar alarm for a fraction of the cost!

SPACEFLAG £15.00 - our most advanced kit. When the SpaceFlag is waved in front of your eyes a scrolling message magically appears in space. Any message (up to 24 characters) can easily be programmed using the on-board pushbuttons. As featured in *New Scientist*.

All kits require a PP3 battery (£1) except the Razzle Dazzler which needs a miniature 12V battery (75p). All prices are inclusive. P&P is £1.50 (UK). Please make cheques and PO's payable to MadLab Ltd. Send your order to:

MadLab (Dept. EPE), 149 Rose Street, Edinburgh EH2 4LS
No callers please. Allow 28 days for delivery. Please send a SAE for further details on MadLab kits, including our range of educational electronic kits.

It's all on ONE CD!

Electronics & Micro Software

Over **250** megabytes of shareware software

Yours for only **£30**

(+ P&P + V.A.T.)

A wealth of information on ONE disk!

- Microcontroller shareware utilities and applications software for most popular micros including PIC's, 8051's, Zilog & Motorola - Assemblers, C/Basic/Forth compilers, IIC & LCD drivers, software UARTS, FAQ sheets etc. etc.
- Commercial CAD package demos - e.g. Circuit Simulation, PCB/Schematic design - Spice for Windows, Super Filter, Protel etc.
- Internet Electronics & Micro Newsgroups - 2500+ articles
- PC Shareware - Windows 95 applications, Internet News/Mail readers & Web-browsers, GIF's, text/hex editors etc.

To place your order

Telephone:
(01204) 492010
FAX:
(01204) 494883
Int. dialling code
(UK +44 1204)

For professional engineers & keen enthusiasts alike!



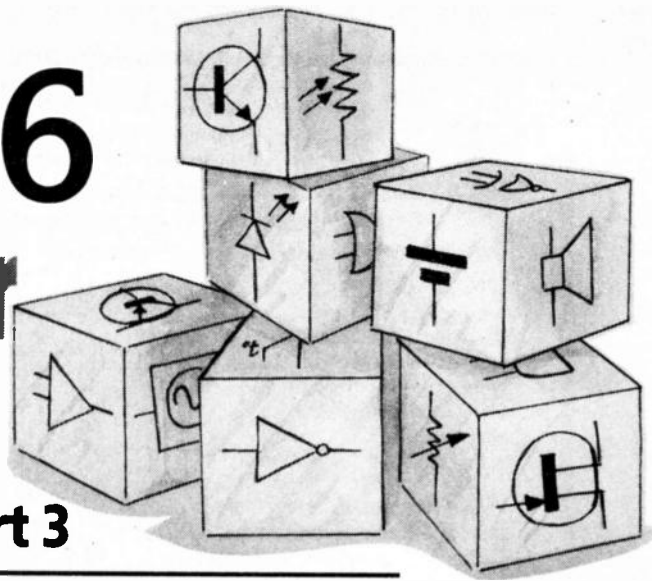
229 Greenmount Lane, Heaton, Bolton.
Lancs BL1 5JB. ENGLAND
E-mail: sales@equintec.demon.co.uk

TEACH-IN '96

A Guide to Modular Circuit Design

Max Horsey

Part 3



DURING this series of articles, a range of circuit modules is examined, divided into Input, Processor and Output sections. Where possible a choice of module is offered within each section.

Each of the ten Parts of the Series is accompanied by a constructional article explaining how a complete project may be devised by employing the modules described, together with a p.c.b. design. Each project will be one of many possible ideas that could be implemented and it is

hoped that readers will design for themselves a variety of circuits by combining modules provided in the whole series.

The proposed range of modules covered by the Series is detailed in Part 1, Table 1.1. Each module is chosen to link easily with adjacent modules in the same Part, but modules may also be linked with modules in other Parts of the Series.

Max Horsey is Head of Electronics at Radley College.

Here in Part Three, the modules to be examined are:

INPUT MODULES: Switches, touch sensors, moisture sensors

PROCESSOR MODULES: Latching circuits based on: relays, thyristors, and logic gates

OUTPUT MODULES: Motor speed control, motor direction control

The example project based around a selection of these modules is the Automatic Camera Panning System, designed to cause a security camera to pan continuously, the speed and extent of pan being controlled by the circuit.

CIRCUIT DIVISION

First, a reminder of how modules are combined to make a complete circuit:

Each module can be considered as a block, as shown in *Teach-In* Part 1, Fig. 1.1.

Select the modules required, join their positive rails together, join their 0V rails together, and link the output of one module to the input of the next to make the finished circuit diagram.

SWITCH INPUT MODULE

Two circuit examples of using a normally-open switch are shown in Fig. 3.1:

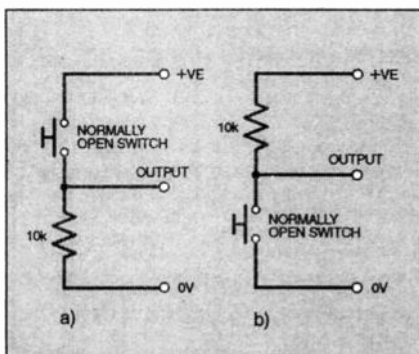


Fig. 3.1. Two ways normally-open switches can be used as triggers.

- When switch is pressed, output changes from 0V to positive
- When switch is pressed, output changes from positive to 0V

Any type of normally-open switch can be used, e.g. a normal pushswitch with push-to-make contacts, under carpet pressure mat, tilt switch, vibration switch etc.

Note: Several normally-open switches may be connected in parallel.

Two circuit examples of using a normally-closed switch are shown in Fig. 3.2:

- When switch is pressed, output changes from 0V to positive
- When switch is pressed, output changes from positive to 0V.

Note: Several normally-closed switches may be connected in series.

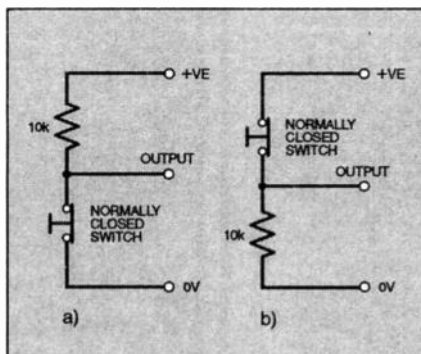


Fig. 3.2. Two ways normally-closed switches can be used as triggers.

TOUCH SENSING INPUT MODULE

Two examples of touch-pad switches are shown in Fig. 3.3. Their operation is similar to the circuits in Fig. 3.1.

- When touch pads are bridged by a finger, output voltage rises
- When touch pads are bridged by a finger, output voltage falls

The touch contacts can be produced using a pair of drawing pins, or by drilling small holes in the case and twisting a pair of bare tinned copper wires through the holes. It is important that the contacts do not become wet, and they should not be sprayed with silicon polish etc. A small piece of stripboard (Veroboard) may also be used, although in time the copper surface will corrode.

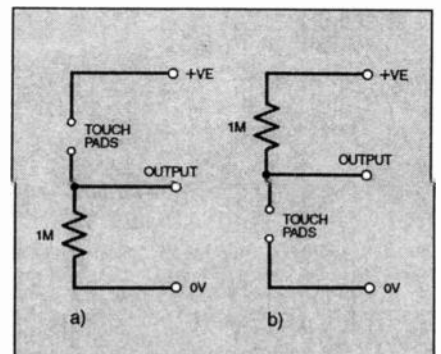


Fig. 3.3. Using touch pads in place of normally-open switches.

WATER SENSING INPUT MODULE

Two circuits which sense the presence of water are shown in Fig. 3.4.

- When water is added to container, output voltage rises
- When water is added to container, output voltage falls

The sensitivity of the circuit is adjusted by means of the variable resistor.

The diagrams imply that a pair of wires is used to sense the water. In practice, one wire can be placed at the bottom of the container and the other wire used to detect the correct level. The sensing wire may be fastened inside an empty ballpoint pen casing for a neater finish.

Soil moisture sensing may be achieved by pushing a pair of nails into the soil. If

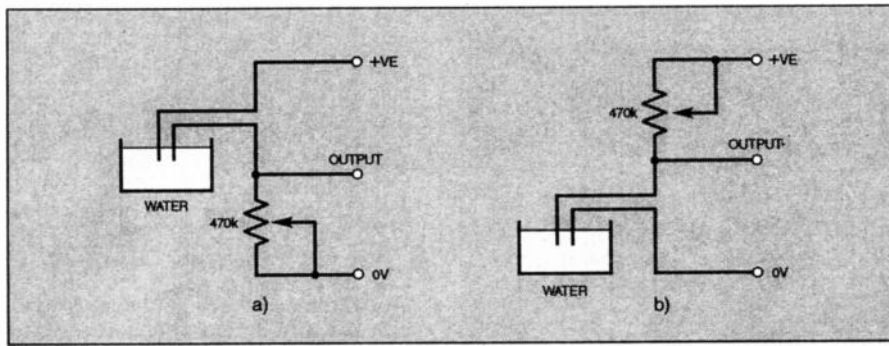


Fig. 3.4. Two circuits which sense the presence of water.

trying to solder wires to the nails, note that a very large amount of heat will be required to ensure a sound joint. Most ordinary soldering irons will not cope.

A piece of stripboard (Veroboard) may be used for rain detection, since the drops of water will bridge the gaps between the copper strips, so allowing current to flow. This idea is not recommended for general water sensing, since the gaps remain wet for a long time afterwards.

After a long period of time the process of electrolysis will cause a transfer of copper from one wire (or probe) to the other. The problem can be reduced by ensuring that the current flowing is small, and by using reasonably thick wires.

An integrated circuit (i.c.) type LM1830N is available which produces an alternating current for the sensing probes. The alternating current ensures that there is no longer a flow of copper in one single direction from probe to probe.

The i.c. represents a much more expensive option and is not particularly straightforward when compared with the method above. However, it should be considered if the probes are under water for most of the time (for example, if required to detect low water level) and are in use for a very long period.

LATCHING PROCESSORS

Four types of Processor Module are offered, all providing a latching action:

1. Relay
2. Thyristor
3. Logic OR gate
4. Logic gate bistable

RELAY LATCHING CIRCUIT

The relay as an Output device was met in Part 1 of this Series. In the latching context here in Part 3, the relay may be used both as a Processor and Output device.

Electronics has progressed so rapidly that some readers will not have used relays as processors, yet not long ago many telephone exchanges were packed with relays, sorting and directing the calls. Many people will still remember telephone calls with an irritating background of crackling sounds caused by dust in the relay contacts.

Modern sealed relays work very well, and if a single latching circuit is required with a high output current, a relay may well provide the solution. Note that in this application as described here, a relay with two sets of contacts is required.

How a relay coil (represented by the rectangular box) is energised by a push-to-make switch is shown in Fig. 3.5a. Once energised the two sets of contacts close. One set of contacts is connected in parallel with the push-to-make switch. If the switch

is released, current can still flow via the first set of contacts – in other words the relay is now latched on. The second set of contacts can be used to switch on a lamp, motor etc.

The relay may be unlatched by simply switching off the power supply. Alternatively, a push-to-break switch may be connected as shown in Fig. 3.5b. This is one of several positions at which the push-to-break switch may be placed. Try to spot the others!

TRANSISTOR DRIVER CIRCUIT

In Part 1 of the Series, a transistor/relay combination was discussed and illustrated as an output module (Fig. 1.13c). The circuit diagram in Fig. 3.5c shows how the combination can be modified so that the relay can be latched. The first pair of contacts are connected across the collector (c) and emitter (e) of the transistor. The

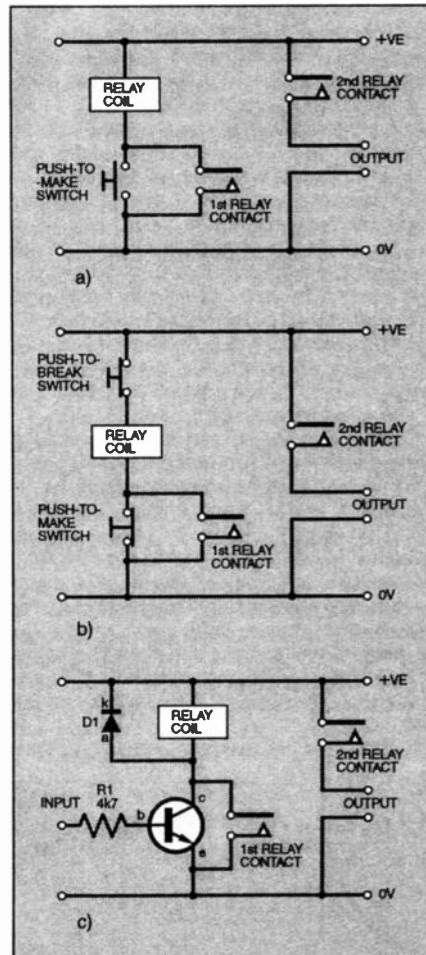


Fig. 3.5. Latching relay circuits (a) basic circuit; (b) with unlatching switch; (c) with transistor.

series resistor R1 should be in the region of 2k to 5k (kilohms), and a typical transistor would be a BC108, BC184L, BC549 or similar.

Check that the current required by the relay coil does not exceed the maximum allowed via the collector of the transistor. If in doubt, use a Darlington transistor such as type TIP121 or TIP122, as discussed in Part 1 (Fig. 1.13b).

Note the inclusion of the diode, D1, required to reduce the back-e.m.f. (high voltage spikes) produced by the relay coil, which might otherwise damage the transistor.

The circuit may be unlatched by the push-to-break switch method shown in Fig. 3.5b.

To sum up the three latching relay circuits in Fig. 3.5:

ADVANTAGES:

- Positive clear switching action
- Involves little electronics
- Combines the latching process with a high current output

DISADVANTAGES:

- Not easy to unlatch electronically
- The smallest relays are large when compared with other devices
- Relays are relatively expensive
- Relay contacts may eventually wear out
- Not an elegant option if complex setting/resetting is required

THYRISTOR LATCHING CIRCUIT

The circuit diagram shown in Fig. 3.6 is particularly straightforward, since it is based on a single device – a thyristor, sometimes called a silicon controlled rectifier (SCR). Like a transistor, a thyristor has three connections, the anode (a) (equivalent of the collector), the cathode (k) (equivalent of the emitter), and the gate (g) (equivalent of the base).

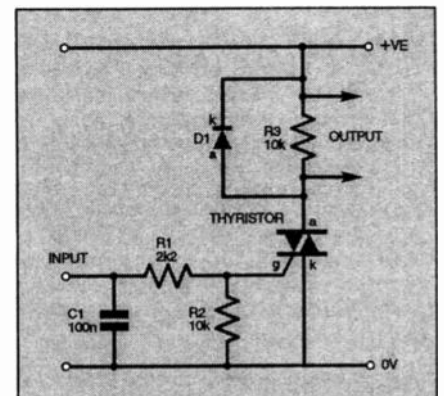


Fig. 3.6. Thyristor latching circuit.

A small current starting to flow into the gate will cause the thyristor to switch on, but unlike a transistor, once triggered the thyristor remains switched on, i.e. it remains latched.

It can be unlatched by interrupting the flow of current through its anode/cathode path, e.g. by switching off the power supply, or by inserting a push-to-break switch between its anode and the positive power supply, equivalent to the technique shown in Fig. 3.5b. The circuit can therefore be thought of as a latching output circuit (i.e. Processor and Output combined).

The type of thyristor suggested is a C106 (or C106D) which, typically, can switch about 1.7 amps.

Thyristors can be triggered accidentally if suitable precautions are not taken, consequently capacitor C1 and resistor R2 are included to ensure that the thyristor is only triggered when the input is made positive deliberately.

Resistor R3 across the output ensures that once triggered, a minimum current always flows into the anode even if the output device (e.g. a motor) causes the output current to fluctuate. Such fluctuations can make the thyristor unlatch accidentally.

Diode D1 removes high voltages which electromagnetic devices such as motors and relays generate. It can be omitted if the output load consists only of lamps or light emitting diodes (l.e.d.s).

To sum up the thyristor latching circuit in Fig. 3.6:

ADVANTAGE:

Simple and inexpensive

DISADVANTAGES:

Not easy to unlatch electronically

A rather crude device in this context

It would be doing the thyristor an injustice to imply that the module provided in Fig. 3.6 represents its main application. In fact the thyristor and its close relative, the triac, are used mainly in a.c. power control, such as in mains lighting dimmers, for example.

LOGIC GATE LATCHING CIRCUITS

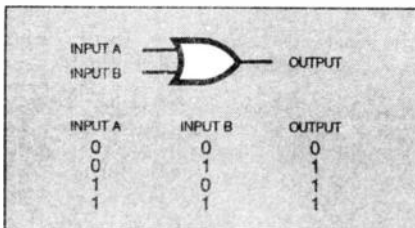
The circuits described in this section are based on the CMOS 4000 series and use logic gates which have two inputs and one output.

The first is an OR gate (e.g. type 4071B). Note that the i.c. contains four gates, but only one is required in this circuit. All unused inputs must be connected to 0V (or positive if more convenient). The pin layout is shown in Part 1, Fig. 1.14.

CMOS logic NOR gates were examined in Part 1 (Fig. 1.9 to Fig. 1.11), but both inputs were connected together, making the gates behave as simple buffers or inverters. To understand how the output depends upon the two inputs controlled separately, a truth table may be used.

For simplicity here, logic 1 is taken to mean that the voltage is "high", i.e. close to the positive supply voltage, and logic 0 is taken to mean that the voltage is "low", i.e. close to 0V. (Logic-level voltages were discussed in more detail in Part 1.)

The truth table for an OR gate is shown in Fig. 3.7.



INPUT A	INPUT B	OUTPUT
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	1

Fig. 3.7. OR gate truth table.

The table shows all possible combinations of input logic levels (i.e. 00, 01, 10, 11), and that if both inputs are at logic 0, the output is also at logic 0, but if either input is changed to logic 1, so does the output. In other words, a logic 1 at input A, OR at input B produces a logic 1 at the output.

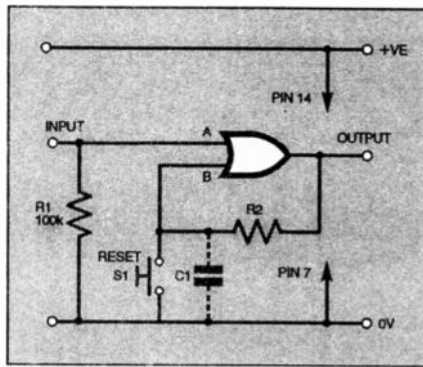


Fig. 3.8. Latching OR gate circuit.

LATCHING OR GATE

The circuit diagram for a latching OR gate is shown in Fig. 3.8. Resistor R2 connected from the output back to input B causes the latching action.

If input A is set to Logic 1 (by a switch connected to the positive rail, for example) then the output will switch to Logic 1, so setting input B to Logic 1. Even if input A returns to Logic 0, the gate will remain latched with its output at Logic 1.

Note that CMOS i.c. inputs must never be left "floating", i.e. not connected to anything. In this instance, it is input A which must be protected against being unconnected. Consequently, the "tie down" resistor R1 is included. It holds the input at Logic 0 unless a Logic 1 signal is received.

If the input is directly connected to another module (without a capacitor in series with the signal path between the two modules), or to the output of another gate, then R1 may be omitted.

The value of the feedback resistor R2 is not critical and any value from say 10k to 1M ohms is suitable. The resistor can be replaced by a wire link if the "reset" facility is not required. Pressing the push-to-make reset switch S1 forces a Logic 0 level onto input B. Providing that input A is also low at the same time that S1 is pressed, the output will return to Logic 0.

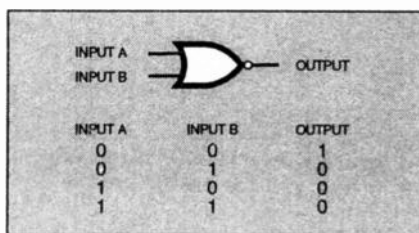
When power is first connected to the circuit, the outputs may latch positive, even if input A is at 0V. This can be avoided by adding a small value capacitor (C1) in parallel with the reset switch, S1. The capacitor will ensure that the circuit always starts up with the output at Logic 0. A typical value would be 100nF (0.1µF).

The reset switch can be omitted if not required, in which case capacitor C1 must be included for correct operation of the circuit.

LATCHING NOR GATE

An OR gate makes an effective simple latch, but sometimes it may be more convenient to use two NOR gates for the purpose. (There are i.c.s specifically designed for latching purposes, but this will not be discussed here.) A NOR gate truth table is shown in Fig. 3.9.

Note that the output logic of the truth



INPUT A	INPUT B	OUTPUT
0	0	1
0	1	0
1	0	0
1	1	0

Fig. 3.9. NOR gate truth table.

table is the exact opposite of that for the OR gate. Note also that if both inputs are connected together, then they are either both at Logic 0, producing an output of Logic 1, or both at Logic 1, producing an output of Logic 0. In other words, the gate acts as an inverter (or NOT gate).

The latching circuit which can be produced by using two NOR gates is shown in Fig. 3.10.

Note that the second NOR gate, IC1b, is used as an inverter and the whole circuit acts in the same way as the latching OR gate of Fig. 3.8. Again, the value of feedback resistor R2 is not critical and any value from 10k to 1M ohms is suitable.

The use of capacitor C1 is the same for the circuit of Fig. 3.8.

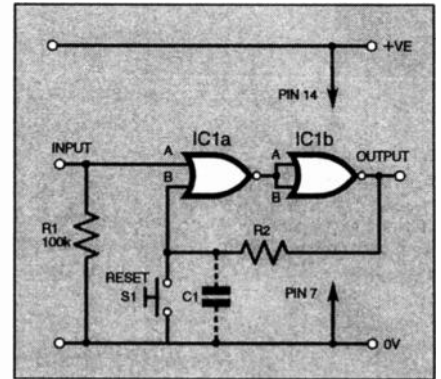


Fig. 3.10 Latching NOR gate circuit.

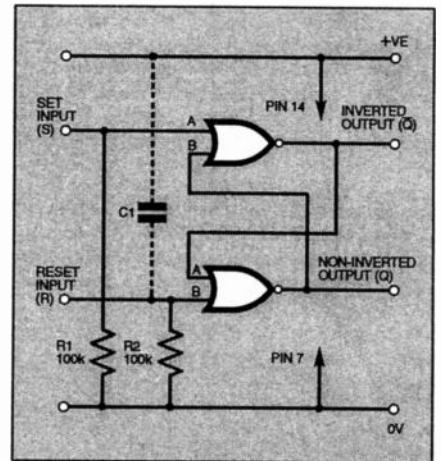


Fig. 3.11 Bistable latch circuit.

BISTABLE LATCH

An alternative latching circuit using two NOR gates is shown in Fig. 3.11. Its latching action is less obvious than in the previous design of Fig. 3.10, but it is generally considered to be a more professional arrangement. Its action is as follows:

When Logic 1 is briefly applied to the Set input, the non-inverted output switches from Logic 0 to Logic 1.

When Logic 1 is briefly applied to the Reset input, the normal output switches back to Logic 0.

The inverted output does the exact opposite of the non-inverted output.

Note that the Set and Reset inputs are connected to 0V via resistors R1 and R2. In practice, their values are not important and can range between 10k and 1M ohms. The resistors may be omitted if the Set/Reset inputs are directly connected to another module.

When the power supply is first connected the circuit may start up with the outputs in either state. To ensure that the circuit always starts up with the non-inverted output at Logic 0, capacitor C1 may be connected between the positive rail and the Reset input. A typical value would 100nF (0.1µF).

This will cause a positive pulse to be applied to the Reset input at the moment when power is first connected. This is another example of "a.c. coupling" which was discussed in Part 2 (Fig. 2.5).

MOTOR DIRECTION OUTPUT MODULES

Two Output modules are offered for controlling the direction of d.c. motors:

- Based on a relay
- Based on transistors

RELAY MOTOR CONTROL

Any d.p.d.t. (double-pole, double-throw) switch may be connected as shown in Fig. 3.12 to control a motor or any device where the polarity of the supply needs to be reversed. With the relay coil "off" the motor will rotate in one direction, and in the other when the relay coil is "on". Whatever the state of the coil, the motor will always be in motion since no master switch is included.

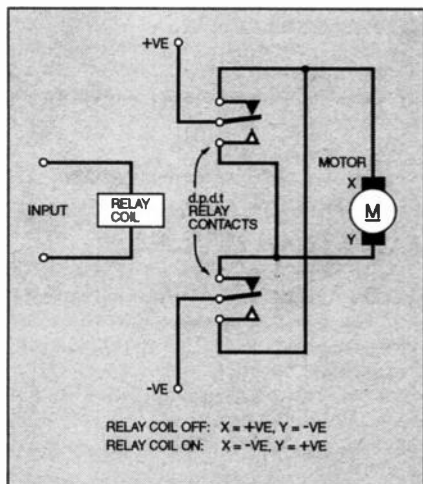


Fig. 3.12. Relay controlled motor.

It should be appreciated that the use of this simple circuit in a practical situation is not really desirable since switching the relay whilst the motor is in motion will cause undue wear and also waste current.

Another relay or a Darlington pair (see Part 1, Fig. 1.13c and Fig. 1.13b, respectively) could be used in addition to the relay reversing circuit of Fig. 3.12 to switch the motor on and off.

Note that the connection labelled as -VE in Fig. 3.12 could be the 0V rail as usual. Alternatively, if the Darlington pair of Fig. 1.13b was used then the -VE point would be connected to the collector (c) of the Darlington.

When selecting the relay, ensure that it has d.p.d.t. contacts, and that they are capable of carrying the current used by the motor. The relay coil must have a voltage rating roughly equal to the circuit supply voltage.

To sum up the relay motor control circuit of Fig. 3.12:

ADVANTAGES:

- Straightforward circuit
- No p.c.b. or stripboard required

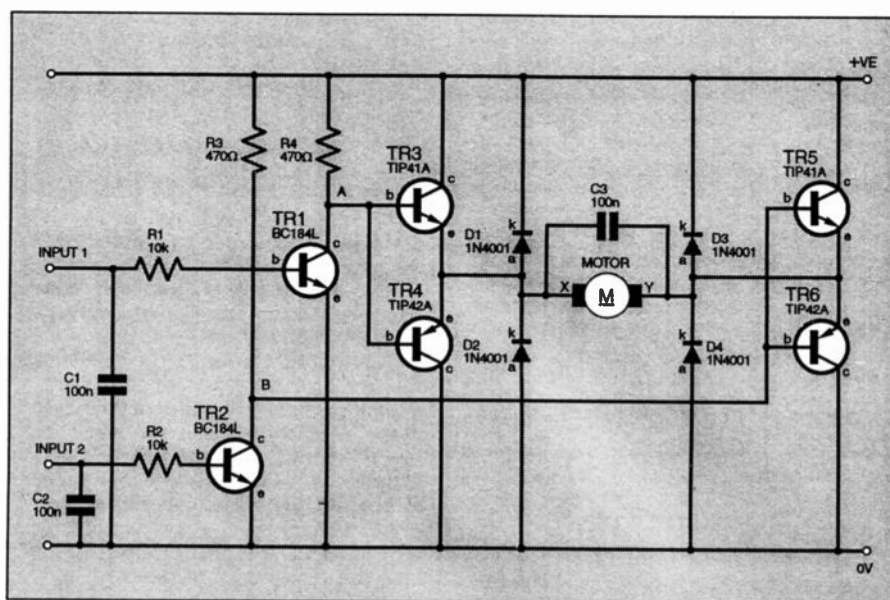


Fig. 3.13. Transistorised motor direction control circuit.

DISADVANTAGES:

- Contacts may wear, particularly if the relay is switched whilst the motor is running
- Needs a separate motor on/off circuit
- Wastes current if relay remains energised when motor is off

TRANSISTORISED MOTOR CONTROL

The circuit in Fig. 3.13 shows how transistors may be used to change the rotational direction of a motor. Control of the circuit may be by switches or from the outputs of logic i.c.s.

To understand this circuit it is necessary to understand the difference between npn and pnp transistors. Transistors TR1, TR2, TR3 and TR5 are npn types. Each acts like a switch in this circuit, and conducts (i.e. current flows from collector to emitter) when its base is raised to about 0.7V above its emitter voltage. Transistors TR4 and TR6 are pnp types, and each switches on when its base is held at about 0.7V below its emitter voltage.

If Input 1 is held at Logic 1 and Input 2 held at Logic 0, transistor TR1 is switched on, causing the voltage at point A to fall to 0V. Therefore the bases of TR3 and TR4 are held at 0V, making TR3 switch off, and TR4 switch on. The voltage at point X is therefore at 0V.

Meanwhile, TR2 is switched off (remember that Input 2 is at 0V), therefore the voltage at point B is positive due to the action of resistor R3. Since the bases of TR5 and TR6 are connected to point B, TR5 is switched on, and TR6 switched off. Hence current flows via TR5 to point Y, through the motor and down to 0V via TR4.

With Input 1 at Logic 0 and Input 2 at Logic 1, the result is that point X is positive and point Y is at 0V.

The control logic is thus:

Both inputs at Logic 0 – motor stops (X = +VE, Y = +VE)

Input 1 only is at Logic 1 – motor moves forward (X = 0V, Y = +VE)

Input 2 only is at Logic 1 – motor reverses (X = +VE, Y = 0V)

Both inputs at Logic 1 – motor stops (X = 0V, Y = 0V)

Transistors TR1 and TR2 both have base resistors (R1 and R2) to limit the flow of current into each base. The capacitors, C1 and C2, at the inputs help to remove any minor voltage spikes which may cause trouble. The four diodes, D1 to D4, remove back-e.m.f. generated by the motor, which could otherwise destroy the transistors.

Capacitor C3 connected in parallel with the motor removes voltage spikes which may be generated across the motor. In many cases the motor will be connected via long wires, in which case it is helpful to connect a second capacitor (say 100nF) across the motor connections, as close to the motor as possible.

Any high gain npn transistors may be used for TR1 and TR2. The power transistors suggested will allow the use of motors requiring an amp or more. They may require heatsinks (i.e. pieces of metal attached to their metal tabs and designed to prevent overheating); in doubt experiment.

To sum up the motor control circuit of Fig. 3.13:

ADVANTAGES:

- Provides on/off and reversing action
- Requires little control current
- Easy to drive from logic i.c.s
- A more professional approach

DISADVANTAGE:

- More complicated than the relay alternative

VARIABLE RESISTANCE

The variable resistance circuit shown in Fig. 3.14 shows a simple way of controlling a voltage or current, and hence the speed of a motor or the brightness of a lamp. It is a circuit which beginners are often tempted to use because of its apparent simplicity.

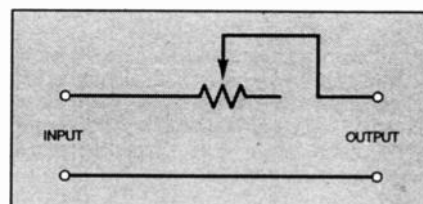


Fig. 3.14. Variable resistance circuit.

Indeed, before the introduction of power transistors, triacs, regulators etc., this arrangement was used regularly for voltage and current control, such as in stage light dimmers. The problem was that at low brightness settings, the power not used by the lights had to be dissipated in the variable resistor. Hence the resistor was very large and became very hot.

A second problem is that the output voltage depends upon the amount of resistance and the current flowing (remember Ohm's Law?). Therefore the actual voltage at the output is fairly unpredictable unless the variable resistor is used only with a particular lamp or motor.

To sum up the variable resistance control circuit in Fig. 3.14:

ADVANTAGE:

Simple

DISADVANTAGES:

High power variable resistors are required, making them large and expensive
Unpredictable voltage output
The output cannot be reduced to 0V

POTENTIOMETRIC CONTROL

In the circuit diagram of Fig. 3.15 is shown a potentiometer with all three terminals in active use. In this configuration the output voltage will vary from 0V to the full input voltage as the wiper (represented by the arrow) is moved up (as seen in the circuit).

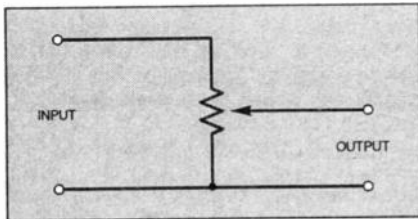


Fig. 3.15. Potentiometer circuit.

In theory, for a given input voltage, the output voltage is precisely related to the position of the wiper. In other words, if the potentiometer has a linear action (as opposed to a logarithmic action) and the wiper is exactly half way up, the output voltage will be half that of the input voltage – providing no current is allowed to flow from the wiper!

Since the whole purpose of the circuit is to provide voltage and current, a compromise is adopted whereby current can be drawn via the wiper, providing it is ten times less than the current flowing from one end of the potentiometer to the other. The output voltage will then be roughly the expected value.

Unfortunately, a motor or lamp will require an appreciable current. For example, if it requires a current of 0.5A there would be a need for a potentiometer with a total resistance allowing a current of 5A to flow through it. Not only would an enormous and expensive potentiometer be required, but the continuous flow of current would represent an unacceptable waste of energy.

The potentiometer control method is therefore only suitable for small current work, such as a tone control in an amplifier.

To sum up the potentiometric control circuit of Fig. 3.15:

ADVANTAGES:

Provides a more stable, predictable output voltage
The output can be reduced to 0V

DISADVANTAGE:

Suitable for small currents only

PERFECT SOLUTION

The potentiometer circuit of Fig. 3.15 would provide the perfect solution to the problem of motor speed (or lamp brightness) control if only the available current could be increased. Modern transistors make this relatively easy!

The circuit diagram in Fig. 3.16 shows how an npn transistor can be used to amplify the current available from the wiper of the potentiometer. In this circuit, the output voltage is controlled by the position of the potentiometer's wiper, and there is an output current available at the transistor's emitter (e) equal to the current flowing from the wiper into the transistor base (b) times the transistor's gain factor.

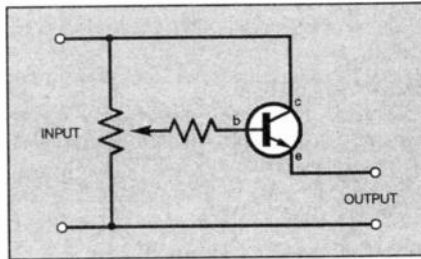


Fig. 3.16. Transistor-buffered potentiometer control circuit.

Note, though, that the base of an npn transistor always tries to be 0.7V above its emitter. Or to put it another way, if the base voltage is controlled as in Fig. 3.16, the emitter always tries to be 0.7V less. Consequently, the output voltage can only range from 0V to the maximum of the input voltage, less 0.7V.

The fixed resistor in series with the transistor's base limits the current to a safe maximum when the potentiometer wiper is moved up towards the full input voltage position.

Problems may still be posed by the circuit, however. A transistor with a large enough power and current capability will have a rather low gain. What is needed is a transistor with a high current capability and a high gain.

The solution was discussed in Part 1 – the Darlington pair (Fig. 1.13b). In other words, two transistors, the first to provide high gain, the second to provide high current. It is more convenient to purchase the transistors housed in a single package, which looks like a single power transistor.

It is important, though, to remember that two transistors are involved in a Darlington package, since the emitter (of the second

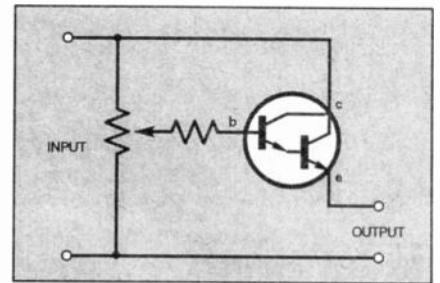


Fig. 3.17. Using a Darlington transistor to buffer a potentiometer output.

transistor) will try to be 1.4V less than the voltage at the base of the first transistor.

The circuit arrangement using a Darlington pair is shown in Fig. 3.17. Typical component values are a 10k linear potentiometer, 1k fixed resistor and a TIP121 or TIP122 Darlington transistor. If separate transistors are preferred, these could be a type BC184L or similar small signal high gain transistor, followed by a TIP41A power transistor.

To sum up the voltage control circuits of Fig. 3.16 and Fig. 3.17:

ADVANTAGES:

Output voltage is set precisely by the potentiometer
Output voltage can be reduced to 0V
Output voltage does not vary appreciably with the output current
Output current can be several amps – depending on the chosen transistors
A small inexpensive potentiometer is used

DISADVANTAGE:

Maximum output voltage is less than the input voltage

ALTERNATIVES

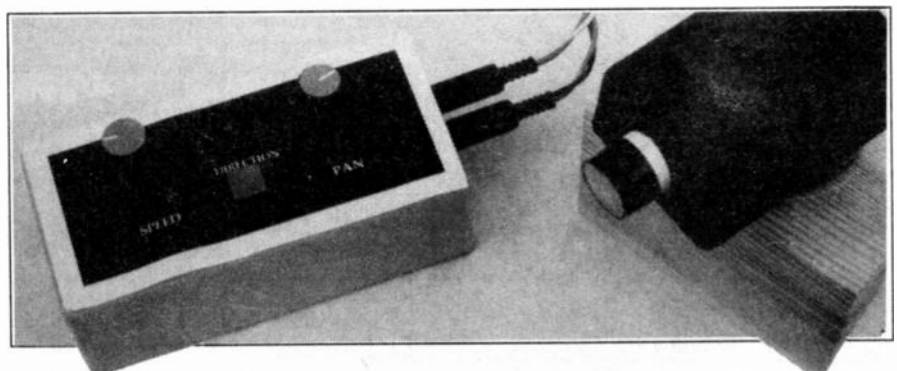
Even more precise control of voltage is possible using modern voltage regulator i.c.s. The range is so wide that readers are advised to browse through a good catalogue if this type of control is necessary. However, most variable voltage i.c.s will not allow the output to be reduced to 0V. This can be a considerable disadvantage in motor or lamp brightness control.

PART FOUR

The modules to be examined in *Teach-In* Part 4 are astables, decade counter and chaser, i.e.d. series resistance, and the example project is a Vari-speed Dice.

EXAMPLE PROJECT

The Automatic Camera Panning System is the example project (elsewhere in these pages) which shows how the modules in *Teach-In* Part 3 can be combined in a practical application.



WINTER 1995/6 CATALOGUE



The new winter '95/96 edition has 280 pages packed with over 4000 products.

- ▶ New editions to our computer section further extending our range of PC components and accessories at unbeatable prices
- ▶ Free competition with a chance of winning a Hameg 30MHz oscilloscope
- ▶ 100's of new products including; Books, Component Packs, Connectors, Switches, Test Equipment and Tools.
- ▶ New range of oscilloscopes from Hameg and extended range of mobile phone batteries and accessories
- ▶ Latest PIC Microcontroller IC's and programmer
- ▶ New 70cms mobile transceiver for the novice radio amateur enthusiast
- ▶ 280 pages, 26 sections and over 4000 products from some of the worlds finest suppliers
- ▶ Available at most newsagents or direct from Cirket
- ▶ Send for your copy today!

£1.95 + 30p p&p

Cirket



Cirket Distribution Ltd

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ
Telephone: 01992 448899 · Fax: 01992 471314

QUASAR Electronics

Unit 14 Sunningdale BISHOP'S STORTFORD Herts CM23 2PA

SECURITY

ULTRASONIC MOVEMENT DETECTOR

Xtal controlled oscillator, detector circuits & edge mounted transducers on one PCB just 75x40mm. Detection range 4-7m. Adjustable sensitivity LED indicator. Outputs to drive external relay/circuits. 9V DC operation. 3049-KT £14.95



CCD CAMERA

Latest high quality low-light, IR-sensitive camera from KOCOM # CA-H34C for Video Intercom CCTV, Surveillance etc. Six IR LED's on board allow camera to 'see' in the dark. Less than half the size of a cigarette packet!

- ### FEATURES
- *Compact & light cases PCB module. 56x38mm
 - *Low power consumption
 - *Low illumination requirements (0.1 Lux)
 - *High quality, high resolution image
 - *Maintenance free
 - *Built-in electronically controlled auto-iris
 - *Internal synchronisation

ASSEMBLED UNIT: 3047-AS £89.95

PICs - uC The Future

Don't miss the PIC revolution! Learn all about these 'computers-on-a-chip' with our extensive range of micro-controller development and training kits.

INTRO TO MICRO-CONTROLLERS

Learn to program micro-controllers (uCs) without going to technical college! Kit introduces the Motorola K1, 8 bit, 16 pin uC. It is used to produce a useful timer that counts down from 60 or 90 seconds with beeps every 10 seconds. All software code is supplied & fully explained. See how easily the time & beep settings can be altered by simply changing the software program. Kit shows how a uC can replace a board full of IC's. You will see how programming is the key to performing complicated tasks using a single uC. Judge for yourself the huge advantage micro-controllers have over logic IC's. The software also controls the on/off switch & pull down output line resistors which are built into uC. 9V powered. 3038-KT £32.95

PROFESSIONAL PIC uC PROGRAMMER
Supports all 18 & 28 pin 16Cxxx. Verifies at 4.5V & 5.5V. Visual interface software. 3078-KT. £179.95

- Other micro-controller kits available include:
- ADVANCED REACTION TIMER 3040-KT £34.95
 - NUMBER CRUNCHER 3042-KT £34.95
 - CODEPAD & BURGLAR ALARM 3063-KT £39.95
 - UNIVERSAL TIMER 3064-KT £44.95
 - uC PROGRAMMER 1069-KT £89.95
 - DICE using 16C54 uC 3069-KT £75.95
 - DUAL DICE using 16C54 3071-KT £72.95
- Full details can be found in our catalogue.

GENERAL KITS

3 DIGIT LED COUNTER 2 board basic event counter. Main board has 3 digit counter circuit. 2nd board has Count & Reset switches & debounce circuit. Cascaded with other boards to provide more digits. Box & battery holder provided. 9V battery. 78x50x26mm. 3021-KT. £14.95

LED SEQUENCE FLASHER 5 red LED's flash in sequence. Ideal for model railways. On/off switch. COB PCB 15x8mm (spare provided). 3V powered. 3062-KT. £3.95

OP-AMP FUNCTION GENERATOR Quad Op-Amp connected as oscillator & wave shapers to generate audio range wave-forms. Oscillator generates Square Wave from 6Hz to 8KHz. Other amp produce Triangle & pseudo Sine outputs. Solder pad outputs. 9V powered. 47x40x22mm. 3023-KT. £4.95

LOGIC PROBE Original, modern design tests both CMOS & TTL circuits as well as detecting fast pulses. Gives visual & audio indication of logic states found. Powered from circuit under test. It's operation is fully explained. 3024-KT. £7.95

ROULETTE LED A great introduction to gambling.... err electrical! Watch the 'ball' spin round the roulette wheel, slow down & drop into slot. Uses 10 LED's, CMOS decade counter & Op-Amp to teach Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) principles. 9V powered. Educational & fun! 3008-KT. £10.95

SINGLE CHIP AM RADIO Complete mini sized AM radio on a PCB. Tuned Radio Frequency front-end. AM Radio IC & 2 stages of audio amplification. All components supplied inc. pre-wound coil & speaker. 32x102mm. 3063-KT. £9.95

9V XENON TUBE FLASHER This powerful high voltage xenon flasher runs off a simple 9V battery. A transformer is used to step up the 9V supply voltage to the high voltage required to flash the 25mm long tube. Flash rate adjustable between 0.25 to 2 second intervals. 3022-KT. £11.95

DC MOTOR SPEED CONTROLLER Control the speed of any common DC motor rated up to 100V (5A). Operates on 6-18V. Uses NE555 IC to pulse width modulate a TIP122 high current, switching power transistor. In this way torque of the motor is not lowered. Box mounted. 3067-KT. £19.95

LM383 AMPLIFIER MODULE Proven, popular building block for use in any audio project where general amplification required. Power output dependent on supply voltage & load resistance. Typical ratings: Over 10W for 18V supply & 2W speaker, 1W for 9V supply & 8W speaker. 3047-KT. £9.95

plus AUDIO • EDUCATIONAL • LASER • SECURITY • TEST GEAR • BOOKS & more

All kits are high quality products supplied with all components, fibre glass PCB's & comprehensive instructions. FREE CATALOGUE with order or send 2 x 1st Class stamps (refundable) for details of over 100 kits & publications. Mail order only. Please ADD £1.50 P. & P. per order & make cheques/PO's payable to Quasar Electronics. Goods normally despatch within 5 working days but please allow 28 days for delivery.

COMBINATION LOCK Versatile electronic lock comprising main circuit & separate 9 key touch-pad for remote opening of lock. 120VAC/10A relay supplied. 9-12V. 3029-KT. £9.95

LIGHT ALARM Protect your valuables with this practical, clever little circuit. Alarm sounds if even the smallest amount of light falls on the circuit. Place in cash box etc. 3008-KT. £4.95

THE SCREAMER! Frighten the life out of any unsuspecting/unwanted guest! Painful alarm siren gives out a massive 110db of ear piercing noise. Box supplied has two 35mm piezo elements already built into their own resonant cavity. PCB also fits inside box to give a neat, compact unit. Can be used as part of an alarm circuit or just for the fun of it! 6-9V operation. 3015-KT. £9.95

SURVEILLANCE

High performance surveillance kits. Room transmitters supplied with sensitive electret microphones & battery holders/clips. All transmitters can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

MTX - Miniature 3V Transmitter
Easy to build & guaranteed to transmit 500 metres (over 1000m possible with higher voltage & better aerial). 3-9V operation. Only 45x18mm. 3007-KT. £5.50

MRTX - Miniature 9V Room Transmitter
Our best selling 'bug'. Super sensitive, high power - 1000m range (Up to 2 miles with 18V supply & better aerial!). 9V operation. 45x18mm. 3018-KT. £6.50

HPTX - High Power Room Transmitter
High performance. 2 stage transmitter gives greater stability & high quality reception - 1000m range with 9V battery. 6-12V operation. On/off switch. Size 70x18mm. 3032-KT. £7.50

VTX - Voice Activated Transmitter
Activates only when sounds are detected. Low standby current conserves battery power. Adjustable sensitivity & turn-off delay. 6V operation. Size 63x38mm. Powerful 2 stage transmitter 1000m range. 3028-KT. £9.50

TRI - Telephone Recording Interface
Connect between phone line & cassette recorder. Automatic-ally switches on tape when phone is used. Records all conversations. Powered from line. 48x32mm. 3033-KT. £8.50

TRVS - Tape Recorder Vox Switch
Very sensitive, voice activated switch - automatically turns on cassette recorder when sounds are detected. Adjustable sensitivity & turn-off delay. 115x18mm mc. mic. 3013-KT. £7.50

MTTX - Miniature Telephone Transmitter
Attaches anywhere to phone line. Transmits only when phone is used! Uses phone line as aerial & power source. 500m range. 45x18mm. 3016-KT. £5.50

Two Station Intercom/Hard Wired Bug
Simple two wire intercom/hard wired bug. Each unit has its own speaker, microphone & amplifier (LM386). Can be modified to a hard wired 'bug' by using 4 strand ribbon cable to send power from the receiving unit to the remote 'bug' unit. 9V operation. 3021-KT. £12.95

Telephone Amplifier Kit
Pick-up coil & sensitive amplifier let you hear conversations without even holding the phone. Can be used for surveillance purposes. 3065-KT. £9.95

LED DICE The classic electronic project that never loses its popularity. Combines a great game with an easy introduction to electronics & simple circuit analysis. 7 LED's simulate a real dice face. The dice rolls, slows down, stops on a number at random. Uses a 555 timer & counter IC. Box included. 9V operation. 3003-KT. £8.95

STAIRWAY TO HEAVEN GAME This game of skill tests your hand-eye co-ordination! If you press the switch each time the green part of the bi-polar LED lights you climb higher up the stairway - but make it you start again! Introduces you to several basic electronic circuits. Box provided. 9V operation. 78x50x19mm. Rolfe Herts NOT included! 3006-KT. £8.95

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY Replace expensive 9V batteries with cost efficient 1.5V cells. IC based circuit acts as a step-up switching power supply. Selectable 1.5 or 3V DC outputs. Gives a fixed output of 9V @ 18mA from a 1.5V 'AA' cell. Solder pads for input/output. 1 cell & 2 cell 'AA' holders & jumper switches supplied. 40x15x12mm. 3036-KT. £4.95

PETLIER JUNCTION HEAT PUMP Box or heats water instantly! Useful for regulated cooling of temperature sensitive components and much more. 3066-KT. £21.95

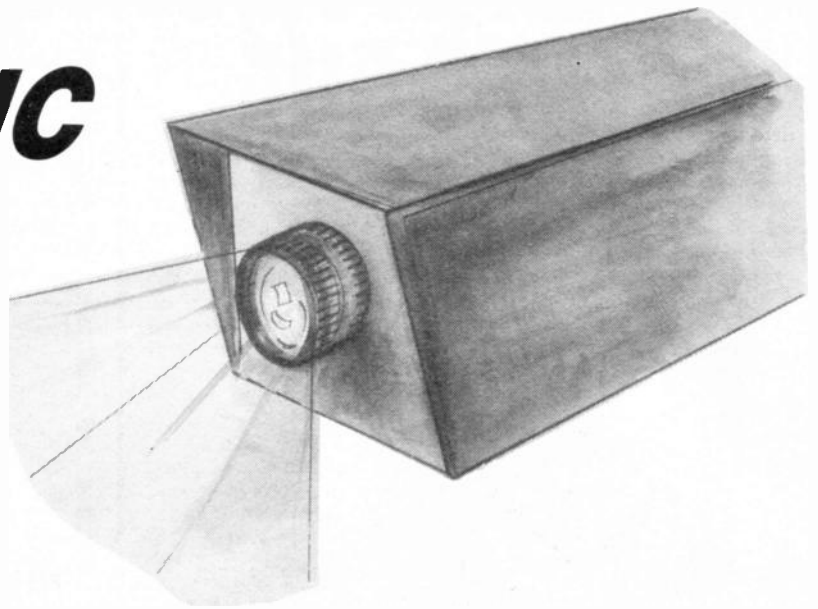
SOUND GENERATORS

These kits are supplied with all components inc. speaker, 16 x 29mm COB PCB, switches & battery holder (2 x 'AA').

TRAIN SOUNDS 4 selectable sounds - Whistle Blowing, Level Crossing Bell, Chugging & 'Chickety-Clack'. 2.5-6V powered. Speaker supplied. SG1. £4.95

Cellular Phone Sounds SG2 £4.50
18 Door chimes SG3 £3.95
Sirens & machine gun SG4 £3.95
Ding-Dong door chime SG5 £3.95
Animal Noises SG10 £4.50

AUTOMATIC CAMERA PANNING SYSTEM



MAX HORSEY PCB DESIGN BY **ALEX SIMM**

Build an automatic panning circuit and increase your surveillance range. Illustrates how Teach-In Part Three might be applied.

BASED ON the information provided in *Teach-In Part 3*, this article shows how modules may be selected and combined to produce a working project.

The project described enables a security camera to pan automatically. The speed and extent of pan are both controllable from the circuit, making it particularly suitable for remote operation. Only one switch is required to sense the camera position.

It is a circuit suitable for use with many devices which require a controlled reciprocal movement.

Throughout this article, figure numbers of the style Fig. 3.1, Fig. 3.2 etc., refer to drawings having the same number in *Teach-In Part 3*. Other figure numbers, e.g. Fig. 1, Fig. 2, etc., refer to drawings in this article.

DESIGNER SPECS

As always, before beginning the design of a project, it is necessary to define its specification. In this camera panning application there are five essential design requirements:

1. A geared motor will control the camera position
2. The camera will pan continuously between limits set by the circuit
3. Both the panning angle and the speed are controlled by the circuit
4. A single microswitch will detect the centre of the pan
5. The system will operate on a 12V d.c. power supply.

BLOCK DIAGRAM

Once the design requirements have been listed, the block diagram for the system can be drawn, as shown in Fig. 1. To understand this particular block diagram, consider first the requirements of the motor and work backwards:

A d.c. motor is used since its rotation direction can easily be reversed by swapping over its power supply connections. The positive power rail of the motor direction circuit is supplied via the speed control module.

It is important that the motor is not reversed too quickly and a delay module allows the system to pause for a second or so before reversing. The delay module is buffered so that a clean logic level is supplied to the motor direction circuit.

The motor direction is determined by the status of a bistable. Feedback from each output of the delay unit is applied to its respective bistable input via an AND gate.

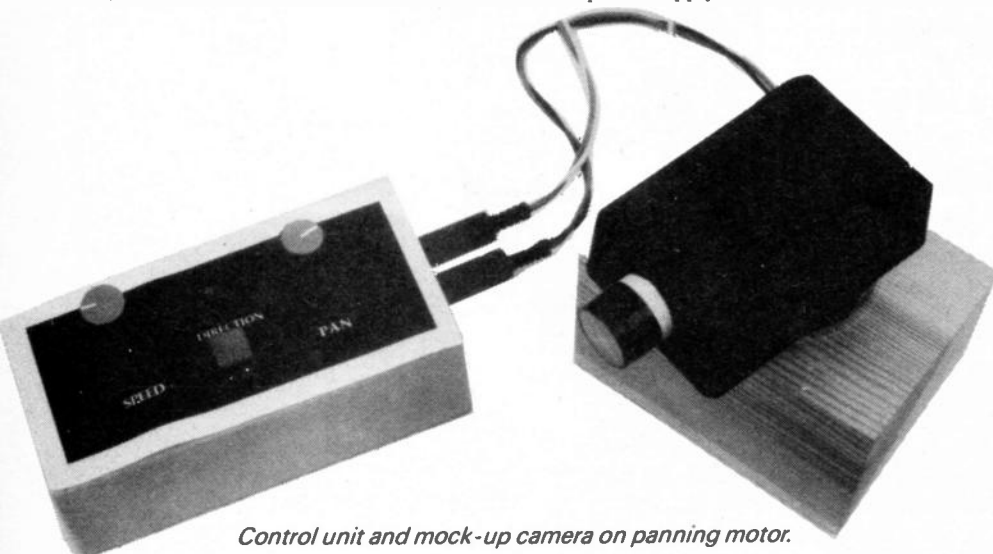
Examination of the NOR gate bistable in Fig. 3.11 shows that a positive pulse applied at the Set input (S) will cause the non-inverted output (Q) to latch high. A positive pulse at the Reset input (R) will cause the inverted output (NOT-Q) to latch high.

If output NOT-Q is fed back to input S via a two-input AND gate, then input S can only be triggered if output NOT-Q is high. Similarly, if output Q is fed back to input R via another two-input AND gate, then input R can only be triggered if output Q is high.

Consequently, each positive-going pulse jointly applied to the second inputs of both AND gates will cause outputs Q and NOT-Q to alternately switch between high and low.

TRIGGER PULSE

The system depends upon the trigger pulse at the joint input being brief, and the series capacitor C_x in Fig. 1 (a.c. coupling) ensures that this condition is met. Since the change of logic level at the outputs must not be reacted upon too quickly, feedback to the AND gates is taken after the delay module.



Control unit and mock-up camera on panning motor.

In the block diagram of Fig. 1, the monostable provides overall timing and hence the extent of the pan. At set points in the camera panning movement the microswitch is triggered, which in turn triggers the monostable. A description of various monostable modules was given in *Teach-In Part 2*.

The pulse length set by the monostable determines the time for which panning continues after the microswitch has been triggered. A longer pulse results in a wider pan, as shown in Fig. 2. This means that the width of pan is controlled entirely by the circuit and not by the more obvious method of using two fixed switches mounted on the camera support.

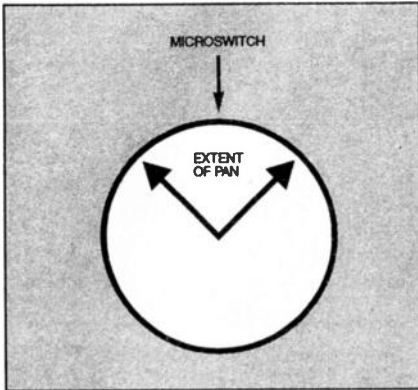


Fig. 2. Extent of pan in relation to microswitch position.

MAIN CIRCUIT

The full circuit diagram as expanded from the block diagram is shown in Fig. 3. The monostable is formed around two NOR gates, IC1a and IC1b. Its principle was discussed in *Teach-In Part 2*, Fig. 2.8.

IC1a input pin 1 is normally held at 0V via resistor R1, but if the microswitch S1 is pressed, pin 1 is switched to positive. Capacitor C1 removes any noise which may be induced into the (possibly long) leads which connect S1 to the circuit.

The monostable pulse length is set by capacitor C2 and the combination of potentiometer VR1 and resistor R2. The latter ensures that there is always some resistance even if VR1 is reduced to zero. The values shown provide a maximum time of about 33 seconds.

The "normal" output from the monostable (IC1b pin 4) goes high immediately the input is triggered, switching back to 0V after the timed period. However, for this application it is desirable to take the output from the first NOR gate of the pair, IC1a pin 3, which goes high at the end of the timed period.

In other words, the monostable is triggered by the microswitch, but a positive pulse is delivered to the bistable only after the monostable's timed period has elapsed.

At the end of the timed period, IC1a pin 3 switches high, and a positive-going pulse is generated across capacitor C3 and fed into the two AND gates IC2a and IC2b, at pin 1 and pin 6, respectively.

The principle of this type of pulse generation was discussed in *Teach-In Part 2* (a.c. coupling - Fig. 2.5). Resistor R3 sets the pulse decay rate, and ensures that IC2 pins 1 and 6 are normally held at 0V. Diode D1 prevents the pins from becoming negative - a problem which could arise when IC1a output pin 3 switches from high back to 0V at the start of the timed period.

BISTABLE AND DELAY

The bistable consists of two cross-coupled NOR gates, IC1c and IC1d. The full description of the bistable and of the AND gates IC2a and IC2b was given in the discussion of the block diagram.

Following the bistable are the two delay circuits, formed around resistors R4 to R7, diodes D2 and D3, and capacitors C4 and C5. The circuits are identical, thus, for example, when IC1c output pin 10 switches from low (0V) to high, this change of voltage is delayed as C4 charges up via R4. The delay may be altered as required by substituting another value for C4.

The AND gate IC2c acts as a buffer and only changes its output state from low to high when the voltage on C4 reaches a threshold trigger level, about half the positive rail voltage (as discussed in *Teach-In Parts 1 and 2*). Using a buffer provides a cleaner output voltage swing, via current limiting resistor R8, for the base of transistor TR2.

When IC1c output pin 10 switches back to 0V, the charge on C4 decays as current flows via R4 and via D2 and R5. Since the value of R5 is much less than that of

R4, the capacitor discharges much more quickly than it charged.

The operation of the delay circuit between IC1d and TR3 is identical and the net effect is that when the bistable outputs change state, the motor is switched off quickly. There is then a short pause before the motor starts rotating in the opposite direction.

MOTOR CONTROL

Basically, the motor direction control circuit is identical to that discussed for Fig. 3.13. However, the two input-smoothing capacitors in that circuit, C1 and C2, are not needed in this application and have been omitted.

If the camera is housed a long distance from the circuit, it may be helpful to include the optional light emitting diode (l.e.d. D8) to indicate which way the camera is panning. A bicolour l.e.d. is ideal, since it becomes red when the current flows in one direction, and green when colour flows the opposite way. When the motor is stationary, the l.e.d. is off. Resistor R13 limits the l.e.d. current and must be included.

Speed control for the motor is provided by the circuit around Darlington transistor TR1, potentiometer VR2 and resistor R10. This circuit is identical to that in Fig. 3.13.

Power supply decoupling is provided by capacitors C7 and C8. Both are essential in this type of circuit, where sensitive logic gates are working with an electrically noisy motor.

MANUAL DIRECTION CONTROL

The circuit is designed to operate unattended. However, there are occasions when manual control is useful. For example, when power is first applied this simple circuit has no way of knowing in which direction to drive the motor relative to the microswitch.

Consequently, pushbutton switch S2 has been included. Wired in parallel with microswitch S1, it provides manual control of the reversing action via the monostable. If S1 is disconnected, either by unplugging it, or by fitting another switch in series with S1, S2 can be used for full direction control

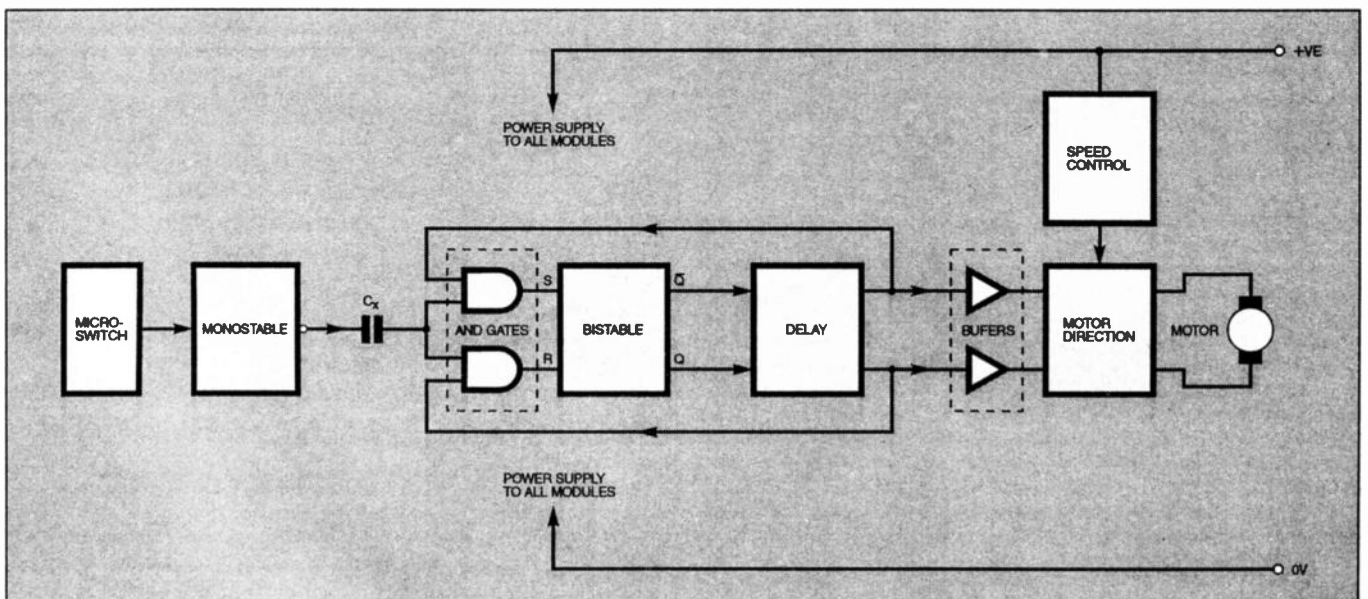
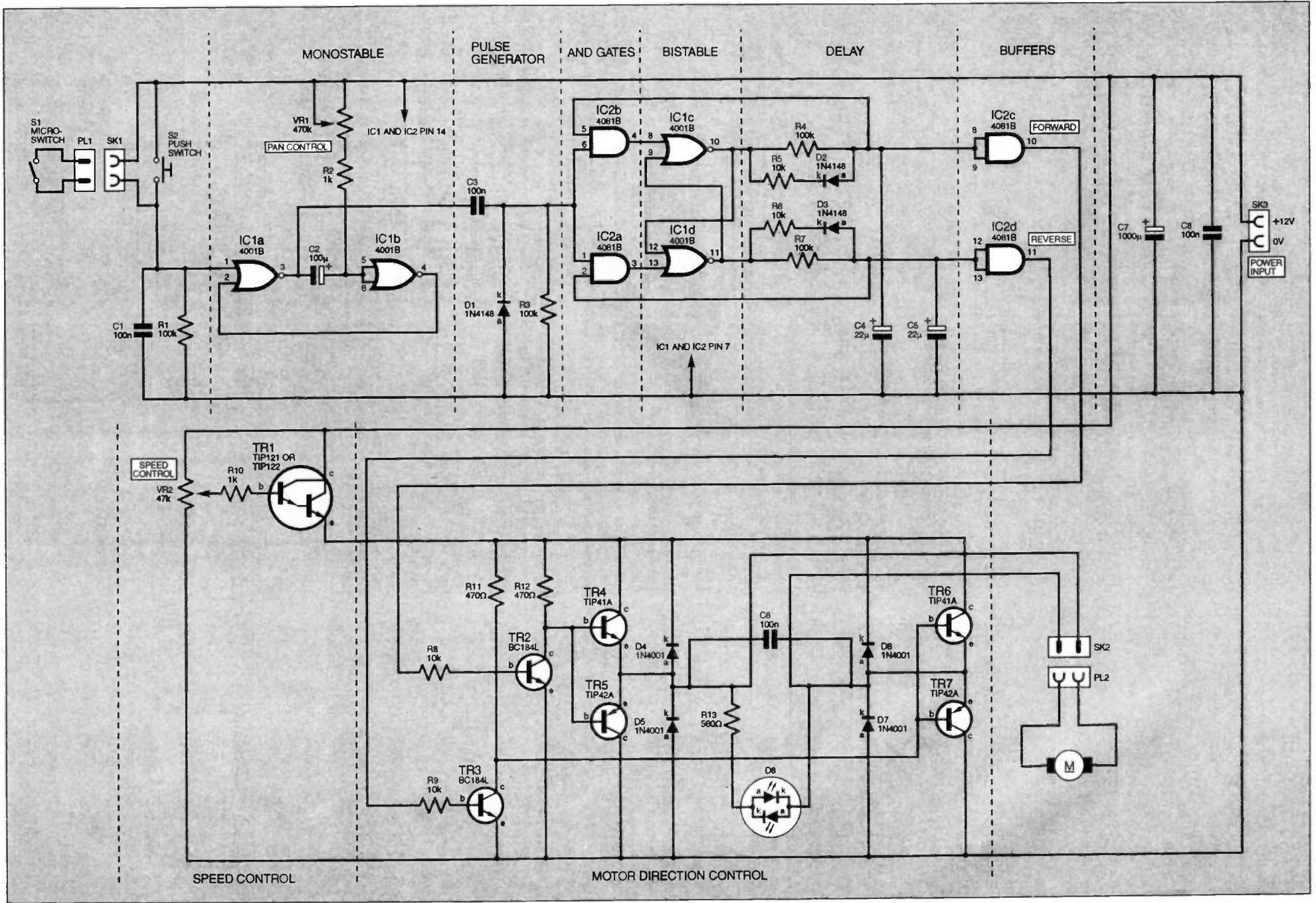


Fig. 1. Block diagram for the Automatic Camera Panning System.

Fig. 3. Complete circuit diagram for the Automatic Camera Panning System.



COMPONENTS

Resistors

- R1, R3, R4, R7 100k (4 off)
- R2, R10 1k (2 off)
- R5, R6, R8, R9 10k (4 off)
- R11, R12 470Ω (2 off)
- R13 560Ω (see text)

See
**SHOP
TALK**
Page

Potentiometers

- VR1 470k lin. rotary
- VR2 47k lin. (see text)

Capacitors

- C1, C3, C6, C8 100n disc ceramic (4 off)
- C2 100μ elect. radial, 16V
- C4, C5 22μ elect. radial, 16V (2 off)
- C7 1000μ elect. radial, 16V

Semiconductors

- D1 to D3 1N4148 signal diode (3 off)
- D4 to D7 1N4001 rectifier diode (4 off)
- D8 bicolour l.e.d. with mounting clip (see text)
- TR1 TIP121 or TIP122 *npn* Darlington transistor
- TR2, TR3 BC184L *npn* transistor (2 off)
- TR4, TR6 TIP41A *npn* transistor (2 off)
- TR5, TR7 TIP42A *pnp* transistor (2 off)
- IC1 4001B quad 2-input NOR gate
- IC2 4081B quad 2-input AND gate

Miscellaneous

- S1 s.p. normally-open micro-switch
 - S2 s.p. pushmake switch, square profile (see text)
 - SK1, PL1 2.5mm jack plug and socket
 - SK2, PL2 3.5mm jack plug and socket
 - SK3 power input socket
- Printed circuit board, available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 972; plastic case 127mm x 63mm x 44mm; motor and gearbox (see text); self-adhesive p.c.b. supports (3 off); connecting wire; solder, etc.

Approx cost
guidance only

£19

excl. motor and gearbox

and will be particularly effective if potentiometer VR1 is set for a short monostable time delay.

This, combined with the speed control provided by VR2, could be very valuable in tracking an object via the camera. An extra switch could also be added in series with the motor connections to provide instant "freeze".

CONSTRUCTION

Details of the printed circuit board (p.c.b.) tracking and component layout are shown in Fig. 4. The board is available ready-made from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 972.

Begin construction by inserting the i.c. sockets into the board, followed by the wire links and smaller components, ensuring that the diodes are fitted with their polarity bands facing the correct way as shown.

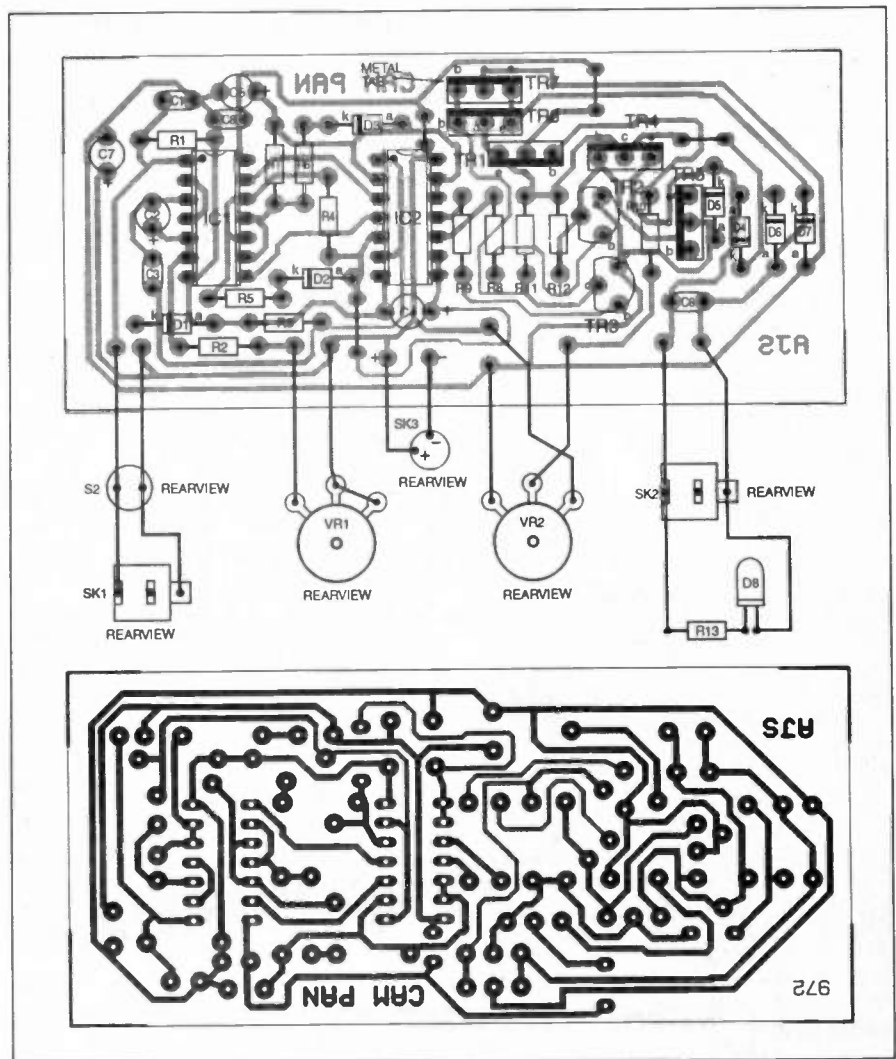
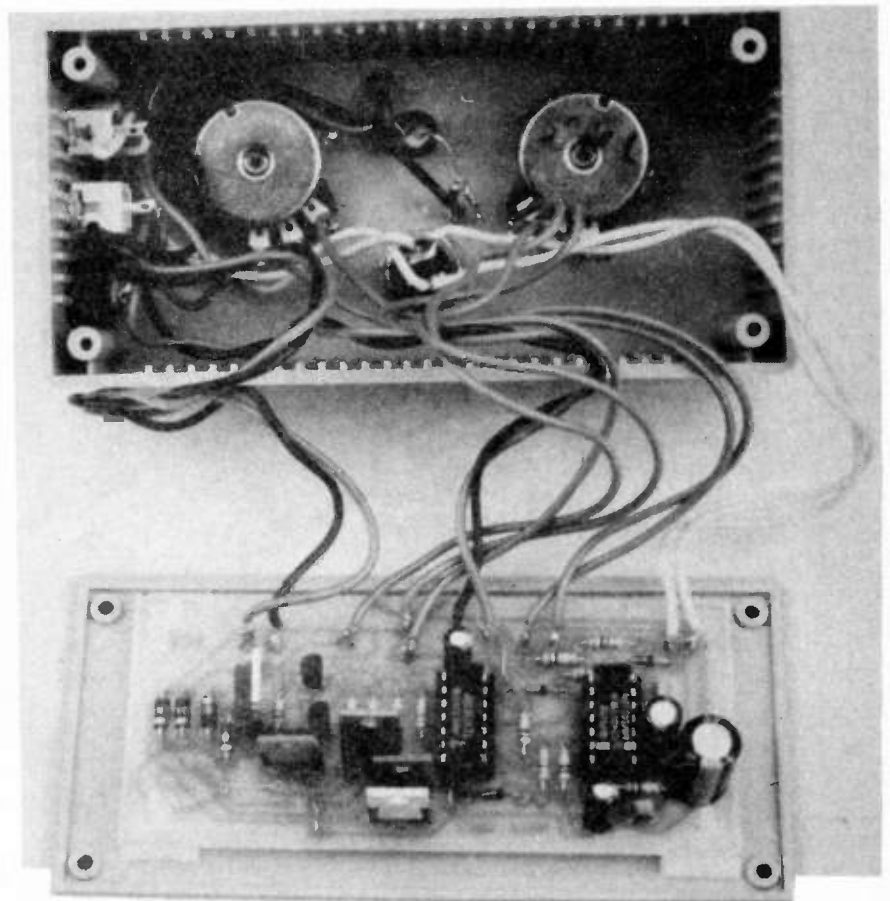


Fig. 4. Printed circuit board component layout and full size underside copper foil master track pattern.



Resistors and the 100n capacitors (C6 and C8) can be fitted either way round, but the electrolytic capacitors and transistors must be the way shown. Be careful not to confuse the power transistors: types TIP121, TIP41A and TIP42A all look very similar.

Panel-mounting rotary potentiometer VR1, the Pan Controller, is connected via a pair of wires as shown. The Speed Control, VR2, may be either another panel mounting rotary potentiometer, wired as shown, or a horizontal skeleton preset mounted on the p.c.b. using the same holes.

The switches, motor and power supply connections are joined to the p.c.b. via terminal pins. A plug and socket arrangement provides a neat method of connecting the motor, switch and power supply to the circuit.

In the prototype, a power socket, 3.5mm jack socket and 2.5mm jack socket were used to ensure that the connections could not be mixed up. Other types of socket could be used instead.

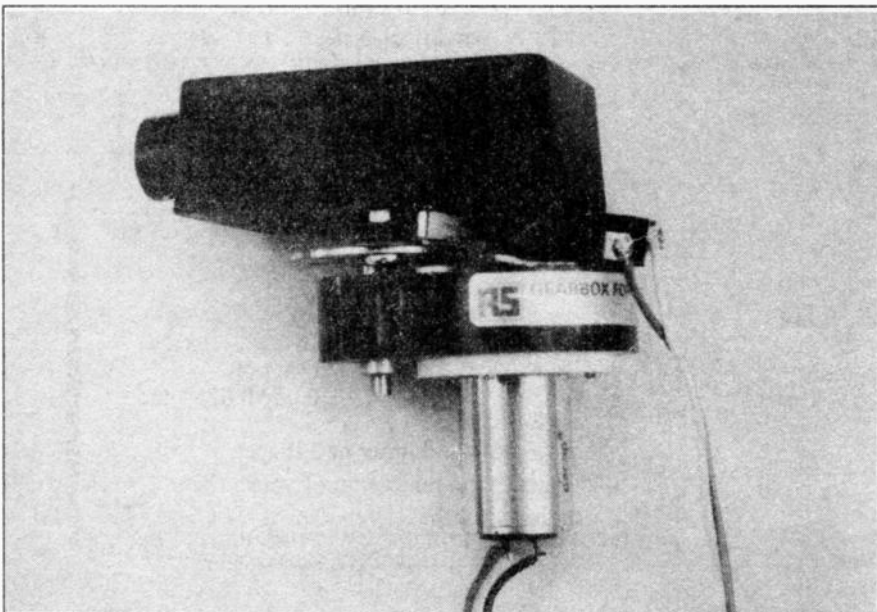
If preferred, the manual direction-change switch S2 may be connected in parallel (i.e. across the connections) with microswitch S1.

Finally, the i.c.s should be inserted into their sockets, taking special care to earth your fingers (by briefly touching an earthed metal object) before removing them from their protective package or foam. Ensure that they are fitted with the notch as indicated in Fig. 4.

The power transistors are unlikely to require heat sinks unless a very inefficient motor is used. During testing, carefully feel the transistors at regular intervals. They are allowed to become a bit too hot for comfort, but should not be hot enough to cause a burn!

TESTING

Ideally, the circuit should be tested using a 12V 100mA regulated power supply. In this case, the motor should be disconnected and a digital voltmeter used in place of the motor (beware that an analogue meter may not like the ensuing voltage reversal). Set potentiometers VR1 and VR2 about midway and switch on. The voltmeter should show that a voltage is present between the motor output points, either positive or negative.



Although a mock-up camera is shown on the panning motor and gearbox mount, the power available is great enough to steer very much larger surveillance cameras.

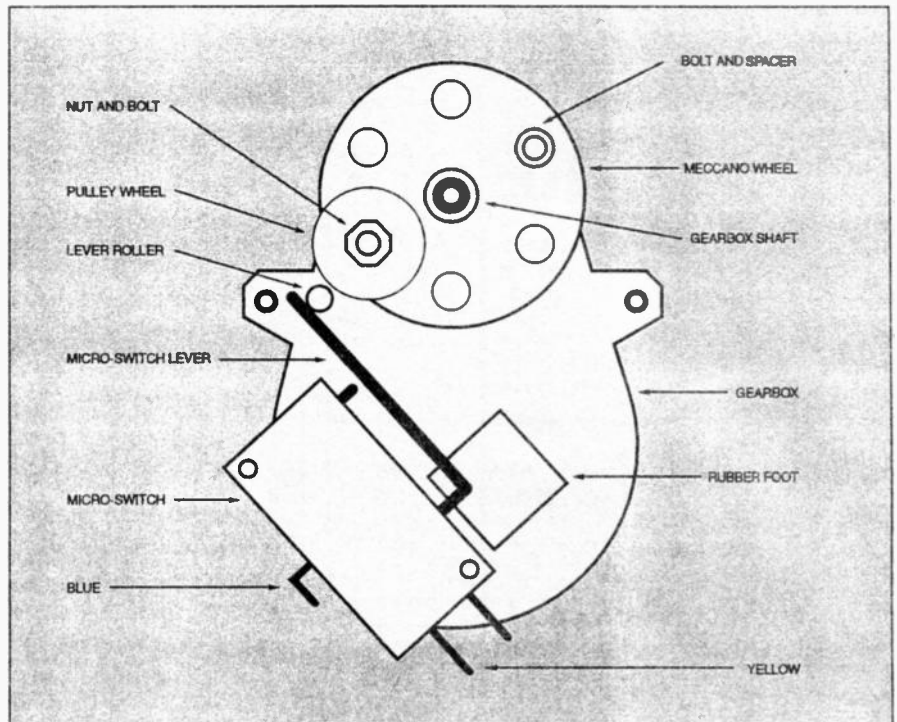


Fig. 5. How the gearbox triggers the microswitch in the test model.

Trigger the microswitch. After a pause determined by the setting of VR1, the output voltage should switch to zero, then reverse its polarity. Trigger the microswitch again. Check that after the same delay, the output voltage returns to its previous value.

Note that if VR1 is set to zero, the microswitch must be triggered for a very short time to reverse the voltage polarity. If this time is not sufficiently short the polarity will not be reversed.

Adjusting the Speed Control potentiometer VR2, it should be possible to vary the output from 0V to a little less than 12V.

Connect the motor and use a 12V power supply having enough output current to drive it. Check that the circuit behaves correctly. Again note that if VR1 is set to a low value, making the monostable time shorter than the time for which the switch is triggered, the motor will not reverse.

FAULT FINDING

Basic fault finding techniques were discussed in *Teach-In* Part 1. Once the recommended visual checks are complete, use a voltmeter as described. Ideal test points are:

- IC1a input pin 1.
- IC1a output pin 3.
- IC1c output pin 10.
- IC1d output pin 11.

Note that it will be difficult to detect a pulse via C3. If the monostable is working correctly, yet the motor refuses to reverse, try joining (briefly) a wire from the junction of R3 and C3 to the positive rail. This should make the motor reverse if the AND gates and bistable are working correctly.

If the motor fails to work at all, check the outputs from the AND gate (IC2 pins 10 and 11). One or other should be positive. If both are positive, though, both connections to the motor will be at 0V and the motor will not turn.

If all is well, check the base voltage of TR1 and TR2. One should be near 0V, the other at about 0.7V. In if doubt, try connecting a 1k resistor between the positive rail and one transistor base lead. This test should make the motor work. If not, check the voltage from the emitter of TR1. This is the main supply voltage to the output module, and it should be possible to vary it by turning VR2.

THE CASE

A small plastic case houses the p.c.b. and the controls. Referring to the photographs, begin by drilling holes for the potentiometers (or one hole if a preset is used for VR2), and the main switch S3 together with any other switches required for optional manual control. Drill holes in the side for the power connector, motor and microswitch connectors.

The p.c.b. may be mounted on the lid of the box using short self-adhesive supports.

MOTOR AND GEARBOX

The ideal motor and gearbox will be almost silent in operation and be capable

of operating continuously for a very long period. Such assemblies are available from RS Components/Electromail, but at about £60 are not cheap.

However, if the budget will not allow the use of the RS motor and gearbox, much cheaper alternatives exist (see *Shop Talk*). This type of system may be noisy, but at a cost of about £5 complete does represent good value!

Motors of this latter type are generally rated at around 4.5V and if one is used the circuit should be operated from a power supply of 6V.

The shaft from the RS gearbox fitted a standard Meccano wheel, and this was used to trigger the microswitch as shown in

Fig. 5. Be aware, though, that Meccano wheels may not fit other types of gearbox.

It is important that the microswitch is not held closed for too long by the mechanism since this will prevent the monostable operating properly. In other words, the monostable period must be longer than the time for which the microswitch is closed.

CAMERAS

Security cameras are now available in all shapes and sizes, and at very reasonable prices. Some *EPE* advertisers supply camera modules that may be fitted inside a standard case, which in turn could be fixed to the gearbox shaft. Also available are

computer video cameras; for example Macintosh supply a camera not much larger than a golf ball which provides a video image on the computer screen. The *CCD TV Camera* published in *EPE* issues of March and April 1994 could also readily be panned by this unit.

It is beyond the scope of this article, though, to give advice on what camera to use. Study the adverts if you want Big Brother (or even Little Brother) to watch over you! □

PART FOUR

A Vari-speed Auto Dice unit is the project described in *Teach-In* Part 4.

TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIAL OFFER

10MHz Function Generator

(offer valid while stocks lasts)



- Δ Sine, square, triangle, pulse & sawtooth
- Δ 20mV to 20Vpp output
- Δ 50Ω and TTL outputs
- Δ Frequency modulation & sweep
- Δ Pulse width modulation
- Δ Supplied with carrying case

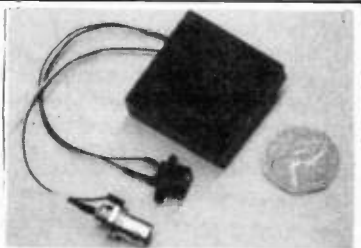
H6000 0.1Hz - 10MHz £192.64 £129.00

All equipment is supplied new, complete with mains lead, operating manual and 1 year guarantee. Prices include VAT and free delivery, phone for complete list.

H1001	Continuity tester inc probes & carry case	£ 23.00	£ 9.99
MX180	3½ multimeter V,I,R, inc probes & case	£ 23.00	£ 14.95
MX501	3½ multimeter V,I,R,diode, probes & holster	£ 40.54	£ 29.00
MX280	3½ multimeter V,I,R,Cap,HZ,Hfe inc probes	£ 75.20	£ 49.00
H2001	2MHz bench pulse generator inc carry case	£133.89	£ 69.00
H3001	Digital storage adapter, use on any scope	£251.40	£119.00
MX2020	2MHz sweep function gen, 4 dig counter	£233.83	£139.00

VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS LTD Tel (0116) 2771400 Fax (0116) 2773945
Unit 5, Premier Works, Canal Street, South Wigston, Leicester LE18 2PL

HIGH QUALITY LOW COST
C.C.T.V. CAMERA
VERY LOW LIGHT LEVEL.
AUTO ELECTRONIC SHUTTER.
COMPOSITE VIDEO OUT VIA
BNC PLUG.
SMALL DISCRETE SIZE.
CAN BE USED WITH PC DIGITISER.



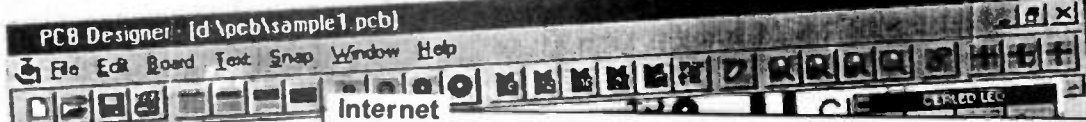
This super quality CCD camera can be connected into your existing TV or video using the AV channel and can be used for discrete surveillance or observing your property externally using a suitable weatherproof housing. Can accommodate lighting levels ranging from daylight to street lighting using its built in electronic shutter. Excellent when using with an infra red source. Built in wide angle fixed focus lens the camera has a resolution of 380 TVL. Can be housed inside an empty floodlight case, (extra).

Special offer price of only: **£79.95 Plus VAT (P&P £3.50)**
For full range of CCTV products send SAE to:
Direct CCTV Ltd., Dept. PE27., Unit 6, Carrick Court, Forrest Grove
Business Park, Middlesbrough, TS2 1QE.

PCB Designer

For Windows 3.1, '95 or NT

Runs on any PC running Windows 3.1, Windows 95 or Windows NT with a minimum 2MB RAM
Will work with any Windows supported printer and monitor



Looking for the price?
It's just **£49.00** all inclusive!
...no VAT...no postage...
...no additional charges for
overseas orders.
Dealers and distributors
wanted.

Visit our WWW site at www.niche.co.uk for more information and a working demo. The demo is also available via anonymous FTP from <ftp:demon.co.uk> in the dir /pub/ibmpc/windows/pcbdemo/ as [pcbdemo.zip](ftp:demon.co.uk). Internet e-mail orders@niche.demon.co.uk.

- ✓ Produce *Single* or *Double* sided PCBs.
- ✓ Print out to *any* Windows supported printer.
- ✓ *Toolbar* for rapid access to commonly used components.
- ✓ Helpful prompts on screen as you work.
- ✓ Pad, track & IC sizes fully customisable.
- ✓ No charges for technical support.
- ✓ Snap-to grid sizes 0.1", 0.05" 0.025" and unrestricted.
- ✓ SMT pads and other pad shapes.
- ✓ Prints at the resolution of your printer - much higher than the screen shot shown here.

Niche Software (UK)

22 Tavistock Drive, Belmont, Hereford, HR2 7XN.

Phone (01432) 355 414



Techniques

ACTUALLY DOING IT!

by Robert Penfold

FOR the experienced constructor, soldering the components onto a printed circuit board is usually a fairly routine matter. There may be the occasional awkward component to deal with, and some boards represent a major challenge due to their sheer size, but probably most "old hands" build circuit boards without too much conscious effort.

For beginners the situation is very different, and the task is likely to be approached with a certain amount of trepidation. Self-doubt is then likely to result in endless checking and rechecking as the job progresses.

It would be misleading to advise newcomers that "there is nothing to it", but if you go about the task conscientiously there is every chance that your first few circuit boards will work perfectly first time. They should also go on working properly for many years.

It is probably no bad thing if a slight lack of confidence leads to much checking and rechecking, since a few errors are likely to creep in when you first undertake any new task. Proceeding in a mad rush is a sure-fire recipe for failure in practically any creative hobby, and electronic project construction is certainly no exception.

ERROR CHECKING

While it is probably true to say that beginners make more errors than experienced constructors, errors are still made by even the most accomplished project builders. However, most of these errors fail to prevent the finished project from working as they

are spotted almost as soon as they are made.

When assembling circuit boards you need to be on the constant lookout for problems. Just what errors should you be looking for while constructing circuit boards?

Modern printed circuit boards (p.c.b.s) tend to be quite small with masses of tiny copper tracks and pads packed close together. In the case of stripboard the tracks, by necessity, have very close spacing.

When soldering components onto a circuit board you should obviously try to orient the iron to avoid excess solder producing short circuits between tracks and pads. Not being too heavy handed with the solder also helps in this respect. However skilfully and carefully you proceed, it is probably best to regard the odd short circuit here and there as inevitable.

Provided you look carefully at what you are doing, most solder "blobs" and "trails" will be spotted immediately. The offending solder can then be removed with the aid of even the simplest of desoldering equipment. In fact it can be coaxed onto the bit of the soldering iron in most cases, and then cleaned off the bit using a moist sponge or bit cleaning block.

Circuit boards tend to become increasingly contaminated with half-burned flux as construction progresses. This can result in small solder trails being hidden under the flux. It is a good idea to clean the underside of a newly completed board, and then carefully check for short circuits.

Special printed circuit cleaning fluids can be obtained, but vigorous brushing with something like an old toothbrush or nailbrush does the job very well. Such is the intricacy of modern circuit boards, that some form of magnifier greatly increases your chances of locating any short circuits.

JOINT LIKE THIS

In the past, "dry" joints were a major problem when assembling circuit boards. Improvements in electrical solders and the components themselves have greatly reduced this problem, but have not totally eliminated it.

The circuit board itself will only cause problems if there is corrosion or a lot of dirt on some of the copper pads. If a circuit board shows *any* signs of dirt or corrosion, always clean the affected parts of the board *before* fitting any of the components. Printed circuit cleaning blocks, etc. are available from the larger electronic component suppliers, but wirewool or a piece of scouring pad (such as "Brillo-Pad") will do the job just as well.

Dirty component leadout wires are a more likely cause of trouble. Many components come off the production line with their leadout wires secured in bandoleers.

In this context a bandoleer is two thin strips of gummed paper, with the leadout wires sandwiched between the two strips. Some of this gum is often left on the leadout wires when they are removed from the bandoleer, but in most cases only those parts of the leads that will be trimmed off are affected.

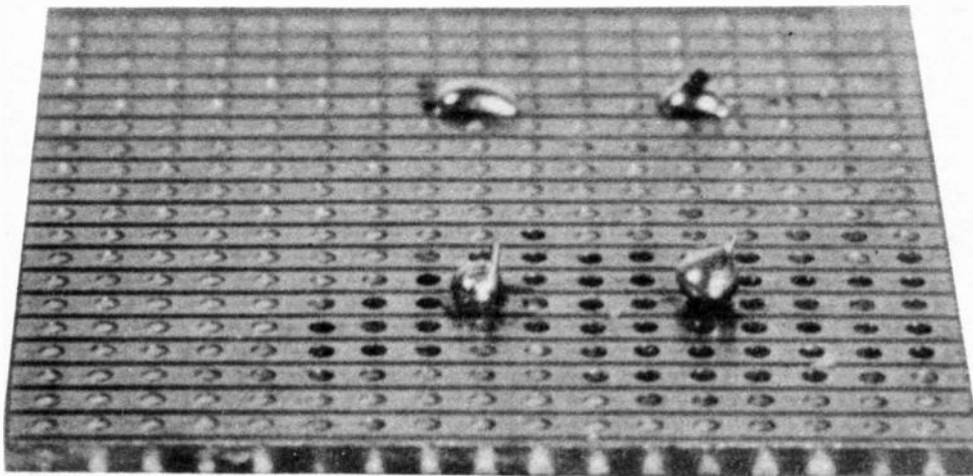
However, with some radial components such as printed circuit mounting electrolytic capacitors, there can be some gum left on the sections of the leadout wires that the solder will be applied to. It is virtually impossible to make a good quality soldered joint on a leadout wire which is contaminated in this way.

With components that have this problem, always clean the leadout wires before trying to solder them in place. Indeed, always clean *any* leadout wire that is obviously dirty or corroded.

Gum and most other dirt can be cleaned away by firmly wiping the lead a few times with a cloth. Scraping the lead with the blade of a penknife should soon remove even severe corrosion. Provided the leadout wires and copper tracks are all reasonably clean it is highly unlikely that a bad soldered joint will occur.

SOLDERING ON REGARDLESS

If an unseen contaminant should cause problems, or you fail to notice some dirt or corrosion, an adequate joint may well be produced anyway. Modern solders are very good at producing viable joints regardless of a certain amount of contamination on one or both of the surfaces to be joined. If there is too much contamination for the flux in the solder to tackle, the resultant joint will almost certainly look completely wrong.



These two "dry" joints have the characteristic blob-like appearance.

A good soldered joint has a sort of "mountain shape", as in the cross-section of Fig. 1. The solder has a quite *bright* and *shiny* finish, and the joint has good symmetry.

If you use too little solder it will be fairly obvious, since the joint will be very flat with much of the leadout wire still visible. Such a joint will probably provide a perfectly good electrical connection, but it will be physically quite weak.

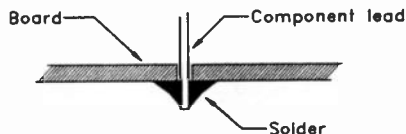


Fig. 1. A good soldered joint has good symmetry, and is a sort of mountain shape.

A slight knock or pressure on the body of the component is then likely to break the leadout wire free from the joint. It is advisable to top-up with solder any joint of this type, so that a physically strong joint is produced.

If dirt or corrosion cause problems, the solder will not flow properly over the two surfaces to be joined. In some cases it will be impossible to get the solder to flow onto the joint at all, and it will simply stick on the end of the soldering iron bit.

If the solder can be persuaded to leave the iron, it will either just fall as a solder splash on the surface of the board, or go into a blob on the end of the leadout wire. In either case the problem should be self-apparent, although the joint can sometimes look reasonably plausible if the solder forms in a blob on the end of the leadout wire.

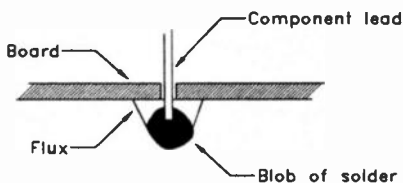


Fig. 2. A "dry" joint is usually large and blob-like in appearance.

What seems to happen is that excess flux fills in the gap between the solder and the pad, as in Fig. 2. This may anchor the leadout in place, but it gives a physically weak joint, and in most cases there will be no electrical connection between the leadout wire and the pad.

A joint of this type is usually quite easy to spot, as it is slightly larger and more rounded than a good quality joint. Also, there is usually a fair amount of burned and blackened flux in the vicinity of the joint, and the solder has a dull grey finish, often with obvious cracking and crazing on the surface.

If any soldered joint looks at all suspect it is as well to clean away all the solder. If necessary, clean the two surfaces, and then resolder the joint.

HANDS ON

Soldering components onto circuit boards is one of those jobs that is tailor

made for people with three hands! You need one hand to hold the soldering iron, the other hand to feed in the solder, and an extra hand to hold the board and components in position. Most constructors soon devise their own ways around this problem.

My usual method is to hold the soldering iron in my right hand, and the board plus components in my left hand. I position the reel of solder on the edge of the workbench, with about 200mm to 300mm of solder protruding out over the edge of the bench.

I then apply the iron to the joint, and move the joint into position at the end of the solder. The joint is fed into the solder, rather than the solder being fed into the joint. This may seem like

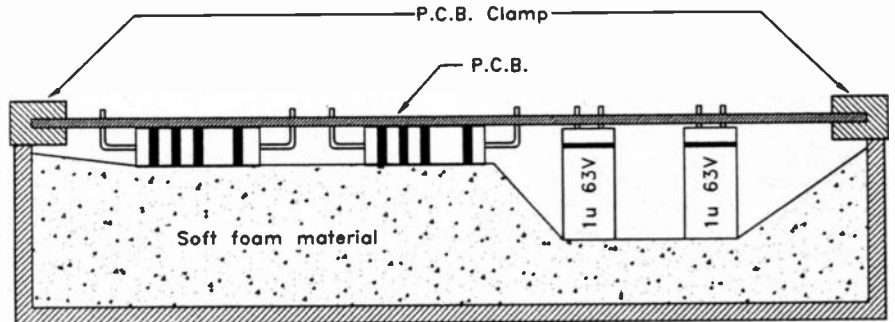


Fig. 3. A printed circuit construction frame can hold large numbers of components in place while they are soldered to the board.

a rather cumbersome way of doing things, but many find it to be quite easy and reliable in practice.

A popular alternative is to use something like a large blob of "Plasticine" or Bostik "Blue-Tack" to hold a few components in place, and to fix the board to the workbench with the copper side uppermost. This leaves both hands free to deal with the solder and the iron.

IN THE FRAME

The up-market approach to the problem is to use a printed circuit construction frame. These differ in their exact appearance, but basically they all consist of a large piece of soft foam material in the base section, plus an adjustable frame into which the board is clamped.

With the components slotted in place, the board is mounted with the copper side facing upwards, and the component side pressed down into the piece of foam. Fig. 3 illustrates this basic scheme of things.

In theory it is possible to deal with all the components in one go. In practice it is usually better to deal with the small components first, and then progress to the larger ones that protrude further above the board. Otherwise there is a risk that the smaller components will not be pressed flush with the board.

ON THE LEVEL

It is very important that the components are always fitted right up against the board, as in Fig. 4a. If they are mounted at an angle, or simply spaced off the board, as in Fig. 4b and Fig. 4c respectively, any pressure on the component tends to tear the pads

away from the board. The small pads of most modern p.c.b.s makes them very vulnerable to this kind of damage.

It is particularly important that radial electrolytic capacitors and inductors are mounted flush with the board. These vertically mounted components usually get knocked over slightly before too long. This will almost certainly cause some damage if they are not fitted tight against the board.

Problems are also likely if the components are flush with the board when the leadout wires are trimmed, but are then allowed to fall slightly out of place before being soldered. Apart from the trouble mentioned previously, it is likely that the leadout wires will barely reach the soldered joints. This will

give physically weak joints, with the likelihood of a few leadout wires pulling free from the board before too long.

When building circuit boards try to work to high standards, producing finished boards that look neat and tidy. This is not just a matter of trying to impress people by producing boards that "look pretty".

In general, if a board looks immaculate it will probably work well, and go on functioning efficiently for many years. If a circuit board looks a complete mess it will probably be difficult to get it working in the first place, and it may well be problematic thereafter.

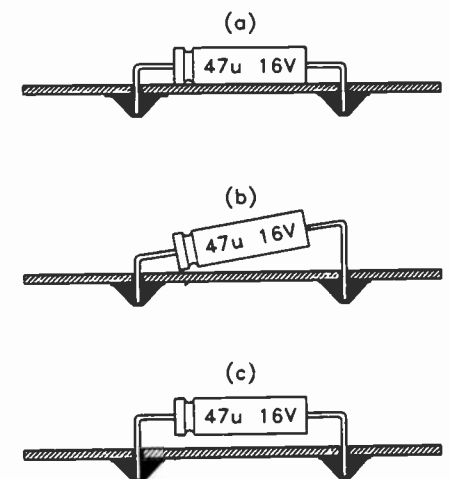


Fig. 4. Components should be fitted tight against the board, as in (a), and not spaced off it slightly as in (b) and (c).

DECIBELS AND dBm SCALES

ANDY FLIND

There is no need to be confused by decibels, they're really as easy as falling off a log.

DECIBELS are very useful units for many electronic measurements, especially those connected with audio circuits. However, some confusion seems to surround them, so this article will attempt to explain decibels and their use in plain English, and provide a simple method of conversion between "dBm" and other units.

In electronics, it is frequently necessary to express values of quantities which cover a huge range. Sometimes these are described in linear terms. For example, voltage values may be expressed in microvolts, millivolts, volts or kilovolts. Similarly, current values may be expressed in quantities of amps, microamps or milliamps.

LOGGING ON

In other areas, though, values are expressed in logarithmic (log) form, the decibel being a good example. Most readers will know that the decibel is a logarithmic unit. They may also have heard that it is a ratio, not an absolute value, which adds to the impression that it is difficult to understand. In fact, very simple calculations are involved, well within the capabilities of most *EPE* readers.

The logarithmic "Bel" scale was originally introduced by Alexander Graham Bell as a method of measuring sound levels. It was particularly appropriate for this as evolution has given the human ear a logarithmic response to cope with the vast range of sound levels encountered naturally.

Later, though, the Bel was found to be a rather large unit so the decibel (dB), a tenth of its value, was adopted for general use. This also began to be used in the measurement of electrical signals, particularly in telegraphy.

RELATIVELY REAL

Whilst the textbooks state that the decibel is a "relative" power measurement or ratio and not a "real" unit, so long as a reference or "starting point" is clearly defined, it can be used to describe actual values as easily as anything else.

Since the human ear and most volume controls have a logarithmic response, working with decibel scales can seem more natural since the readings appear to correspond better with control settings and perceived volume levels. A little familiarity is all that is required.

BASE LOGGING

On the mathematical side, the most complicated bit is conversion to and from logarithmic values. The log of a number to "base" ten is that number expressed as a power of ten. Other "bases" exist, but are not used in decibel calculations.

A simple example is the number "100". This is 10×10 , or ten raised to the power of 2, so the logarithm of 100 is "2". In the same way the log of 1000 is 3, the log of 10000 is 4, and so on. The log of 10 itself is 1, and the log of 1 is zero.

Logs of numbers smaller than 1, representing losses in analogue signal systems, are negative numbers. For example, a tenth is -1 , a hundredth is -2 .

IT ALL ADDS UP

To multiply values, their logs are added. For example, the log of 100 is 2, and $2 + 2$ is 4 which, as we have seen, is the log of 10000. This is useful in systems with lots of sections all having their own loss or gain figures in dB, as these are simply added together to obtain the overall value.

Most scientific calculators (and every electronics enthusiast should have one!) can convert to and from logs. There will usually be a button labelled "log" which, when pressed in combination with the number to be converted, will produce its logarithmic value. This can be tested with something obvious, like 1000, which should return "3".

To convert back again, sometimes an "antilog" function is provided, perhaps by combining "shift" with the "log" button. It may be marked "10^x".

Alternatively, the function for raising numbers to various powers can be used to raise 10 to the power of the log value. This too can be tried, using "3" as the input which should produce the answer "1000".

WHAT A DODDLE

Once this process has been mastered, the rest of decibel calculation is a doddle, requiring nothing more than simple formula manipulation, secondary school stuff. It can be broken down to a simple step-by-step process, as will be shown. The standard formula for conversion of a power ratio to a dB measurement is:

$$dB = 10 \log_{10} \frac{P_{out}}{P_{in}}$$

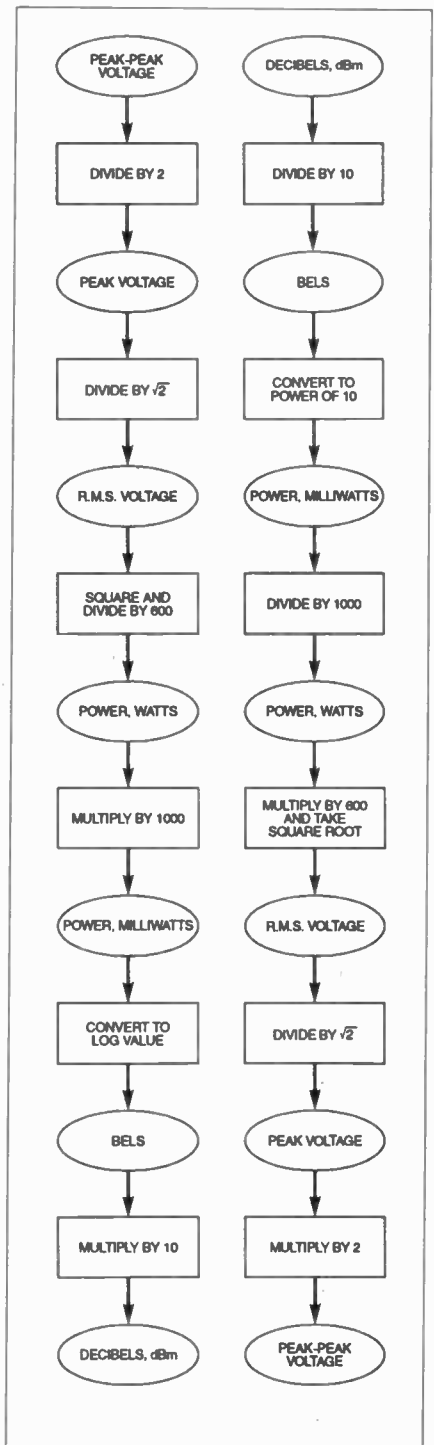


Fig. 1. Conversion steps to and from dBm values.

In this equation, P_{out}/P_{in} (output power divided by input power) is the power ratio, which is then converted to its logarithmic value and multiplied by 10 to turn it into decibels.

For example, if a system has a power input of one watt and a power output of 100 watts, then the ratio P_{out}/P_{in} is 100 and the log of this is 2, which when multiplied by ten becomes 20, so the system has a gain of 20dB. Simple!

POWERFUL REFERENCE

Notice, though, that for a true dB gain the input and output figures have to be in "power". To talk of signal levels in terms of dB, it is necessary first to specify just what they are related to. Various reference values are used in decibel measurement, but the most widely accepted is that of one milliwatt into a 600-ohm load.

This again originates from telephony and is known as the "zero dBm" level. The scale is referred to as the "dBm" scale, the "m" standing for "milliwatt". Levels higher than a milliwatt have corresponding positive dBm values, whilst lower ones are negative, and telephone engineers can often

be heard saying something like "The level's *neg thirteen* here".

Usually, they will be using an instrument that is scaled in dBm but which is actually measuring signal voltage, with an assumption that this voltage is connected to a known load so that the power is proportional to it.

To convert a signal voltage to a dBm level, it is first assumed that it is connected to a 600-ohm load. With simple average-value voltage detectors it must also be assumed that the signal is a pure sinewave tone. The procedure which is then used is to convert the voltage into a power level, in milliwatts, which represents the ratio to the one milliwatt reference. This is converted to its log value and multiplied by ten, giving the level in dBm.

The assumption that the signal is a pure sinewave into 600 ohms is not always rigidly adhered to, however. In fact a dBm-scaled meter is often used to take a reading with the instrument simply placed across an audio signal path, perhaps carrying music or speech. This is still useful, especially where the user is concerned mainly with system gain or loss, or has experience of what the reading in these conditions should be.

CHARTED

To simplify conversion as far as possible, two flow charts are shown in Fig.1., for converting dBm values to and from other units. The first chart, Fig.1a, shows the steps for converting from any a.c. voltage or power level to the corresponding dBm value and includes the procedures for handling peak-to-peak and r.m.s. voltages. Simply following the steps from whichever value is already available will produce the corresponding dBm value.

Where it is necessary to convert back again, from dBm to the r.m.s. reading expected on a meter, or to the peak-to-peak value that would be seen on an oscilloscope, the procedure shown in Fig.1b can be used. This will convert a dBm input value back to its power and voltage equivalents.

With both these charts, it should be remembered that assumptions are being made about circuit loading and signal waveform. Use of these two flowcharts and a pocket calculator should make conversion a simple matter. They will also be found useful by anyone wishing to create a conversion program or formulae for a spreadsheet if required. □

Ohm Sweet Ohm

Max Fidling

Christmas Spirit

DECEMBER is a month which sees a plethora of activity in the *Fidling* household. I generally find it best to keep a low profile while the Boss busies herself around the house bringing in the Christmas spirit. Up go the decorations, the strings from which we'll hang our Christmas cards, the Christmas tree, and – best of all – the Christmas tree lights!

On a reluctant shopping expedition I'd spotted in the window of a local store a particular set of lights which I thought would look terrific on our new "plastic" Christmas tree. The tree, contrary to the picture on the box it came in, resembled something approaching a green lavatory brush – so I thought it would be enhanced tastefully by forty plastic candles each with a bulb stuffed in its tip at a precarious angle.

Not content with the usual array of tinsel and baubles, though, I intended to liven things up by adding some effects to said plastic tree in the form of an electronic flasher circuit for the new lights. This, I reckoned, would be a piece of (Christmas) cake.

A simple circuit using a 555 timer, which drives a mains-relay, was soon contrived. (I had a box load of surplus Octal-based relays which I'd bought in a "mystery" parcel. I soon discovered that the mystery was in trying to guess the coil voltage ratings....) Hence, I mused, the relay would flash the lights accordingly and we would be in business. Las Vegas would have nothing on this, I reckoned.

Paw Piddles

The flashing device was quickly assembled in the workshop and hooked up to the new set of Christmas lights, which I'd disentangled from its carton while Piddles

looked on. Throwing the instruction leaflet away (as usual) I hooked the illuminations up to the relay contacts and then flicked the switch. The relay clattered into life and the chain of lights flashed rhythmically.

Piddles seemed fascinated by this palaver and started nosing the lamp at the end of the chain, pawing it with a furry foot. I likened this to his fascination with moving lights, since more than once, for light relief, I had driven him mad by shining my Woolworth's plastic torch at the sitting room wall, which made him pounce at the pool of light, only he'd nearly collide with the wall just as I moved the torch, if I timed it right! So Piddles was always entranced by moving lights – cat owners will know what I mean.

Glory Be!

Back at the ranch, the new plastic horticultural horror stood there resplendent in its polythene glory, and was soon throttled Boa Constrictor-like with the string of lights. The green flex led to my box of tricks which I plugged into the wall socket nearby.

By now the Boss had decided to join in the fun. She had been busily cooking in the kitchen as always, and the house was filled with the fragrance of delicious brandy-laced Christmas treats.

After some rummaging in the attic I'd found the box of decorations and these appeared in the sitting room, ready for deployment with military precision by the Boss, whilst I stood to attention, proudly pointing to the clattering and ticking gadget which I'd assembled with zeal earlier. The fact that the lights flickered periodically – I suspected a dicky bulb connection – did not instil any confidence in the Boss who eyed it all suspiciously. Piddles started playing about with the



tissue papers with which the baubles had been wrapped, whilst the relay continued to chatter away to itself in staccato Morse.

Illuminating Experience

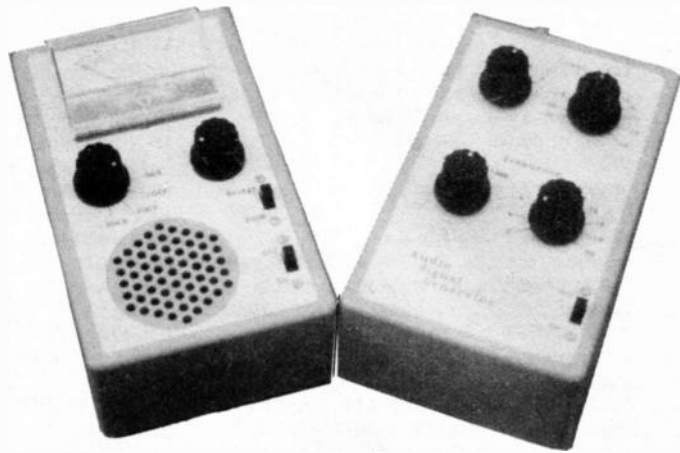
Gradually the plastic tree filled with an impressive array of tinsel and glass balls, finishing triumphantly with the Christmas fairy which was perched adroitly on top. The Boss having returned to the kitchen to check out the latest batch of scrummy cooking, I popped back to the workshop to switch off the lights and lock up, now that the mission was accomplished.

Two minutes later I returned, and there in the sitting room was the Boss, staring in horror at the Christmas tree! Had my new invention gone awry, I asked myself?

Not likely! Instead, Piddles' curiosity with moving lights had finally got the better of him it seems, as he'd launched himself straight at the illuminations and had brought the whole lot down with a feline wail, in a heap!

Baubles crashed onto the floor as Piddles emerged sheepishly from under some tinsel. I started munching a warm mince pie and sidled out workshop-wards, in a low profile sort of way. The moggie followed, pausing to munch on a morsel of mince pie which I'd dropped in my eagerness to escape.

AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR



ANDY FLIND

A compact, low cost, signal generator that will prove an invaluable addition to the workshop test equipment. Three-switched ranges from 20Hz to 20kHz.

THIS simple, compact signal generator should find numerous applications in the repair, testing and setting up of any type of audio equipment, and will probably be found very useful for general electronic experimenting.

The output is a sinewave with a reasonably low harmonic content and a virtually constant level over the frequency range 20Hz to 20kHz, in three decade ranges. The output level is calibrated in voltages corresponding to dBm levels to match the Audio Level Meter and Amplifier project (shown above) in last month's issue, but other units could easily be used instead.

SIGNAL GENERATION

For the design of a sinewave oscillator, several methods of signal generation are possible. One is the classic "Wien Bridge" circuit, but this can be difficult to control. Simultaneous alteration of two component values is usually necessary for frequency adjustment and automatic gain control is invariably required to stabilise amplitude.

A frequently used alternative is a dedicated "waveform generator" i.e., usually the 8038. The snag with this is that a minimum supply of 10V is required at moderate current, which makes a design using a single 9V battery particularly difficult to implement.

A third method is to start with an oscillator producing a triangle wave and then shape this into something approaching a sinewave. Surprisingly good results can be achieved with this from relatively uncomplicated circuits having the advantage of simple frequency control and constant output amplitude, so it is the method chosen for this design.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the Audio Signal Generator is shown in Fig. 1. A stable reference voltage is required by the circuit and is provided by the regulator IC1. This is an LP2950 device, a three-terminal 5V regulator similar to the popular 78L05 but with the advantages of very low quiescent current and a low "drop-out" voltage.

"Drop-out" is the minimum difference between input and output voltages at which the device will still work properly. For the "78" series regulators it is over two volts, so a 9V battery has to be discarded at about 7.5V.

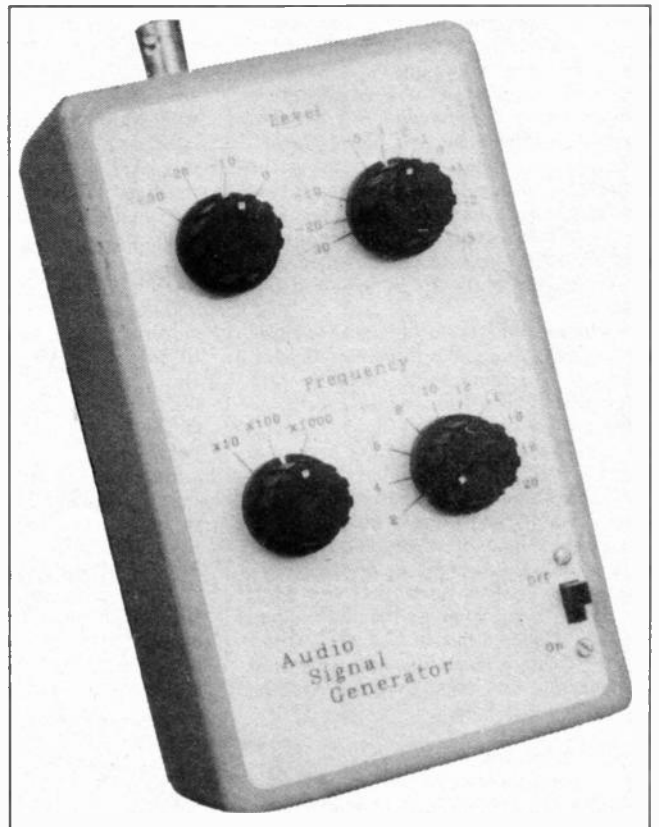
The LP2950 operates happily with as little as 100mV differential, allowing the battery to fall below 6V before replacement becomes necessary. With this, plus the additional benefit of micropower operation, the small extra cost of the device is soon recovered in savings on battery replacement.

The signal is generated by IC2, a TL072 dual op.amp, and IC3, a 3130 CMOS op.amp. This part of the circuit requires a "ground"

voltage of half the supply, or 2.5V which is provided by buffering the voltage divider formed by resistors R1 and R2 with IC2a. IC2b is connected as an integrator.

The rate of change of output voltage for a given input voltage is set by the value of input resistors R3 and R4, and of the capacitors C7/C8, C9 and C10. These are selected by the switch S2 to provide three ranges. Output from the integrator IC2b goes to a comparator IC3, which has hysteresis fixed at about plus and minus one volt to set the high and low points of the triangle waveform from IC2b.

A proportion of the output voltage from IC3 is fed back to the integrator by "Frequency" control VR1 and the amount of this feedback determines the rate of integration and thus the output frequency. With the values shown the ranges have a



Layout of controls on the completed Audio Signal Generator.

high-to-low ratio of a little over ten-to-one and cover 20Hz to 200Hz, 200Hz to 2kHz, and 2kHz to 20kHz. The highest frequency range uses two 100pF capacitors in place of the expected value of 220pF, as it was found that this compensated for the stray capacitance of the switch, leads etc. which become significant with this range.

A CMOS 3130 op.amp is used for IC3 as it has rail-to-rail output voltage capability, giving a precise and symmetrical input to the Frequency control VR1. This ensures a linear and symmetrical triangle wave output from IC2b, with a constant amplitude at all frequencies.

WAVEFORM SHAPING

The shaping of the triangle wave into a sine is accomplished by IC5, a CA3080 "transconductance" op.amp. A feature of this device is that distortion caused by overloading the inputs can convert a triangle wave into something very close to a sine wave. The optimum amount of overloading is set by VR2 whilst VR3 is used to cancel any input offsets to ensure symmetry.

Unlike ordinary op.amps, the output of the 3080 is a current proportional to both input voltage and to a control current applied to pin 5. To convert the output back to a voltage signal a fixed load and a buffer is required.

The load in this case consists of the resistor network around switch S3, followed by IC4b. The resistors are chosen to have a total value of about 10 kilohms and to provide the switch with logarithmic steps equivalent to 0dBm, -10dBm, -20dBm and -30dBm. Other step values can be used if preferred but the total value of the network should still remain at about 10 kilohms.

This part of the circuit also requires a "ground" of half the supply voltage, which

COMPONENTS

Approx cost guidance only £28
excluding batts

<p>Resistors</p> <p>R1, R2, R4, R9, R10, R14 22k (6 off)</p> <p>R3, R17 120k (2 off)</p> <p>R5 820Ω</p> <p>R6, R22, R23 10k (3 off)</p> <p>R7, R12 4k7 (2 off)</p> <p>R8 27k</p> <p>R11, R13 100Ω (2 off)</p> <p>R15 6k8</p> <p>R16 2k2</p> <p>R18 680Ω</p> <p>R19 330Ω</p> <p>R20 8k2</p> <p>R21 1M</p> <p>R24 270Ω</p> <p>All 0.6W 1% metal film.</p> <p>Potentiometers</p> <p>VR1, VR5 10k rotary carbon, lin (2 off)</p> <p>VR2 1k enclosed cermet preset</p> <p>VR3 10k enclosed cermet preset</p> <p>VR4 47k 22-turn cermet preset</p> <p>Capacitors</p> <p>C1 470μ radial elect. 16V</p> <p>C2, C3 10n resin dipped ceramic (2 off)</p> <p>C4, C5, C6, C11, C12, C14 10μ radial elect. 50V (6 off)</p> <p>C7, C8 100p polystyrene, 1% (2off)</p>	<p>C9 2n2 polystyrene, 1%</p> <p>C10 22n polystyrene, 1%</p> <p>C13 100μ radial elect. 10V</p> <p>C15 220μ radial elect. 16V</p> <p>C16 470n resin dipped ceramic</p> <p>C17 100p resin dipped ceramic</p> <p>Semiconductors</p> <p>IC1 LP2950CZ 5V regulator (or 78L05, see text)</p> <p>IC2, IC4 TL072CN dual low noise op.amp (2 off)</p> <p>IC3 CA3130E CMOS op.amp</p> <p>IC5 CA3080E transconductance op.amp</p> <p>IC6 ICM7660 negative voltage generator</p> <p>IC7 TL071 low noise op.amp</p> <p>Miscellaneous</p> <p>S1 s.p.s.t. slide switch</p> <p>S2, S3 2-pole 6-way rotary switch (2 off)</p> <p>SK1 50 ohm, chassis mounting, BNC socket</p> <p>B1 9V (6 x AA cells)</p> <p>Printed circuit board available from <i>EPB PCB Service</i>, code 969; plastic case, size 90mm x 149.5mm x 52.5mm; 8-pin d.i.l. socket (6 off); knobs (4 off); battery clip; battery holder (6 x AA); connecting wire (ribbon cable); solder pins; solder etc.</p>
--	--

See SHOP TALK Page

is provided by resistors R9 and R10 and op.amp IC4a. IC4b is a unity-gain buffer to prevent loading of the resistor network by the Output Level control VR5.

From VR5 the signal passes to the output amplifier IC7 which has a voltage gain of two, and is supplied with an auxiliary "negative" rail generated by IC6, a 7660 negative rail generator i.c. There are two reasons for the auxiliary negative rail. One is that the output can reliably reach an a.c. voltage level equivalent to +3dBm, and

the other is that it can use the negative rail as "ground" without the need for a series capacitor.

This avoids the drop in level that such a series capacitor would cause at low frequencies. The 270 ohm output resistor R24 prevents overloading of the output of IC7, this particular value being chosen so that a 330 ohm resistor placed in series with it will turn it into a 600 ohm source if required. More will be said about this later.

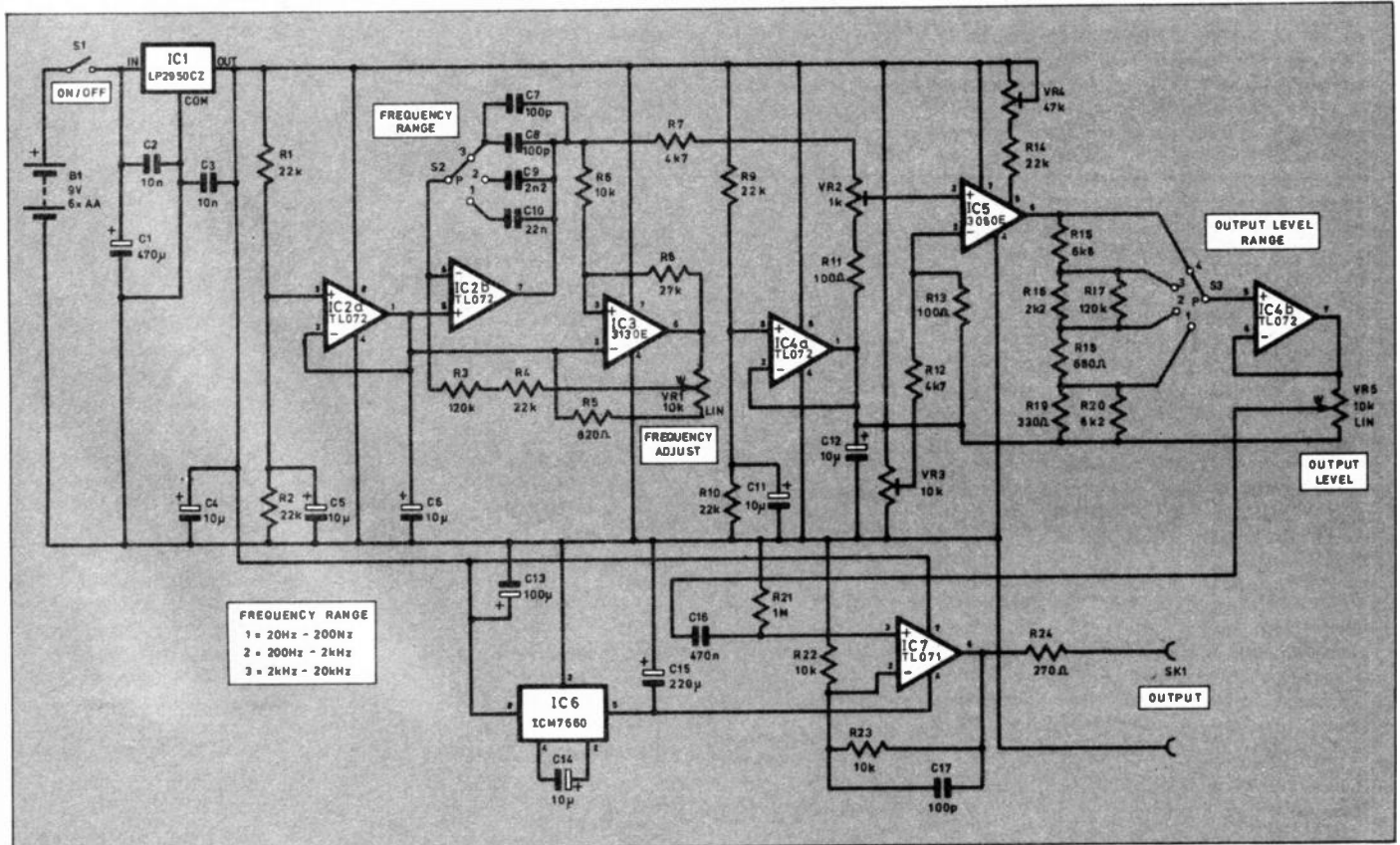


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Audio Signal Generator.

CONSTRUCTION

Most of the components for this project are mounted on a small printed circuit board, the topside component layout and full size underside copper foil master being shown in Fig. 2. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 969.

The following construction procedure is recommended to minimise the possibility of error, and to assist with easy location of any problems. First, all the resistors should be fitted with the exception of those soldered directly across switch S3 connecting tags. Then the small ceramic capacitors C2, C3, C16 and C17 should be fitted, followed by the i.c. sockets for IC2 to IC7. Using d.i.l. sockets helps to simplify testing.

Preset potentiometers VR2, VR3 and VR4 should be fitted next, taking care with VR2 and VR3 markings as one is 1k (kilohm) and the other 10k. Note also that VR4 is a multi-turn "in-line" cermet type.

Following this, the 10 μ F miniature electrolytic capacitors can be fitted, followed by the larger electrolytics C1, C13, and C15. All the electrolytics should be fitted with their positive sides facing the top edge of the board, see Fig. 2.

The +5V voltage regulator IC1 should now be soldered in place, taking care to insert it the correct way round, and leads for the power supply can also be connected. If a 9V supply is now applied to the board the current drawn should settle to about 1mA, following a brief surge as the capacitors charge. The presence of the 5V regulated supply should be checked across capacitor C4.

Incidentally, it is possible to use a 78L05 regulator for IC1 if the increased battery costs are not a disadvantage. If this is done it will increase all the quoted supply currents by about 3mA to 4mA.

PRELIMINARY TESTING

The following preliminary test readings should be taken as the final components are mounted on the p.c.b. Wiring from the p.c.b. to some off-board components, together with some temporary "test components," is also made as board testing progresses.

The negative rail generator IC6 can be plugged into its socket next, and the negative 5V supply across capacitor C15 checked as being present. IC6 is another micropower device and will add less than 100 μ A to the supply current.

Leads for Range switch S2 and rotary control VR1 can now be connected and IC2 inserted into its socket. This will raise the drain to about 3.25mA. Pin 1 of IC2, the output of IC2a, should be at half the supply or around 2.5V.

Following this VR1 should be connected to its leads, a 2.2nF capacitor soldered across the leads for switch S2, and IC3 fitted into its socket. VR1 should be set to about half-travel.

When powered up the board will now draw about 3.5mA. IC2 pin 7, IC2b output, should now measure about 2.5V d.c. as an average value if the oscillator is operating correctly. If an oscilloscope is available the signal can be checked, it should be a triangle wave with a peak-to-peak value fractionally less than 2V. A square wave of about 4.5V peak-to-peak should be present on the output of IC3, pin 6.

An alternative would be to listen to the output from IC2 pin 7 with an amplifier. With either of these methods, the operation

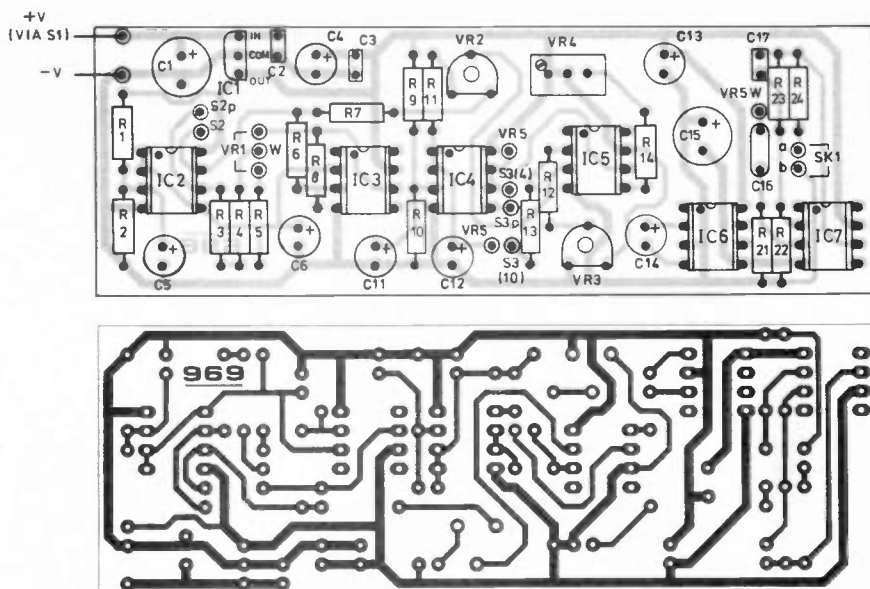
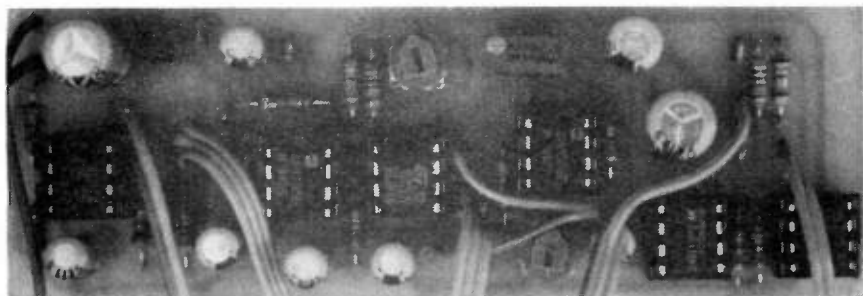


Fig. 2. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper track master pattern. The completed board is shown below.



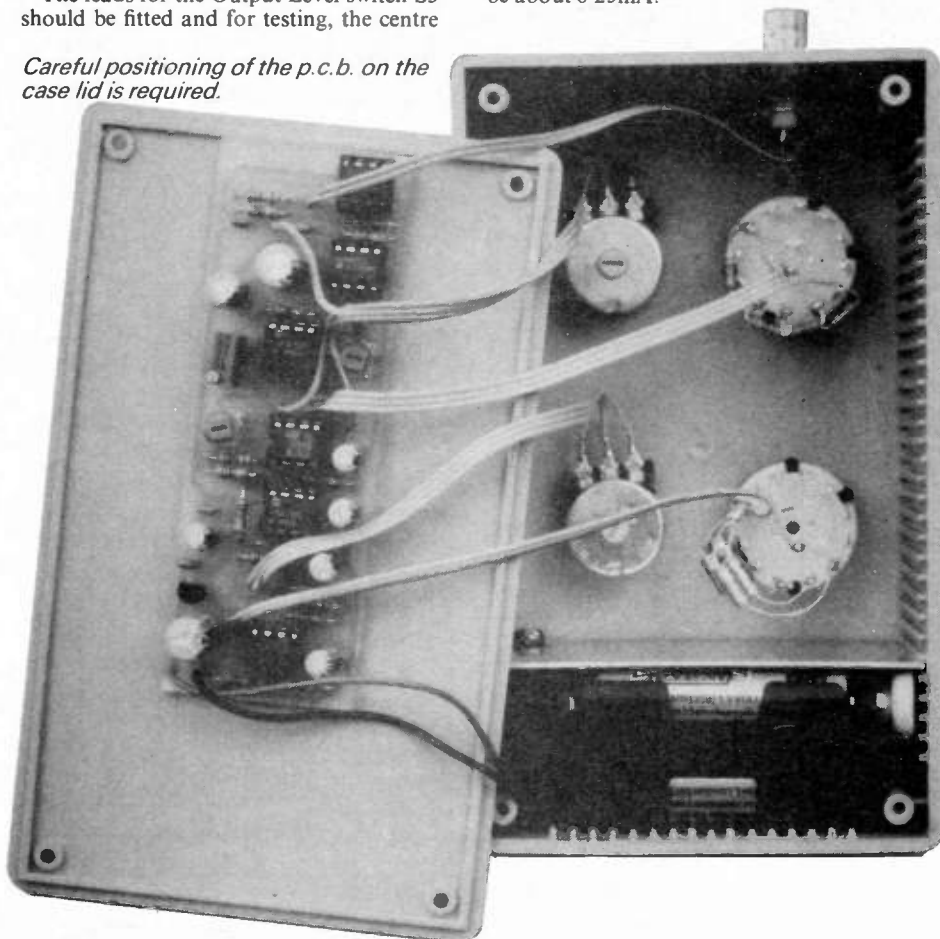
of VR1 can be tried and it should vary the frequency from below 200Hz to over 2kHz.

Next, IC4 can be inserted which will raise the supply drain to about 6mA. Pin 4, IC4a output, should be at half the supply voltage or 2.5V.

The leads for the Output Level switch S3 should be fitted and for testing, the centre

lead shorted to the top one (looking at the p.c.b. - see Fig. 3) with a 10kilohm resistor between these two and the bottom lead to provide a load for IC5. The presets VR2, VR3 and VR4 should be set to mid-travel and IC5 fitted. The supply drain will now be about 6.25mA.

Careful positioning of the p.c.b. on the case lid is required.



The output of IC4 pin 7 should have an average d.c. level of around half the supply, and if a means of viewing or listening to the signal at this point is available the effect of the presets can be tried. Presets VR2 and VR3 alter the wave shape, though VR2 will also vary amplitude. VR4 adjusts the output level.

Leads for the Level control VR5 and the output should now be fitted, and the two wires for top and wiper of VR5 shorted together. IC7 can be inserted and the unit powered again, the drain now being about 9.5mA to 10mA. The average d.c. voltage at the output of IC7, measurable at pin 6 or either end of resistor R24, should be zero. Again the signal can be viewed or heard with suitable equipment.

INTERWIRING

Connections between the board, controls, battery, On/Off switch and the output socket SK1 are shown in Fig. 3. As usual ribbon cable is advised for a neat job, though this is not essential.

The fitting of the components directly to the rotary switches S2 and S3 is also shown in this drawing. The tags marked "10" are in both cases unused switch positions, employed as convenient anchor points for the component leads and a connection.

The prototype was fitted into a plastic box 90mm x 149.5mm x 52.5mm in size, see photographs. With careful positioning of the p.c.b., controls and On/Off slide switch S1, plenty of room was found for a pack of six AA batteries to provide power.

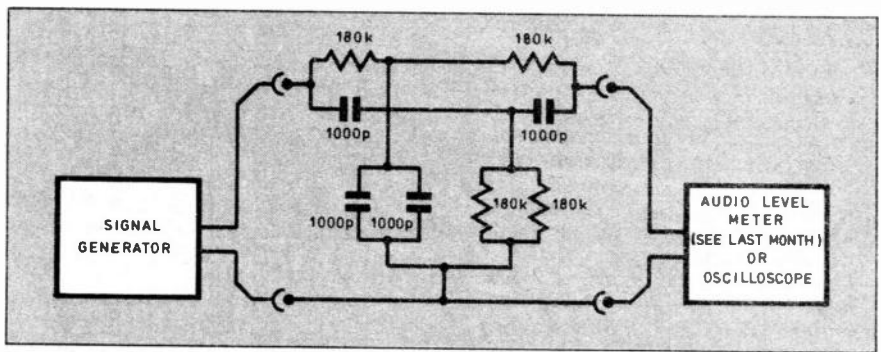


Fig. 4. A "twin-T" notch filter arrangement is used for adjusting waveform.

A PP3 could be used but many signal generator applications require long periods of use, both in fault-finding and other work, so the AA battery pack is recommended for a reasonable lifespan. Rechargeable AA cells would also be ideal for this project or it could be fitted with a socket for an external 9V power supply.

FINAL SETTING UP

With the project finally assembled in its case, the presets require setting up. The waveform could be set by ear using presets VR2 and VR3 as it is possible to hear the harmonics increase either side of the optimum point, but the simple filter network shown in Fig. 4, offers a much improved method. This is a "twin-T" notch filter, capable of removing nearly all of the

fundamental signal at a fixed frequency just below 900Hz leaving only the harmonics and distortion.

Connected as shown, with a meter or scope monitoring the output, the frequency is first set with control VR1 for minimum output and then presets VR2 and VR3 adjusted carefully, also for minimum output. The Audio Level Meter and Amplifier project described last month is ideal for making this adjustment.

Finally, the filter should be removed and a DVM used to set the output level to slightly above 1.094V r.m.s., the value corresponding to +3dBm. It was originally intended that this level should be set exactly, but in practice it was found better to leave it a little higher and mark the +3dBm point a little lower on the control.

BE PATIENT

Calibration of the Frequency control VR1 and the Level control VR5 requires patience and a marker pen, with suitable instruments indicating the output values. The Audio Level Meter (last month) and Analogue Frequency Meter (next month) projects are eminently suitable for this task.

The calibration will be found more of a guide than an exact indication anyway, though they are quite good enough for most test purposes. The level, from VR5 and switch S3, was calibrated as a voltage corresponding to dBm values, although volts r.m.s. or peak-to-peak could be used as an alternative.

Whilst not an absolutely pure sinewave, the output of this generator will be found adequate for most test, maintenance and adjustment tasks. When viewed on an oscilloscope the most noticeable distortion is slight "points" at the high and low points of each cycle.

However, these actually constitute quite a low harmonic content, a fact borne out by the quality of the sound which appears quite pure to the ear. The output level varies very little over the entire frequency range from 20Hz to 20kHz, allowing rapid and easy testing of most audio equipment.

Most constructors will probably not require a true "600 ohm" dBm calibrated source, but if this is needed a 330 ohm resistor should be placed in series with the output and level settings used should be 6dBm higher than the actual level required. For instance, for a -10dBm signal, the output should be set at -4dBm.

When loaded with 600 ohms, the line level will then be found to be -10dBm or half the unloaded level, which is correct for this type of measurement. Most users will probably not need to do this however, but will find the unit a simple and convenient signal source for general purpose testing. □

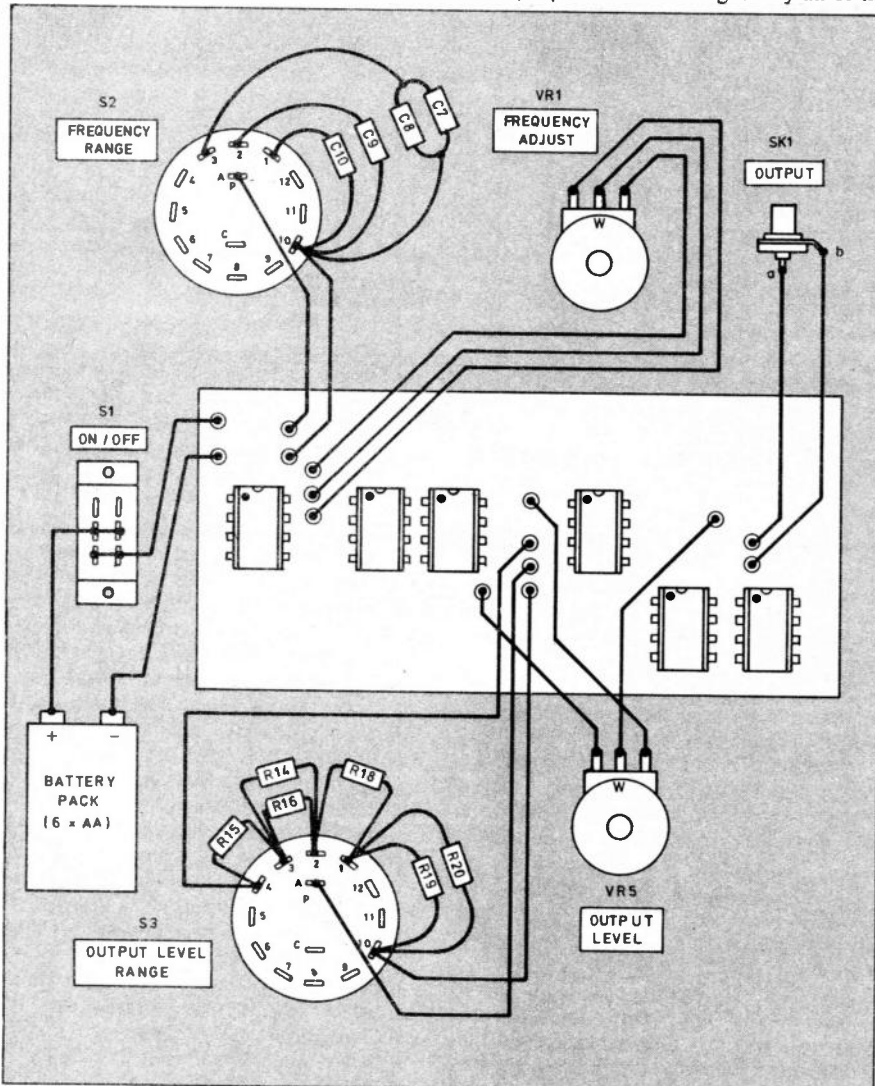


Fig. 3. Interwiring to all off-board components.

FOX REPORT

by Barry Fox



English – Britain's Most Successful Export

How do the Japanese use a word processor? How can a simple keyboard generate the many thousands of pictorial characters or "ideograms" which the Japanese language uses?

Many businesses now use Western languages, just as the Japanese military had to use Western words for their Morse code messages. Later businesses used Western text for telex. English, or more accurately American English, is already the international language used by the airline industry, for all communication including air traffic control.

There are 6,500 languages spoken round the world. No-one can master more than few. American English is quickly becoming the international business language. So English, Britain's most successful export, is now succeeding where Esperanto failed.

But that is not the full story. Japanese newspapers still publish in ideograms, Japanese companies use them for correspondence and press releases. If you go into an electronics store in Japan, all the word processors and computers have Japanese characters on the keys, as well as Western alphanumeric.

The Japanese only learned to write around 1500 years ago, using picture characters borrowed from the Chinese and Korean languages. But as well as using ideograms, called kanji, to represent whole words, they also used simplified characters to represent phonetic symbols. These are called kana. There are two types, katakana and hiragana.

Katakana are abbreviated symbols, which are quicker to write, and used mainly for imported words. Hiragana are full symbols, rounded for easier writing. As a result the Japanese language ended up with around 60,000 different characters.

Modern Japanese writing is a mixture of kanji, and both types of kana. This is why Japanese, Chinese and Koreans are usually able to read each other's literature, while not understanding each other's speech.

Legal Limit

After World War II the Japanese Government tried to rationalise the messy situation by putting a legal limit on the number of ideograms that can be used in newspapers. They set the ceiling at 1,850. Obviously the 256 characters that can be written in 8-bit ASCII computer code cannot cope with Oriental ideograms.

The keys of a Japanese computer carry ordinary Western characters, as well as around 50 katakana or hiragana phonetic characters. The word is built up by keying in several kana to make a string, like entering the phonetic sounds "com", "pu" and "ter". The computer then hunts through its memory for any corresponding kanji character e.g. for "computer", and displays it on the screen or prints it onto paper.

If there is no single kanji equivalent to the phonetic spelling, for instance if the word is modern or technical, the system displays and prints the string of kana to give a phonetic spelling. So the final text becomes a logical mix of kanji (with one character representing a complete word) and kana (with several characters phonetically spelling the word). This is the only way that 8-bit ASCII can hope to cope.

Pound/Hash

Of course it is absurd that in these days of 32-bit computing, and the promise of 64-bit processing, we are still stuck with 8-bit ASCII code and all the restrictions and confusion it brings. The best everyday example is the mess over pound signs. The companies who sell computer printers seem completely oblivious to the very real practical problems this causes business. And it stems from old telex keyboards that have three keys that varied from country to country. One is labelled pounds in the UK and hash in North America, where hashes are often called pounds.

GPS Car Navigation

The Motor Show generated a lot of interest in GPS car navigation, with promises of a full system for £1000. This needs putting into perspective.

The Global Positioning Satellite system has been built over the last ten years by the US Department of Defence. There are 24 satellites circling the Earth in six low orbits, with four back-up spares also in orbit. Each satellite is continually transmitting a very accurate time code signal. A receiver locks onto three, or preferably four, of them to read and compare their time codes; three satellites give longitude and latitude, four give altitude as well.

A relatively inexpensive hand held device can tell you where you are, with map co-ordinates. This is very useful for yacht crews, but not so much use on the ground unless you genuinely don't know

I still get many business letters with hash signs, instead of pounds. My own laser printer, a Hewlett-Packard 4L, has the infuriating habit of re-setting to a North American character set at every possible opportunity. It then tries to print hashes instead of pounds. So I then have to re-set it to ISO-4 for the UK.

Hewlett-Packard works on the daft principle that everyone now uses Windows (which drives a printer according to the local country code), so there is no need for a printer to default to the local country's character set. In reality, many businesses still use DOS programs, often quite old programs because staff feel comfortable with them. If there are no modern printer software drivers available, these programs will print hash signs instead of pounds.

I recently visited a small business whose complete computer system and printer stand idle because, as the owner put it, "We bought it to do our accounts, but have never been able to get it to print pound signs. So we just go on using a typewriter and ledger book".

I am assured by a helpful correspondent that there is now a move inside the computer industry to set a new standard, called Unicode, which uses 16-bit words to generate 65,536 character codes. This should be enough to cope with the 3,500 characters common in Western languages, and the 27,000 ideograms common in the Japanese, Korean and Chinese languages. At the same time it will finally let PC users print pounds onto paper instead of hash marks.

whether you are on Exmoor, Dartmoor or the Yorkshire Moors.

The car systems tell you which roads to take to get from city A to city B. Civilian GPS cannot accurately know which way a car is travelling or at what speed. So in addition to the GPS receiver, a compass, speed sensor and gyro sensor dead-reckon turns and progress. Even the type of tyres can affect the reckoning.

Accurate maps are stored on CD-ROM. Ordnance Survey's high royalties put up the price of wide coverage. A computer uses the GPS and sensor data to work out the best route and speech synthesis gives the driver directions.

The only way the car maker can charge £1000 for the full system is to factory-fit GPS as a loss leader on flagship new cars. There is no firm prospect yet of a DIY kit. It would be too expensive and too difficult to fit.

**£30
WORTH OF
VOUCHERS**

**CATALOGUE
WAS £2.50
NOW FREE**

Only the cost of a stamp

THINK COMPONENTS - THINK CRICKLEWOOD

- TELEVISION & VIDEO SPARES ● RESISTORS & CAPACITORS ● HI-FI GADGETS & SPEAKERS
- TRANSISTORS & I.C.'s ● AUDIOPHILE CAPACITORS
- IN CAR AUDIO ● COMPUTER BOARDS ● TOOLS & TEST EQUIPMENT ● PLUGS SOCKETS & LEADS



**Cricklewood
Electronics**

PLEASE SEND ME A COPY OF THE 1995 CRICKLEWOOD CATALOGUE.

Name.....

Address.....

EPE

PRICES HELD INTO 1996

Cricklewood Electronics Ltd, 40-42 Cricklewood Broadway,
London NW2 3ET. Tel: 0181-450 0995 Fax: 0181-208 1441

**READ
BARCODES
FOR £19.00**

HEWLETT PACKARD HP71B

As easy to use as a calculator
but as powerful as a
computer

**BARCODE
READER**
Smart wand



— Automatically
recognises and
decodes all major
bar-code standards.

**NEW LOWER
PRICE**

- A powerful set of basic functions, statements, and operators — over 230 in all — many larger computers don't have a set of basic instructions this complete.
- Advanced statistics functions enabling computations on up to 15 independent variables.
- Recursive subprograms and user defined functions.
- An advanced internal file system for storing programs and data — The HP71 has continuous memory — when you turn the computer off it retains programs and data.
- A keyboard that can be easily customised for your specific application.
- HP-1L Interface pre-installed to create a system that can print, plot, store, retrieve and display information. Control or read instruments or speak to other computers, 5000 bytes/sec. Built in ROM includes 46 separate commands, Interface to HP-1L, HP-1B, RS232C, GPIO or series 80. Includes connection cables.

These are second users systems, ex NHS, are fully tested and working but have no programming (THAT IS UP TO YOU).

Complete kit of HP71B, Bar-code Reader, Memory Module and power supply.....**£19.00 + VAT**

We accept Access and Barclaycard (Currently selling in US for over US\$500!)

(Prices exclude VAT please add at 17.5%) (Deliver 48 hours. **£4.00** for UK)

INTERCONNECTIONS LTD

Unit 51, InShops, Wellington Centre, Aldershot, Hants, GU11 5DB
Tel: (01252) 341900 Fax: (01293) 822786

SEETRAX CAE RANGER PCB DESIGN

WITH COOPER & CHYAN AUTOROUTER

RANGER2 + SPECCTRA £400.00

RANGER & SPECCTRA AUTOROUTER
Together giving the most cost effective
PCB design system on the market TODAY !
SEETRAX'S ease of use combined with
COOPER & CHYAN'S renowned gridless
autorouter, at an outstanding price.

R2 Outputs: 8/9 & 24 pin printers, HP
Desk & Laser Jet, Cannon Bubble Jet,
HP-GL, Gerber,
NC Drill, AutoCAD DXF
Demo Disk available at £5.00 +VAT

RANGER2 £150

Upto 8 pages of schematic linked to artwork
Gate & pin swapping - automatic back annotation
Copper flood fill, Power planes, Track necking,
Curved tracks, Clearance checking,
Simultaneous multi-layer auto-router

RANGER2 UTILITIES £250

COOPER & CHYAN SPECCTRA auto-router (SPI)
Gerber-in viewer, AutoCAD DXF in & out

**UPGRADE YOUR PCB PACKAGE
TO RANGER2 £60**

TRADE IN YOUR EXISTING PACKAGE TODAY

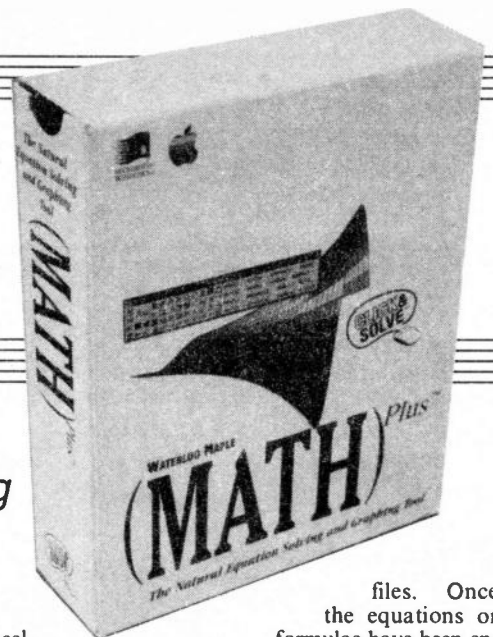
Seetrax CAE, Hinton Daubnay House, Broadway Lane, Lovedean, Hants, PO8 0SG
Call 01705 591037 or Fax 01705 599036 + VAT & P.P

All Trademarks Acknowledged

MATHPLUS

JOHN BECKER

Reviewing the interesting new Waterloo Maple equation solving and graphing software for PCs and Macs.



MATHPLUS 2.02 is a new mathematics package from Waterloo Maple Software. Designed for use with a PC-compatible computer running Windows 3.1 or later, or a Macintosh Plus and above, it is a most interesting package with two well presented manuals, the Learning Guide and the Reference Manual, each having well over 300 pages.

ORIGINATION

It is an improved Windows version of Theorist, a computer algebra package that has been available for the Macintosh for several years. Waterloo Maple describe it as a unique and revolutionary mathematical program with algebra and graphing, which combines the power of advanced maths with a simple yet powerful graphical user interface.

It is claimed to have all the tools needed for Mathematics, Engineering and Science, yet with sufficient simplicity to suit any student of the subjects.

Introduced in the UK as a teaching and learning mathematical tool for secondary school, college and university education, it covers a large portion of attainment levels within the National Curriculum, specifically Keystages 3 and 4.

Many of the course requirements within Advanced Supplementary and Advanced Level mathematics courses are also covered, paying particular attention to Pure and Mechanical disciplines.

MathPlus is distributed in the UK by Robinson Marshall (Europe) PLC, the

same company who distribute the excellent Electronics Workbench software which was so well received when featured in the *Electronics from the Ground Up* series published in *EPE* October '94 to June '95. It was supplied for me to assess its potential usefulness in electronics.

FORMULATION

Whilst maths was a major subject for me during school days (not long after Pythagoras got the hang of angles!), I am not well steeped in its higher use.

Even so, from having played around with MathPlus during several intriguing sessions, despite a few problems, it appears that the software, with its simplicity of equation and parameter entering, and clear display of answers as text, tables and colour graphics, offers good opportunities for enhancing the problem solving capabilities of any user, however limited or advanced their experience with maths.

Users of this software can quickly and accurately explore mathematics numerically, algebraically and graphically. The facilities include more than 250 maths functions, 2D and 3D graphics, animation, symbolic algebra, 15-digit arithmetic precision, remanipulation, and notebook

files. Once the equations or formulae have been entered, their data values can easily be changed. New answers are rapidly and accurately recalculated and displayed.

Colourful graphs can be generated quickly and can be manipulated on screen, simply by clicking and dragging the mouse in order to explore different aspects of their construction. Running the software on a 25MHz machine, most graphical movements were found to be satisfactorily fast.

Everything you write or display through the MathPlus "notebook" files in which you work, texts, tables and graphs, can be saved on disk or output to a printer.

SPECIFIC FACTORS

The maths facilities include:

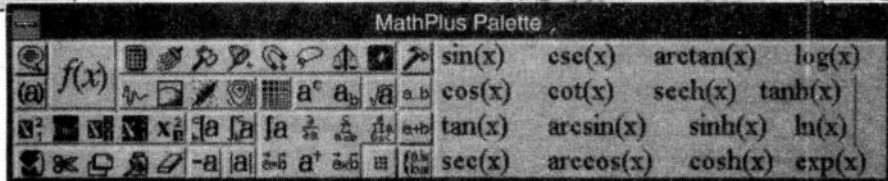
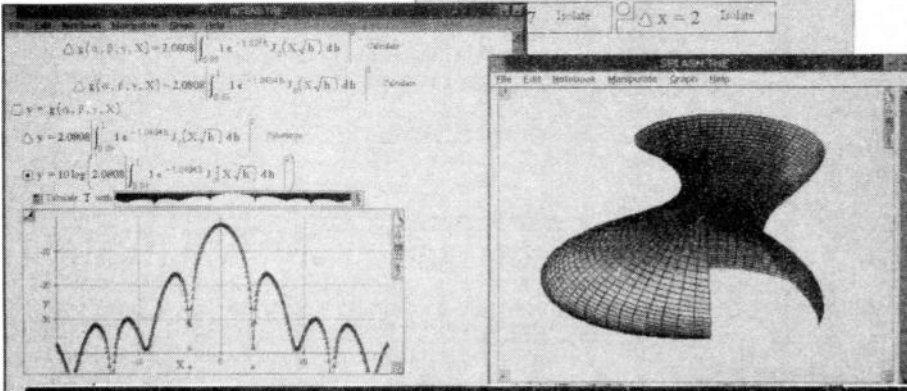
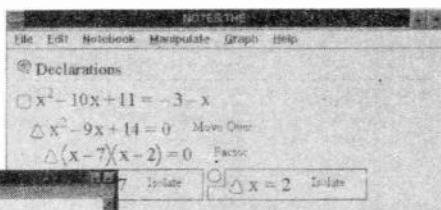
- Powers, factorials, roots
- Integers, fractions, decimal numbers
- Standard mathematical constants of π , e , i , and ∞
- Trig and hyperbolic trig functions
- Natural and base 10 logarithms
- Polynomials: factor, expand, collect
- Equation systems solving
- Trigonometric identity application
- Vector and matrix manipulation
- Series, differentiation, integration
- Automatic remanipulation precise to 15 digits

Notebooks have the following features:

- Icon based access
- Mouse and menu manipulation
- Built-in outline for organising documents
- High quality printouts
- Type-set mathematical equations in input, results and text
- E-mail and exchange notebook files between platforms

Plotting and graphics features include:

- Lines, curves and surfaces
- 2D and 3D animation
- Animate directly in notebook
- Smooth rotation of 3D graphs
- Smooth scrolling of 2D graphs
- Cartesian, polar, log, complex, parametric, cylindrical and spherical coordinates



REQUIREMENTS

The minimum system requirements for running MathPlus are:

For a PC:

- 386 processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3MB hard disk space
- Windows 3.1 and later (including Windows 95), or NT

For Macintosh and Power Mac:

- Mac Plus and above, including Quadras
- 2MB RAM
- 2MB hard disk space
- System 6, 7 and A/UX compatible
- Maths co-processor support version included

INSTALLATION

MathPlus was supplied on three 3.5in disks. Two of them comprised the software for version 2.01. The third was a Windows Patch disk which upgraded it to version 2.02 and "addresses problems with the program quitting unexpectedly as well as some printing and display difficulties".

The disk space requirements for using MathPlus with a PC were found to be not quite as simple as implied by the specification. With 6MB free on a 170MB hard disk, the program would not install. Only after deleting some unwanted hard disk files and running the DOS routine DEFRAg, making about 8MB free, did it install successfully.

A small irritation arose at the end of installation. MathPlus requires that a registration routine is completed in which the rightful user's name is recorded. It was not immediately obvious that the data could only be entered after the mouse cursor had been clicked over the relevant boxes.

Having figured that out, though, it was now possible to start examining MathPlus with the aid of its Learning Guide. Often, the temptation is to try and get new software to work *before* reading its manuals. With MathPlus, don't! Work

your way through at least some of the Learning Guide since some aspects of its use are not instinctive.

For example, the <ESC> key is not used for escaping from a particular situation as is commonly the case. It is used as a command key. Additionally, the two <ENTER> keys on the keyboard have separate uses depending on the data entry mode required – Propositions or Declarations (basically, equation data or comments). Some other keys, such as <TAB> and <DELETE> also have operational significance.

TUTORIALS

The tutorials in the Learning Guide follow a progression from simple to complex. In general, each tutorial describes how to solve example problems. The Guide points out that you don't need to *entirely* follow this structured approach. Once the basic concepts have been grasped, it is perfectly feasible to experiment, whether problems are specifically mathematical, or simply related to how to manipulate a graph for different coloured displays, for example.

Regrettably, the first tutorial presented an unexpected problem at its conclusion. The manipulation of an equation and subsequent rotation of a 3D graph had been easily achieved. The problem was how to stop the graph rotating and move on to something else. No mention of this was made in the manual. As it turns out, the answer is simple, but at the time, the computer had to be reset.

After this, though, several other tutorials were worked through without too much difficulty.

EASY EQUATING

Amongst other things during these trials, it was discovered how to enter an equation with several algebraic terms to either side of the equality sign, and then click the mouse to isolate individual terms to the left of the equality sign with the remainder of the equation rearranged on the right.

For example, although not part of tutorial exercises, Ohm's Law stating that voltage equals current times resistance can be simply entered as the equation $V = I \times R$. Then the mouse can be clicked to isolate R . The program copies and rearranges the equation on another line so that:

$$R = \frac{V}{I}$$

Later it was found that another Ohm's Law, stating that watts equals voltage squared divided by resistance, can be entered in the same

context as the first and from the two basic statements the other ten derivative Ohm's Law equations can be quickly extracted.

There is no need to try to remember how to *mathematically* isolate a term to one side of an equation when it is embodied in a statement on the other. Just select the required term with the mouse and the program does it for you.

Even equations with numerous brackets, powers and roots can have their separate terms isolated and the equality rearranged and acted upon accordingly. Numerical values for various terms can then be played around with and the calculation results for any of the derivative equations displayed.

CONCEPTS

Those who are more familiar with computer programming than maths may find it necessary to reprogram themselves to the concept of equality as related to *mathematics* rather than to *computing*.

In programming, the statement that $A = A + 1$ is perfectly legitimate. The variable A has a value of one added to it and the result is stored back into A . In conventional mathematics, the statement $A = A + 1$ is nonsensical since logically it could mean that $0 = 1$; equality *means* equality!

A mathematical convention perhaps unfamiliar to UK readers is the use by MathPlus of the raised point (·) in place of the multiplication sign. Thus, if you type 5×5 , MathPlus converts the statement and displays it as $5 \cdot 5$.

Consequently, you have to be in tune to the possibility that when, for example, you see $5 \cdot 5$ displayed, it means five *times* five and not five *point* five, which is displayed as 5.5 . (In *EPE*, the convention is that the *decimal* point is raised, i.e. $5 \cdot 5$.)

Conversion of equational keyboard entries into simpler formats is a design feature with MathPlus. It has the benefit that complex statements can be keyboard entered with as many brackets, powers and roots as the user feels content with, and the program will automatically convert the entry into a simpler mathematical form.

The software also allows these simplified expressions to be converted to a more "conventional" format, although not necessarily the same as the original format entered from the keyboard.

GRAPHS

The ability to create 2D and 3D graphs in colour proved to be an acute fascination! The use of 2D (linear) graphs will be familiar to almost everyone. They are commonplace in such applications as, for example, displaying amplitude as a product of time. Sine waves, square waves and other waveforms displayed by oscilloscopes are examples of typical 2D graphs.

The practical use of 3D graphs, though, will probably be less familiar to many readers, as it is to myself. All that I can realistically comment about the ability to generate them from equations is that they are visually appealing. As to how information is derived from them I don't know.

Not only can graphs be produced easily, they can be rotated and viewed from every conceivable angle and in as many colours as the screen can be told to produce. Their orientation can be related to any of the three axes plotted against any of the terms within the equation.

With all the graph formats, 2D and 3D, a "knife" facility is available with which to select sections of the graph for enhance-

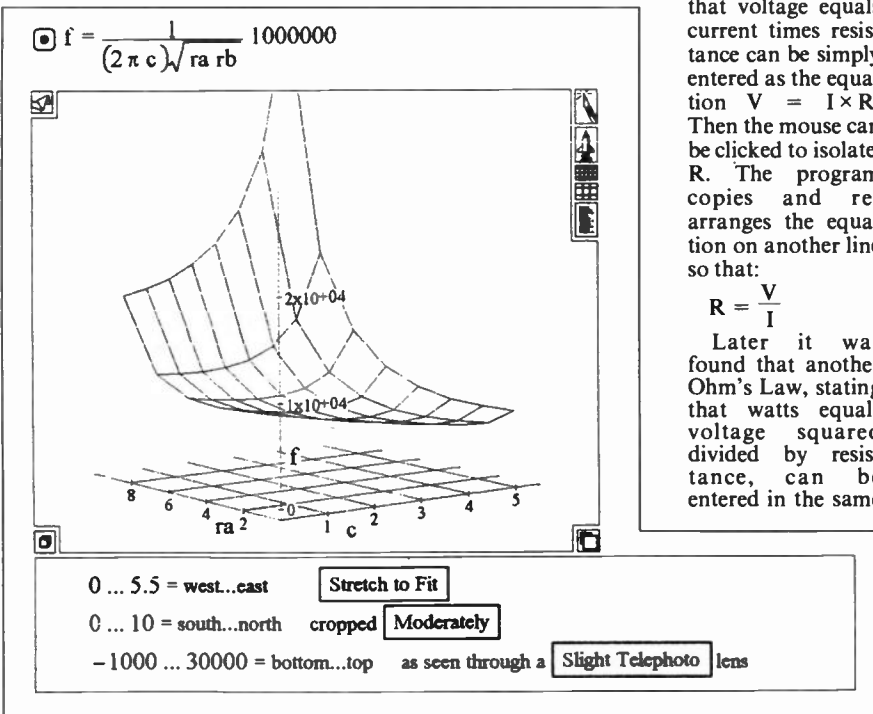


Fig. 1. Graph production from an equation is simple and all of the parameters can be readily changed, allowing rotation, zooming, ranges and colouring to be modified on screen.

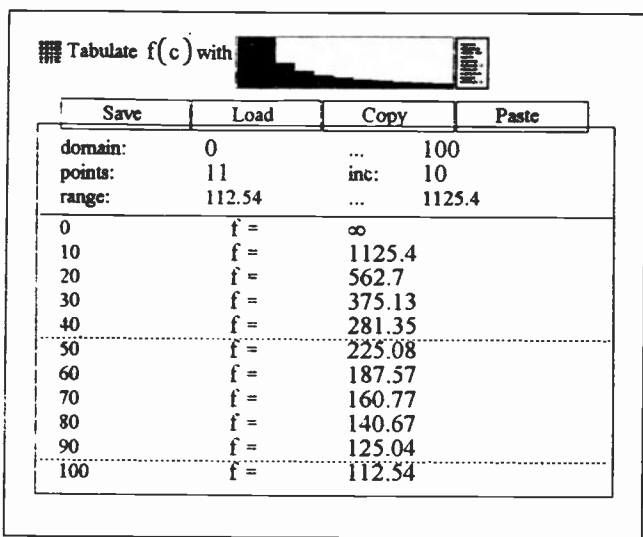


Fig. 2. Tabulating data from any graph is easy and highly flexible regarding all parameters.

ment, further assisted by a zoom option. Once a graph has been created, it is very easy to change its parameter values and immediately see it redrawn accordingly. All graphs can be "animated".

ICONOGRAPHY

Continuing to work through the Learning Guide, I was struck by how much work the authors seemed to have put into MathPlus. There are nice little touches and areas where extra facilities have been included which do not seem to be strictly necessary from a functional point of view, but which might have been added purely because the programmer enjoyed the idea of doing so. (That enjoyment is also obvious in the way some of the disk reference files have been written!)

A larger example is, perhaps, the inclusion of the Palette at the top of the screen. This is comprised of two windows of icons and regularly used maths statements, any of which can be called up by clicking on them with the mouse.

When selected, the maths statements are automatically copied into the working screen area for use as part of equational expressions, saving the task of actually typing them in from the keyboard.

The icons call up specific manipulations. For example, selecting the calculator icon commences the Calculate routine for a selected equation; a brush icon performs Simplify; a butterfly net selects Collect; a horizontal squiggle selects Graph mode; and so on.

Icon functions can also be accessed via the pop-down menus available from the top of the screen. Some pop-downs have other pop-downs accessible from them. "Help" facilities are available through the menus.

GOING SOLO

At times, it became slightly tedious to be asked to do some things in the tutorials without the reasons for doing so being made clear. When there is a need to use a manual to establish how to do something which is not instinctively apparent, it is nice to be led by the hand and have the what-fors and why-fors spelt out. There are areas which could have been explained more fully, and the indexes occasionally do not cover some key words.

Moving on stage by stage, though, earlier puzzlements became clarified.

Eventually, after working about half way through the Learning Guide, which probably took about four or five hours, I felt confident enough to put it to one side and start to "do my own thing".

First, I took Ohm's Law and messed around performing all manner of manipulations and displays. Well encouraged by success, and occasionally referring back to the Learning Guide, I moved on to see what could be done with a more

complex formula, one of those related to frequency filters.

Accurate textual answers were again easy to produce, and generation of graphs from the data was, by and large, simple.

TABULATIONS

Extremely useful is the fact that numerical tables can be generated through the 2D and 3D graph functions, tables which can include extrapolated data which has not actually been programmed in as specific term values. The tables can be output to disk files for future use.

Similarly, tables can be imported from other sources and used to generate graphs. You could, for example, monitor an electronic circuit from Basic or machine code, input regular readings of various voltages or changing digital codes, output the data to disk, load up MathPlus, call in the data file and examine its graphical representation on screen, manipulating it to see how the electronic design might be improved.

PRINTING OUT

Notebook files can be output to a printer complete with all texts, tables and graphs. As with a sophisticated word processing package, numerous options are available for modifying the printout presentation – including different typeface styles and sizes. Naturally, the quality of the print will depend on that of the printer. The example printouts in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2 were made on an Epson LQ-550 24-pin printer.

Be aware that when outputting to a printer, the program first formats the data into a disk file, and prints from the file and not from memory. This can result in a bit of a wait between giving the command to print and the printer actually starting to work.

However, it does allow other work to be continued once the printer has started to print, although there can be an occasional slight inconvenience in that printing is interrupted (but not terminated) if what you are doing on screen requires access to the disk.

In this context, it would have been desirable for the screen "wait" symbol, the hourglass, to appear immediately the print command is given. The cursor arrow, implying that other keyboard work can be continued, remains on screen longer than desirable. Instances of this behaviour have also been found in other parts of the program.

REFERENCES

The Reference Manual states that it "assumes that you have a basic understanding of mathematics and want to use MathPlus to pursue scientific or engineering research, or you are studying mathematics, and want to improve your grasp of mathematical relationships in your field... (it) is not designed to teach mathematics but to describe how MathPlus works so that you can explore, and gain new insight and understanding in any mathematical subject."

Although the *manual* may not teach mathematics, in fact, amongst the disk files are many whose purpose apparently is to teach maths. They are from the original Theorist software and state that they are for "High School" use. Subjects relevant to both maths and physics are included. They are interactive and their presentation style is very chatty!

There are also several lengthy files which give definitions of various commonly (and less commonly) encountered terms and units, such as SI units, for example.

The files are accessed via the Notebook icon in the Open File window (a facility not covered in the Index).

Do not expect MathPlus to provide you with its own library of useful equations or formulae. It would be nice if did, but it doesn't!

Through its notebook structure, what MathPlus does allow, though, is the creation of your own libraries of equations, formulae and expressions to suit what you want to do. The act of saving each notebook file automatically saves all equations, values, graphs and tables created within them.

HOW USEFUL?

The facilities offered by MathPlus and the *general* ease with which they can be used are impressive. Readers who need to make many electronics calculations during their designing will find MathPlus a great assistance. The ability to input tabular data generated when using test equipment with other software is also of enormous value.

Despite not being a mathematician, I recall a bit of what was taught years ago and feel confident that those who *are* mathematicians will benefit from what seems to be well thought out software. MathPlus also has a broad range of other facilities to which I have not referred. Judging from the examples given in some of the reference files, *extremely* complex equations can be manipulated.

Although a few problems have come to light, I believe that MathPlus is definitely a software package which deserves to be examined if you are seriously involved in electronics or mathematics. Faraday, Ike Newton and Uncle Albert would have loved it!

OBTAINING MATHPLUS

For individual users, MathPlus costs £199.00, plus VAT and shipping charges. Site licences are available for group users, starting at £1000.00 for ten users.

MathPlus, and more information about it, is available from Robinson Marshall (Europe) PLC, Dept. EPE, Nadella Building, Progress Close, Leofric Business Park, Coventry CV3 2TF. Tel: 01203 233216.

VIDEOS ON ELECTRONICS

A range of videos designed to provide instruction on electronics theory. Each video gives a sound introduction and grounding in a specialised area of the subject. The tapes make learning both easier and more enjoyable than pure textbook or magazine study. They have proved particularly useful in schools, colleges, training departments and electronics clubs as well as to general hobbyists and those following distance learning courses etc.

VT201 to VT206 is a basic electronics course and is designed to be used as a complete series, if required.

VT201 54 minutes. Part One; D.C. Circuits. This video is an absolute must for the beginner. Series circuits, parallel circuits, Ohms law, how to use the digital multimeter and much more.

Order Code VT201

VT202 62 minutes. Part Two; A.C. Circuits. This is your next step in understanding the basics of electronics. You will learn about how coils, transformers, capacitors, etc are used in common circuits.

Order Code VT202

VT203 57 minutes. Part Three; Semiconductors. Gives you an exciting look into the world of semiconductors. With basic semiconductor theory. Plus 15 different semiconductor devices explained.

Order Code VT203

VT204 56 minutes. Part Four; Power Supplies. Guides you step-by-step through different sections of a power supply.

Order Code VT204

VT205 57 minutes. Part Five; Amplifiers. Shows you how amplifiers work as you have never seen them before. Class A, class B, class C, op.amps. etc.

Order Code VT205

VT206 54 minutes. Part Six; Oscillators. Oscillators are found in both linear and digital circuits. Gives a good basic background in oscillator circuits.

Order Code VT206

By the time you have completed VT206 you have completed the basic electronics course and should have a good understanding of the operation of basic circuit elements.

VCR MAINTENANCE

VT102 84 minutes: Introduction to VCR Repair. Warning, not for the beginner. Through the use of block diagrams this video will take you through the various circuits found in the NTSC VHS system. You will follow the signal from the input to the audio/video heads then from the heads back to the output.

Order Code VT102

VT103 35 minutes: A step-by-step easy to follow procedure for professionally cleaning the tape path and replacing many of the belts in most VHS VCR's. The viewer will also become familiar with the various parts found in the tape path.

Order Code VT103

Each video uses a mixture of animated current flow in circuits plus text, plus cartoon instruction etc., and a very full commentary to get the points across. The tapes are imported by us and originate from VCR Educational Products Co, an American supplier.

(All videos are to the UK PAL standard on VHS tapes)

Now for the digital series of six videos. This series is designed to provide a good grounding in digital and computer technology.

VT301 54 minutes. Digital One; Gates begins with the basics as you learn about seven of the most common gates which are used in almost every digital circuit, plus Binary notation.

Order Code VT301

VT302 55 minutes. Digital Two; Flip Flops will further enhance your knowledge of digital basics. You will learn about Octal and Hexadecimal notation groups, flip-flops, counters, etc.

Order Code VT302

VT303 54 minutes. Digital Three; Registers and Displays is your next step in obtaining a solid understanding of the basic circuits found in today's digital designs. Gets into multiplexers, registers, display devices, etc.

Order Code VT303

VT304 59 minutes. Digital Four; DAC and ADC shows you how the computer is able to communicate with the real world. You will learn about digital-to-analogue and analogue-to-digital converter circuits.

Order Code VT304

VT305 56 minutes. Digital Five; Memory Devices introduces you to the technology used in many of today's memory devices. You will learn all about ROM devices and then proceed into PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, SRAM, DRAM, and MBM devices.

Order Code VT305

VT306 56 minutes. Digital Six; The CPU gives you a thorough understanding in the basics of the central processing unit and the input/output circuits used to make the system work.

Order Code VT306

By now you should have a good understanding of computer technology and what makes computers work. This series is also invaluable to the computer technician to understand the basics and thus aid troubleshooting.

VT401 61 minutes. A.M. Radio Theory. The most complete video ever produced on a.m. radio. Begins with the basics of a.m. transmission and proceeds to the five major stages of a.m. reception. Learn how the signal is detected, converted and reproduced. Also covers the Motorola C-QUAM a.m. stereo system.

Order Code VT401

VT402 58 minutes. F.M. Radio Part 1. F.M. basics including the functional blocks of a receiver. Plus r.f. amplifier, mixer oscillator, i.f. amplifier, limiter and f.m. decoder stages of a typical f.m. receiver.

Order Code VT402

VT403 58 minutes. F.M. Radio Part 2. A continuation of f.m. technology from Part 1. Begins with the detector stage output, proceeds to the 19kHz amplifier, frequency doubler, stereo demultiplexer and audio amplifier stages. Also covers RDS digital data encoding and decoding.

Order Code VT403

VT501 58 minutes. Fibre Optics. From the fundamentals of fibre optic technology through cable manufacture to connectors, transmitters and receivers.

Order Code VT501

ORDERING: Add £1.50 p&p per order for UK orders. **OVERSEAS ORDERS:** Add £3 postage for countries in the EEC. Overseas orders outside the EEC countries add £3 per tape airmail postage (or £6 per order surface mail postage).

All payments in £ sterling only (send cheque or money order drawn on a UK bank).

Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number, card expiry date and cardholder's address if different from the delivery address.

Orders are normally sent within seven days but please allow a maximum of 28 days - longer for overseas orders.

Send your order to: Direct Book Service, 33 Gravel Hill, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1RW (Mail Order Only)

Direct Book Service is a division of

Wimborne Publishing Ltd.,

Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692

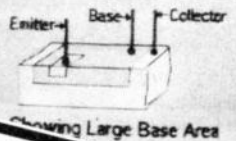
£29.95
each inc. VAT

VCR EDUCATIONAL PRODUCTS COMPANY
PRESENTS

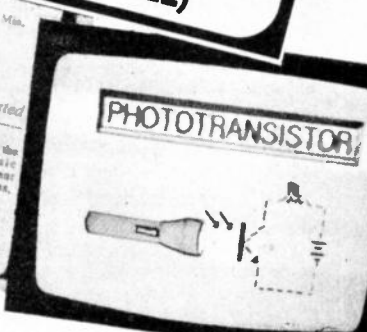
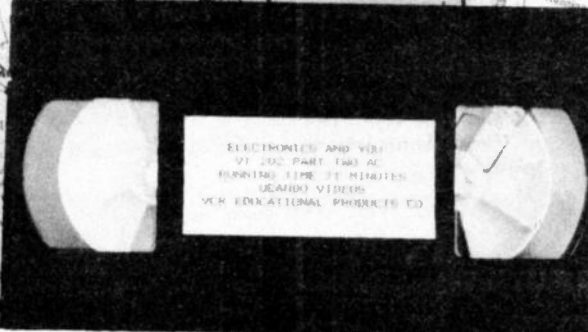
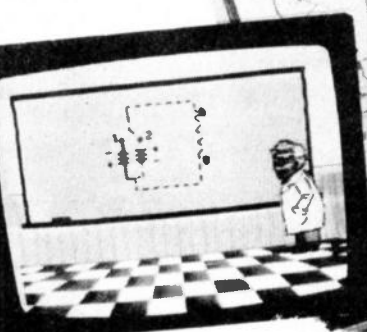


UCA
VCR EDUCATIONAL

PHOTOTRANSISTOR



**ORDER EIGHT OR MORE
TOGETHER - GET ONE FREE
(or order 16 together and
get TWO FREE)**



We can supply back issues of *EPE* by post, most issues from the past five years are available. An index for each year is also available – see order form. Alternatively, indexes are published in the December issue for that year. Where we are unable to provide a back issue a photostat of any *one article* (or *one part* of a series) can be purchased for the same price.

DID YOU MISS THESE?

JULY '94

PROJECTS ● Voxbox Voice Recording Board ● Simple NiCad Charger ● Watering Wizard (automatic garden watering) ● Pocket Print Timer ● Stereo HiFi Controller, Part 1.
FEATURES ● Best of British, Part 4 ● Calculation Corner, Part 7.

AUG. '94

PROJECTS ● Experimental Noise Cancelling Unit ● Dancing Fountains, Part 1 ● Charged-Up (PC battery tip) ● 6802 Development Board ● TV Camera Update ● Stereo HiFi Controller, Part 2.
FEATURES ● Calculation Corner, Part 8 ● Best of British, Part 5 ● I'll Be Seeing You (multimedia communications)

SEPT. '94

PROJECTS ● Protector Plus Car Alarm ● Greenhouse Watering System ● Experimental Seismograph, Part 1 ● Three-Channel Lamp Controller ● Dancing Fountains, Part 2.
FEATURES ● Calculation Corner, Part 9 ● The Invisible Force (magnetic force).



OCT. '94

PROJECTS ● Digilogue Clock ● Visual/Audio Guitar Tuner ● Hobby Power Supply ● Audio Auxilexer ● Experimental Seismograph, Part 2.
FEATURES ● Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 1 with FREE PC Software ● Calculation Corner, Part 10.

NOV. '94 Photostats Only (see below)

PROJECTS ● 1000V/500V Insulation Tester ● Video Modules, Part 1 (Simple Fader, Improved Fader, Video Enhancer) ● Active Guitar Tone Control ● Power Controller ● TV Off-er.
FEATURES ● Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 2 ● Consumer Electronics Show.

DEC. '94

PROJECTS ● Spacewriter Wand ● *EPE* Fruit Machine ● Universal Digital Code Lock ● Video Modules, Part 2 (Horizontal Wiper, Vertical Wiper, Audio Mixer) ● Rodent Repeller.
FEATURES ● Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 3 ● Embedded Controllers ● Index for Volume 23.

JAN. '95 Photostats Only (see below)

PROJECTS ● Magnetic Field Detector ● Moving Display Metronome ● Model Railway Track Cleaner ● Beating the Christmas Lights ● *EPE* Fruit Machine, Part 2 ● Video Modules, Part 3 (Dynamic Noise Limiter, System Mains Power Supply).
FEATURES ● Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 4 ● Electromagnetic Compatibility ● Checking Transistors.

FEB. '95

PROJECTS ● 12V 35W PA Amplifier ● Foot-Operated Drill Controller ● The Ultimate Screen Saver ● MIDI Pedal Board ● Model Railway Signals.
FEATURES ● Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 5 ● Transformerless Power Supplies ● Quickroute 3.0 Review.



MARCH '95

PROJECTS ● Multi-Purpose Thermostat ● Name of the Game-1 Counterspell ● Sound Activated Switch ● Audio Amplifier ● Light Beam Communicator.
FEATURES ● Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 6 ● Understanding PIC Micro-controllers ● Visio Graphics Software Review. **FREE** Multi-Project PCB with this issue.

APRIL '95

PROJECTS ● National Lottery Predictor ● Auto-Battery Charger ● Light-Activated Switch ● Switch On/Off Timer ● Continuity Tester ● Name of the Game-2 Counterspin.
FEATURES ● Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 7 ● Circuit Surgery ● The Hard Cell (Mobile Telephones).

MAY '95

PROJECTS ● PIC-DATS-1 (PIC Development and Training System) ● R.F. Signal Generator – 1 ● MIDI Pedal ● Club Vote Totaliser ● Name of the Game-3, On Your Marks and Games Timer.
FEATURES ● Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 8 ● Las Vegas Show Report.

JUNE '95

PROJECTS ● PIC-DATS-2 (PIC controlled 4-Channel Light Chaser) ● *EPE* HiFi Valve Amplifier – 1 ● R.F. Signal Generator – 2 ● AA to PP3 Converter ● Name of the Game – 4, Star-Struck!, Six-Shot Light Zapper, Wander Wands.
FEATURES ● Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 9 ● Smart Cards.

JULY '95

PROJECTS ● Windicator ● Curtain Winder ● Ramp Generator – 1 ● High Voltage Capacitor Reformer ● *EPE* HiFi Valve Amplifier – 2
FEATURES ● Bridge Rectification Enhanced ● Ingenuity Unlimited.

AUG '95

PROJECTS ● Solar Seeker ● Personal Practice Amplifier ● Infra-Red Remote Control Unit ● Versatile Microcontrolled 3-Digit Timer ● Ramp Generator – 2.
FEATURES ● Static ● Circuit Surgery.



SEPT '95

PROJECTS ● Simple Theremin ● Low Range Ohmmeter Adaptor ● Comprehensive Security System ● Vandata ● Hum-Free Battery Eliminator.
FEATURES ● Cave Radio ● Ingenuity Unlimited.

OCT '95

PROJECTS ● Ginormous VU Meter ● Sound Switch ● Audio Sinewave Generator ● Treble Booster ● Infra-Red Controller/Alarm ● Capacitor Check ● Experimenter's Bargraph Test Board.
FEATURES ● Circuit Surgery ● Security Tagging ● Using Bargraph Displays. **FREE** ● Multi-Project PCB with this issue.

NOV '95

PROJECTS ● Digital Delay Line ● Video Enhancer ● 50Hz Field Meter ● Temperature Warning Alarm ● Current Tracer ● Distortion Effects Unit.
FEATURES ● Teach-In '96 Part 1 ● Developments in Radio Broadcasting Technology ● Turnpike for Windows Review ● Ingenuity Unlimited.

DEC '95

PROJECTS ● Light Operated Switch ● Stereo "Cordless" Headphones ● *EPE* Met Office – 1 ● Modular Alarm System ● Audio Meter and Amplifier.
FEATURES ● Teach-In '96 Part 2 ● Circuit Surgery ● Index for Volume 24.

BACK ISSUES ONLY £2.50 each inc. UK p&p.

Overseas prices £3.10 each surface mail, £4.10 each airmail.

We can also supply the following issues from earlier years: 1989 (except March, June and Nov.), 1990 (except March), 1991 (except May, June, Aug., Sept. and Nov.), 1992 (except April and Dec.), 1993 (except Jan., Feb. and March), 1994 (except April, June and Nov.), 1995 (except Jan.). Please note we are not able to supply copies (or 'stats of articles) of *Practical Electronics* prior to the merger of the two magazines in November 1992.

Where we do not have an issue a photostat of any *one article* or *two part* of a series can be provided at the same price.

ORDER FORM – BACK ISSUES – PHOTOSTATS – INDEXES.

Send back issues dated

Send photostats of (article title and issue date)

Send copies of last five years indexes (£2.50 for five inc. p&p – Overseas £3.10 surface, £4.10 airmail)

Name

Address

I enclose cheque/P.O./bank draft to the value of £.....

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard £.....

Card No. Card Expiry Date

Note: Minimum order for credit cards £5. Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from that shown above.

SEND TO: **Everyday Practical Electronics, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF.**

Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692. (Due to the high cost we cannot reply to queries or orders by Fax.)

Payments must be in £ sterling – cheque or bank draft drawn on a UK bank.

Normally supplied within seven days of receipt of order.

Send a copy of this form, or order by letter if you do not wish to cut your issue.

M1/96

THE ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL

ESM IS ABOUT ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT, EXPLAINING:

- What it is • How it works • How to test it • How to take it apart
- How to find faults • How to fix it

OFFERING:

- Down to earth advice • Vital data • Facts to feast on
- Knowledge at your finger-tips

TOPICS COVERED:

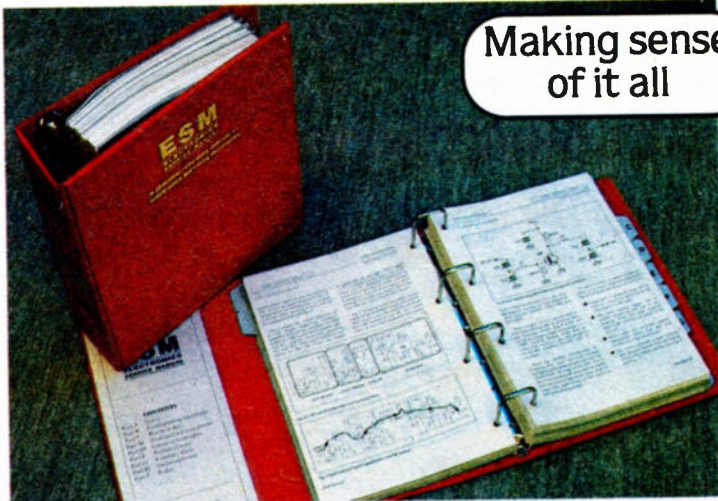
- TV • Audio • Video • Computers • Disk drives • Techniques
- Test gear • Workshops • Addresses • Pinouts • Symbols • Safety
- Logos • Tools • Data • etc

WHO IT'S FOR:

- Across the board appeal !
- Ideal for: Technicians • Engineers • Students • Hobbyists

LITERARY MERIT:

- Authoritatively written • Clearly presented • Highly readable
- A living library in words, drawings and photographs



SUPPLEMENTS

Detailed technical servicing notes on various types of equipment are covered in the quarterly Supplements, plus additional valuable information for other sections of the Manual

FREE

We will send you the latest Supplement FREE with your Manual

PRICES

Manual only £39.95 plus P&P
Over 850 A4 pages edited by Mike Tooley. Supplied in robust ring binder. Latest Supplement included FREE. 24-hour despatch

Supplements £23.50 plus P&P
Approximately 160 pages of facts and data in each Supplement

GUARANTEE

Our NO-QUIBBLE MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE gives you *complete peace of mind*. If you are not entirely happy with the Manual or its Supplements, for whatever reason, simply return to us in good condition (within 30 days for the Manual, 10 days for Supplements) and we will make a FULL REFUND of your payment. (Overseas buyers do have to pay the postage charge.)

HOW TO OBTAIN ESM

Order now! – just fill in the order form.
Or, to find out more about ESM, ring, fax or write to:
Wimborne Publishing Ltd, Dept Y1
Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne
Dorset BH21 1PF
Tel: 01202 881749 Fax: 01202 841692

ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL COVERAGE AND CONTENTS

SAFETY

Safety practices, life-saving techniques, legal requirements

UNDERPINNING KNOWLEDGE

Electronics theory, component theory & functions, circuit techniques, fault diagnosis, detailed equipment principles

PRACTICAL SKILLS

Component identification, avoiding static, soldering & component replacement techniques

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Choosing tools & test gear, workshop practice, optimising test equipment

SERVICING TECHNIQUES

The Supplements include detailed guidelines on how to service specific types of electronic equipment

TECHNICAL NOTES

Detailed examination of how specific types of electronic equipment work

REFERENCE DATA

Detailed tables of specifications for semiconductors, including pinouts

USEFUL ADDRESSES

Manufacturers' & suppliers' addresses, including logos

INDEX

Itemised key subjects in the Manual and individual Supplements

PRIORITY ORDER FORM

Full name:.....
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Address:

.....

.....

..... Post code:.....

.....

Telephone Number:

I enclose cheque/PO payable to WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD

Please charge my Access (Mastercard)/Visa card. Expiry date.....

Card No:

(Please advise cardholder's address if different from above)

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

PLEASE URGENTLY SEND ME

Item	Cost	Postage	Total
ESM Manual	£39.95	£	£
One Supplement free with Manual	FREE	FREE	£0.00
Payment in £ Sterling only		Total	£

POSTAGE CHARGES

Manual		
Postal Region	Surface	Air
UK	£5.50	–
Eire	–	£11
Europe (EEC)	–	£20
Europe (Non-EEC)	£20	£26
USA & Canada	£25	£32
Far East & Australia	£31	£33
Rest of World	£25	£44

NOTE: Surface mail can take over 10 weeks to some parts of the world.
Each Manual weighs about 4kg when packed.

Please send this form (or a copy) to: **Wimborne Publishing Ltd, Dept. Y1, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF**

EPE MET OFFICE



Part Two

JOHN BECKER

Whatever weather changes might befall, this seven-sensed centre computes them all.

LAST month the circuits for the *EPE* Met Office sensors and output multiplexer were described. This month we conclude the project by describing the PC-compatible Computer Interface circuit, the construction of the wind speed and direction mechanics, the example software listing, and the final testing and setting up.

COMPUTER INTERFACE

The circuit diagram for the PC-compatible computer interface is shown in Fig. 15. It consists of an interface address decoder around IC19 and IC20, a tri-state signal output gate IC21, and an additional data latch IC18 which is used for function control purposes.

All PC-compatible computers have one or more expansion sockets into which customised peripheral circuit boards can be plugged. Data can be read from or written to the expansion ports at any one of 32 addresses, from &h300 to &h31f. The function of the address decoder is to allow the circuit plugged into the port to respond only to the correct address calls made from software.

Example screen display. Graph lines show : D - Wind direction gusts fluctuating around NW. P - Barometric pressure slightly falling. H - Humidity slightly rising. R - Rain starts about third way across. T - Temperature falling slightly. L - Light level dropping from near max. to half level as rain starts. S - Wind speed fluctuating.

Between them, OR gate IC19a and data selector IC20 respond to any address call made to the block &H300 to &H307. On detection of read or write calls to these addresses, IC20 pin Y1 (14) goes low. This output is connected to OR gates IC19b and IC19c. If a read call is made to the addresses, the computer's \overline{RD} line goes low, and so does the output of IC19c pin 6, which in turn allows tri-state buffer IC21 to connect data on its input pins D0 to D7 (pins 2 to 9) through to outputs Q0 to Q7 (12 to 19).

The data input D0 of IC21 is connected the frequency output of the v.c.o. IC91 in Fig. 11 (last month). The other inputs are not used and so are grounded. Software repeatedly reads the status of IC21 output Q0 over a period of time which allows the data output frequency to be calculated.

The computer data lines are also connected to the data input lines D0 to D5 of the 6-bit latch IC18. When a write call is made by the computer, the output of OR gate IC19b goes low, an action which causes IC18 to latch the presented data through to its Q0 to Q5 outputs (pins 2, 5, 7, 10, 12, 15).

Output Q1 of IC18 pin 5 is routed through resistor R30 to the clock input pin 1 of IC7 in Fig. 11 and to IC3b pin 4 in Fig. 3 (last month). Any write call in which data bit 1 is toggled automatically sends a clock pulse to these two destinations.

Counter IC7 in Fig. 11 counts each of these clock pulses, setting the binary code on its QA0 to QA3 outputs accordingly. As discussed last month, this code determines which data source is routed through IC8 to its output pin 3.

Referring to Fig. 3, (last month) the same clock pulses are also used to read the rotation sensor data held by shift register IC4. This action can only take place when the change-over gate around IC3b to IC3d is appropriately set by IC2, as also discussed in Part One.

Referring jointly to Fig. 11 (last month) and Fig. 15, synchronisation of counter IC7a is achieved by periodically resetting it by making write calls to IC18 which set the latter's Q0 output high. This latter output is connected via resistor R29 to IC7 pin 2 and IC7 pin 13. The former is the reset input of counter IC7a, and the latter is the clock input of counter IC7b.

Repeated toggling of IC7b's clock input pin causes the counter's QB0 output to toggle high and low at half the clocking rate. Connected to IC8 output pin X1, the output level from IC7 pin QB0 provides high and low reference voltages which are used by the software to compensate for temperature dependent frequency shifts of the v.c.o. IC9a.

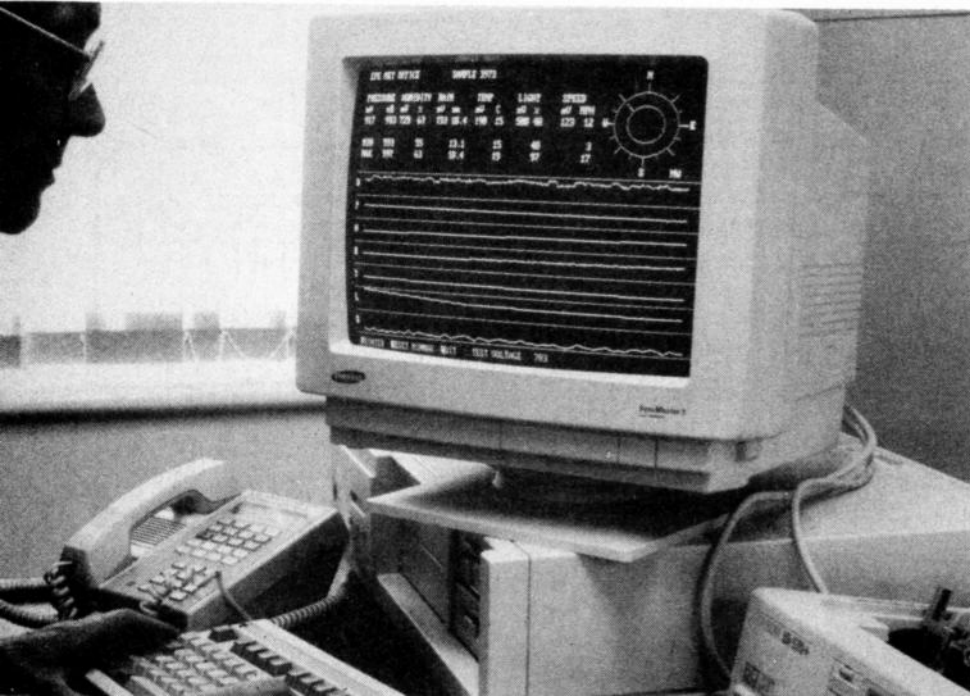
The interface circuit is powered by the computer at +5V.

INTERFACE BOARD

The printed circuit board (p.c.b.) component layout and full size copper foil master patterns for the double-sided *EPE* Met Office Computer Interface board are shown in Fig. 16. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 964.

With the computer switched off, insert the Interface p.c.b. into one of the expansion card sockets to check alignment. The computer manual will show the correct orientation of the board. If necessary, file down the sides of the board until it fits snugly and all the socket tags line up with the p.c.b. connection tracks. Remove the p.c.b. from the socket.

Although the p.c.b. is double-sided, it is not through-hole-plated, consequently all the on-board wire links have to be soldered in. This should be done first, preferably using 24s.w.g. tinned copper wire.



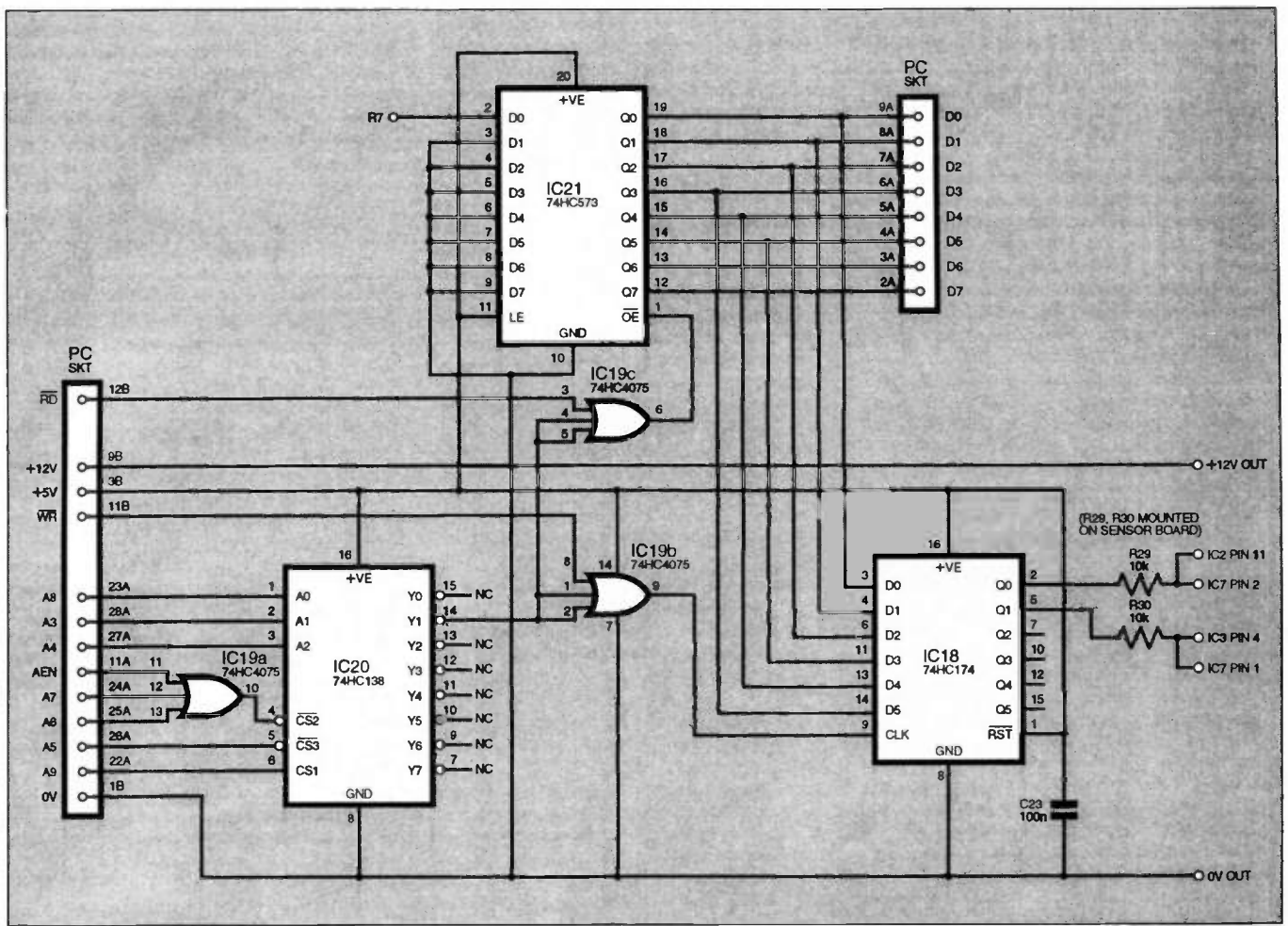


Fig. 15. Circuit diagram for the PC-compatible Interface.

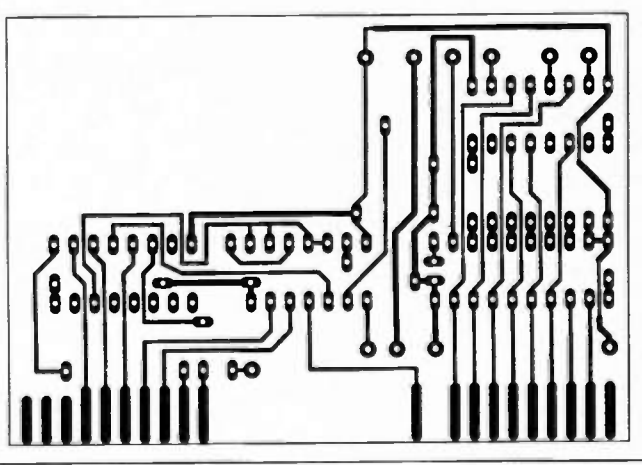
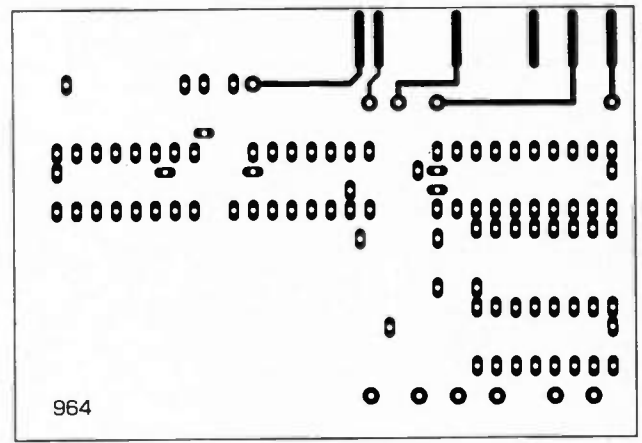
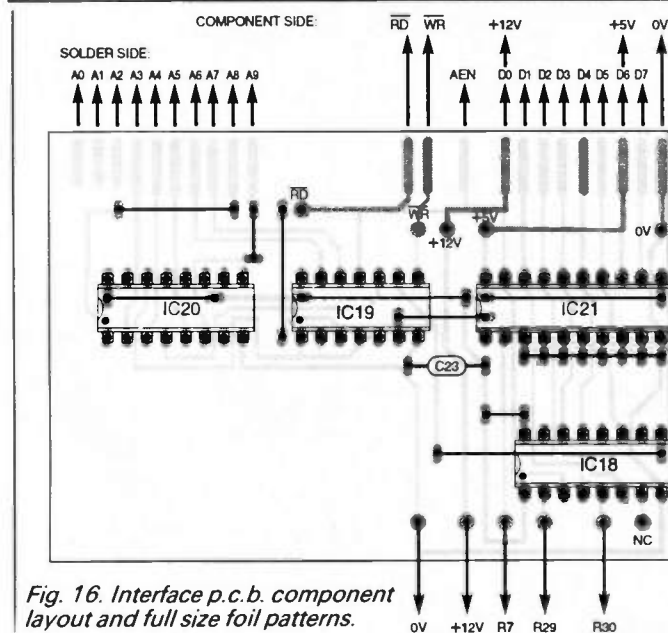
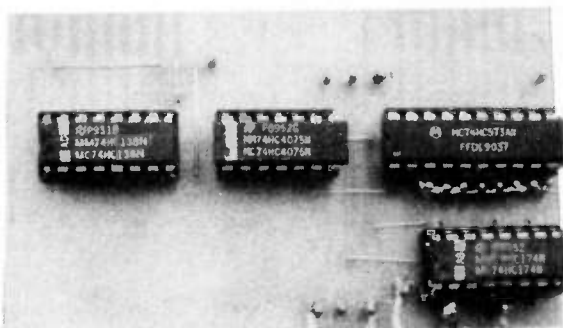


Fig. 16. Interface p.c.b. component layout and full size foil patterns.



First, single-sided prototype board.

Note, though, that the link shown immediately below IC21 has to have terminal pins inserted first into the relevant holes, and then the link wire is soldered across all of them. Next solder in the i.c. sockets, followed by terminal pins into all the remaining holes. Do *not* insert the i.c.s into their sockets at this stage.

Once assembled, check the p.c.b. for inadequate soldering, and for solder shorts across the tracks. Plug the board into the computer and switch on. If at any stage during testing the computer does not respond as normal immediately switch off and recheck the p.c.b. assembly and component insertion correctness.

Remembering that all the i.c.s are CMOS devices and observing the usual anti-static handling precautions (briefly referred to in Part One last month), switch off, insert the i.c.s and again switch on to check that the computer still behaves as usual.

as QuickBasic, but without the optional machine code routine.

If the machine code is not to be used then in line 50 "MC=1" should be amended to read "MC=0". This zero value automatically causes the program to use an equivalent Basic routine commencing at line 1270. QuickBasic will not like the statement "CALL CODE" in line 1290 so this line should be deleted accordingly.

Since the Basic equivalent of the machine code runs much slower, it may be necessary to reduce the frequency range of the v.c.o. in Fig. 11 (last month). Increasing the value of capacitor C3 will achieve this.

Doubling the value of C3 is a good starting point. Note, though, that some computers may run fast enough in Basic to make adjustment of C3 unnecessary. From Basic, the Amstrad 1640 with which the prototype is used can sample the *EPE Met Office* output at frequencies up to about 50Hz.

The software has been written so that it samples all of the sensors in a repeatedly looped routine. During each loop, minimum and maximum v.c.o. frequencies, as biased by IC7 output QB0, are calculated and used as reference levels against which the frequencies caused by the sensor outputs are compared. This helps to compensate for temperature induced changes to the VCO's frequency stability.

Temperature induced changes in the basic output voltages from the sensors can be compensated for by including correction factors in the individual sensor sampling routines within the loop. Examples of some correction factors will be seen near the head of the listing. The values given to the correction variables shown may be changed and other correction variables introduced to suit individual conditions.

The printer routine listed was written for use with an Epson LQ550 24-pin printer. It is believed that the codes used are compatible with the majority of Epson printers.

No provision has been made for outputting data to disk, but experienced programmers should have no difficulty in including disk storage and recall routines. There are good examples of such routines in the software for the *EPE Seismograph* of September and October 1994. They will, of course, need modifying to suit the *EPE Met Office*, although the data acquisition principles have much in common.

Type in and save the software program, and make a back-up copy.

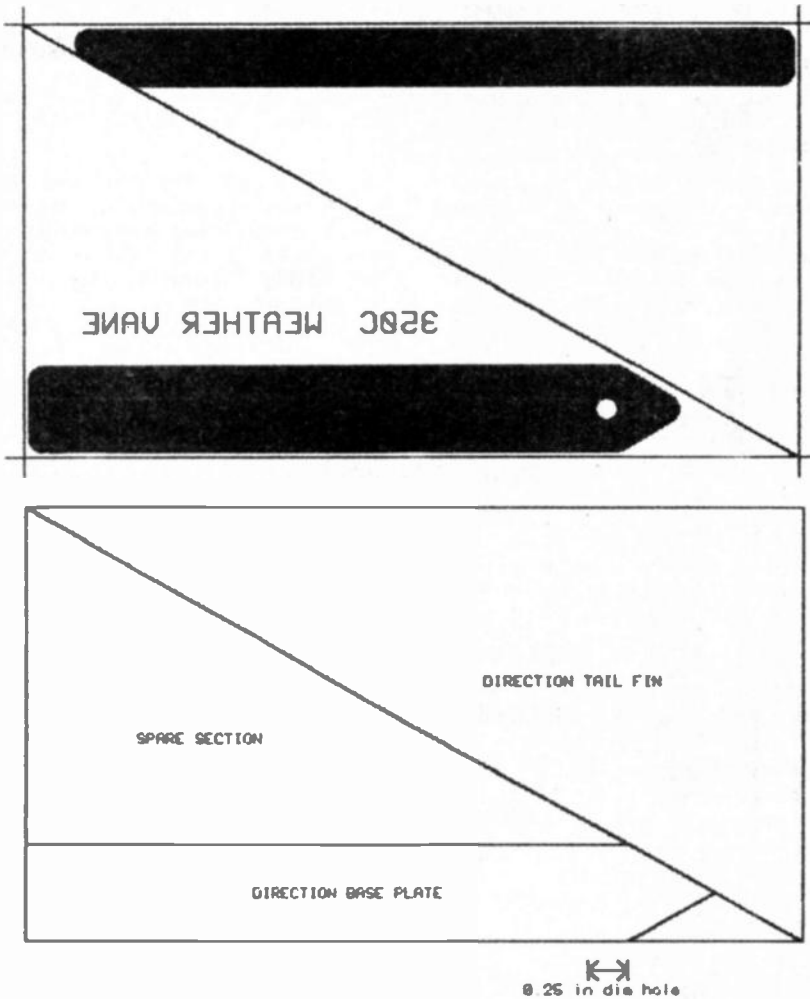
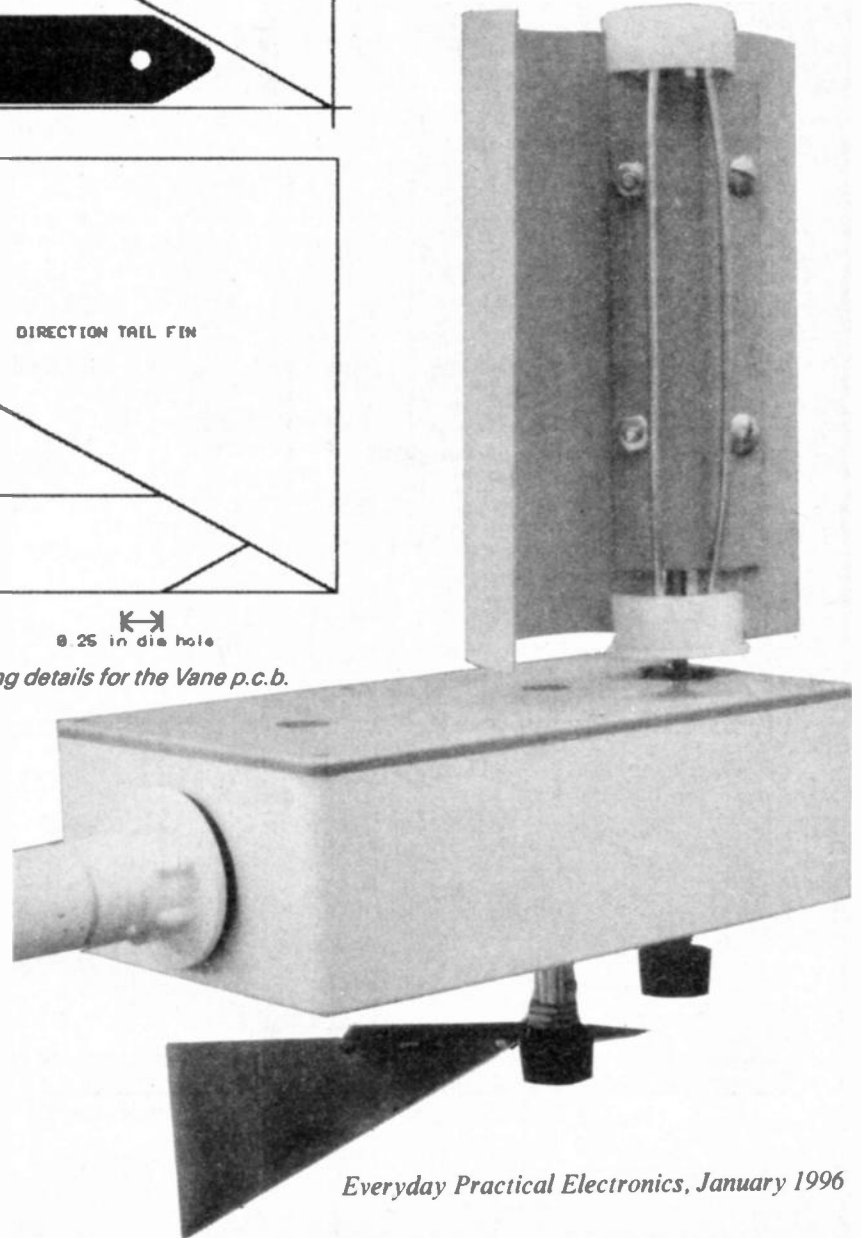


Fig. 17. Full size foil pattern and cutting details for the Vane p.c.b.

SOFTWARE EXAMPLE

An example of how software can monitor the *EPE Met Office* is given in a separate disk/printout listing. The example working and test program discussed here is available on disk, together with a printout copy, from the *EPE Editorial Office* (see page 13) for the sum of £2.50, including p&p. Orders should be sent to "Back Numbers" Dept.

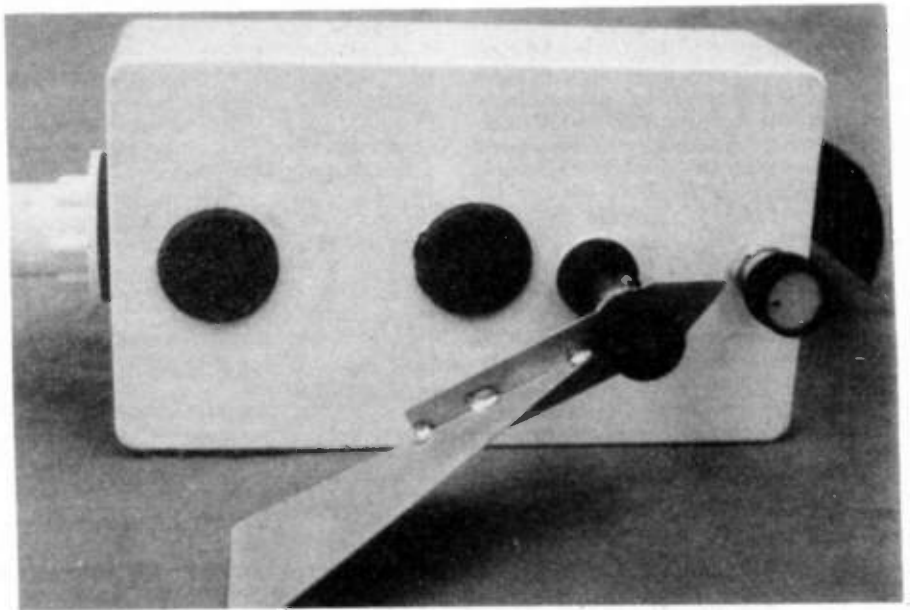
It is written in GW-Basic but can optionally use a short machine code routine which is held in data statements at the end of the listing. It is likely that the program can be used with other Basic dialects, such



BOX PREPARATION

The next task in the construction process is to select and prepare the control case. Drilling details for the box are not given since the hole sizes and positions are likely to vary between different units. The photograph shows the approximate positions of the vane, rotor and vertical stand holes.

A hole of about 25mm should be drilled below the LDR (R43) position. A plumbing "tank-connector" is inserted into a hole drilled in the box end nearest the power supply end of the p.c.b. This forms the stand fixing point and the outlet for the cables from the box back to the computer.



Early prototype control case showing the wind direction vane mounting, light sensor "window" (left) and vertical stand fixing, far left edge. Note the centre hole was a "mistake!"

VANE AND ROTOR

Most of the parts for the Wind Speed and Direction Indicator mechanics are derived or modified from normal electronic components, such as rotary potentiometers, knobs and so forth. The weather vane wind direction pointer is made from the p.c.b. whose details are shown in Fig. 17. This board is available from the EPE PCB Service and is supplied as part of the Main Board whose details were shown last month, code number EPE 963.

The p.c.b. in Fig. 17 should be carefully cut into its separate sections using a fine-toothed hacksaw, after which its edges should be smoothed with a fine file. Drill

out the hole in the base plate pointer to allow a potentiometer shaft to pass through.

Now solder the triangular vane tail fin at right angles to the base plate pointer, as shown in Fig. 18. The same figure

also shows how the vane and spiral pattern disc are mounted on the Main Board within the box. The potentiometer bush mounting called for is obtained by carefully dismantling any standard potentiometer assembly.

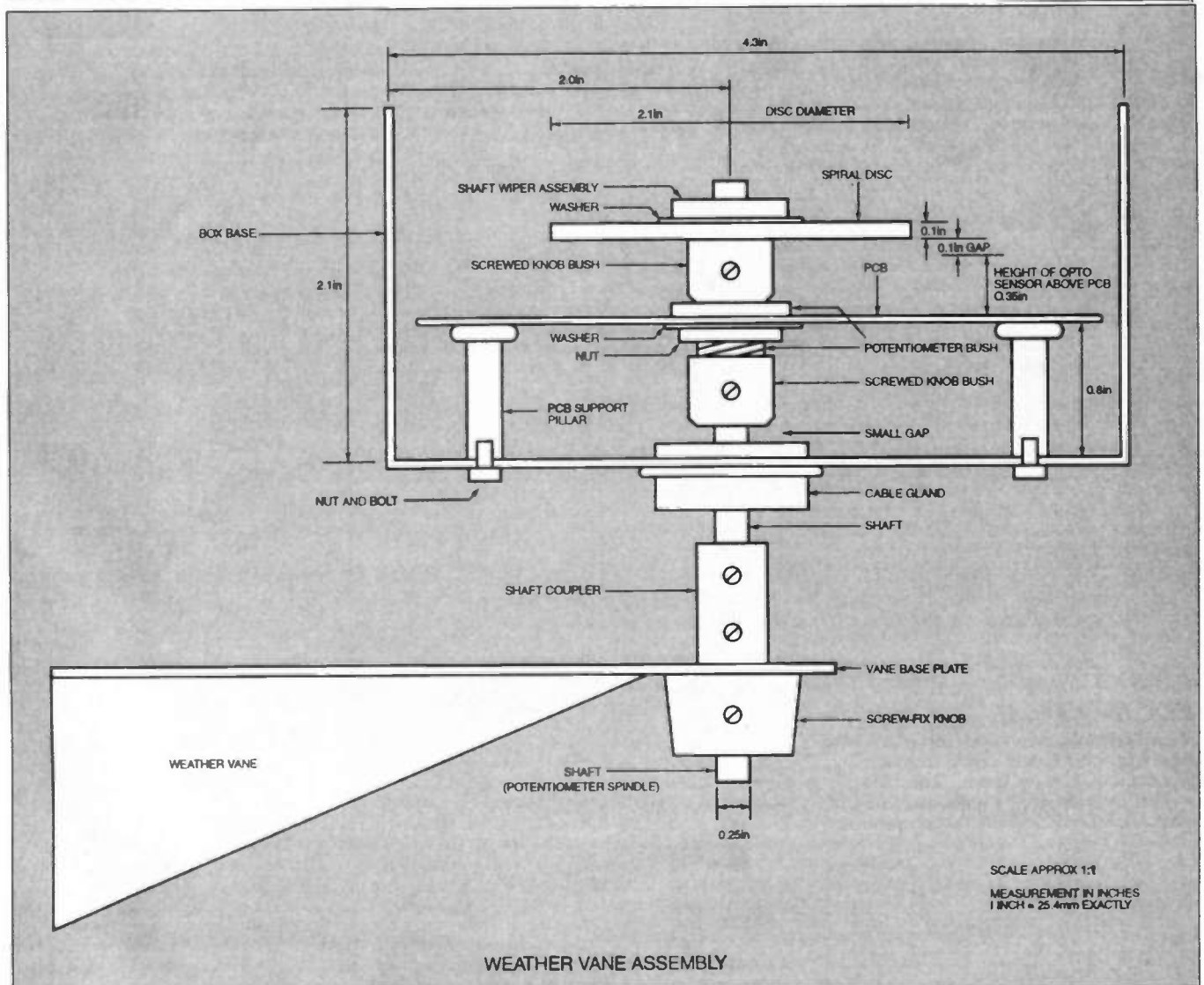


Fig. 18. Constructional details and mechanical assembly of the wind direction vane.

SPIRAL DISC

The spiral pattern used for the rotation sensor is shown in Fig. 19. A life-size transparent film print of the pattern is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 963. It can, alternatively, be photocopied onto transparent film by many photocopy service shops. The image density may not be as dense as that from the *EPE* film image, but carefully mounting two copies together should provide a sufficiently dense image from which the linear sensor can detect the pattern.

It is also possible to use p.c.b. black drafting tape to duplicate the image direct onto a clear film base. In fact, this technique was used in the prototype, though patience was needed to achieve the tracking precision needed.

However, transparentising a paper-based photocopy is not recommended as it may prove to be unsatisfactory since the image might not have sufficient contrast and transparency to allow the sensor to detect the track to non-track separation.

With the prototype, the spiral image film was secured to a perspex disc which had been cut from a small off-cut sheet. Double-sided self-adhesive tape (Selotape or similar) was used as the securing medium.

The disc should be positioned above and as close to the opto-sensor IC1 as possible, allowing for satisfactory rotation. The spiral track surface should point downwards at the sensor to increase the image definition, though the direction of rotation is unimportant since this can be corrected for from software.

The l.e.d. is then positioned about 25mm above the disc, facing downwards to the centre of the opto-sensor's line of pixels. Its

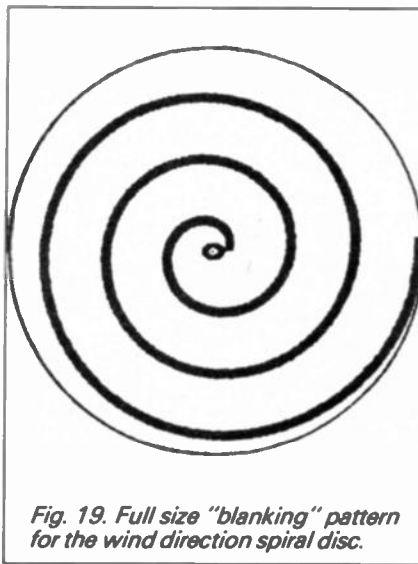


Fig. 19. Full size "blanking" pattern for the wind direction spiral disc.

height may eventually need adjusting in order to obtain the best signals across the full rotation of the spiral. A data-bit bargraph is displayed on the computer screen which will help in this alignment.

WIND SPEED ROTOR

The Wind Speed rotor design was inspired by those on some of the ships in Poole Harbour! It takes the form of an "S" shape rotating about a central point, as shown in Fig. 20 and Fig. 21.

The two halves of the "S" are made from two "U" sections of thin plastic guttering obtained from a d.i.y. store. They are

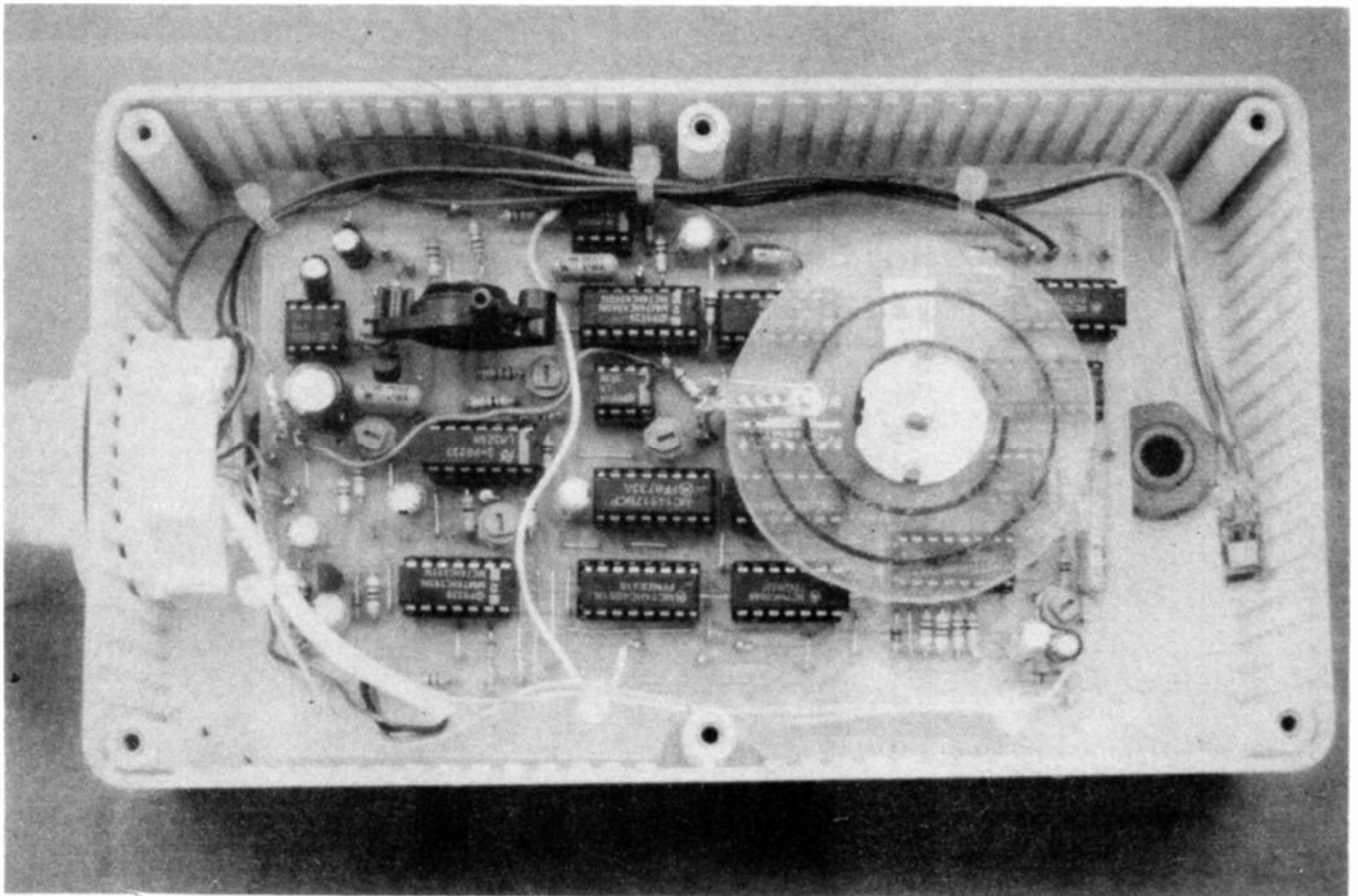
mounted on a small cheap paint roller framework (sold without cylindrical painting foam attached), obtained from the same store.

The guttering was cut to a length to suit the framework and pushed into slots cut into the cupped ends of the frame. Another section of the gutter was then cut to provide a rectangular plate which was bolted to the two "U" sections to hold them together. The potentiometer bush mounting called for in Fig. 21 is also obtained by carefully dismantling any standard potentiometer assembly.

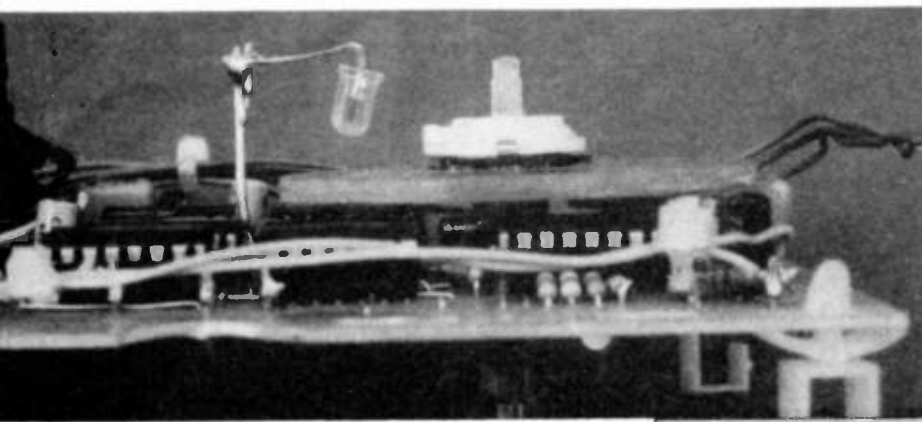
Before the guttering was attached, the shaft handle of the "paint roller" assembly was straightened using a hammer and a vice. It was then cut to a length which would just pass through the *EPE Met Office's* box from top to bottom, allowing for the height of the mounting bushes. The lower mounting bush is a cable gland which can be tightened onto the shaft to hold it in position. It is not necessary for the shaft to rotate.

Into the lower cup of the roller a small magnet was inserted with one of its poles pointing downwards (either of the poles may be used). The magnet may be glued into position. The Hall effect sensor TX5 is secured to the box's inner lid surface directly below the magnet's rotational path.

This d.i.y. assembly has been found to be extremely responsive to even very slight breezes. Road tests were carried out to establish the rotational rate to wind speed conversion factors. The example software listing calculates wind speeds according to the results of these tests, though the correction data shown may need changing to suit other rotor assemblies.



Layout of components inside the Sensor control unit. The pressure transducer is located towards the top left of the board, the wind direction spiral and l.e.d. above the opto-sensor. Finally, the wind speed Hall-effect transducer, which will normally be secured to the underside of the case lid below the "speed paddle", can also be seen to the right of the p.c.b.



Close-up of the i.e.d. above the wind direction spiral which masks the "pixels" of the opto-sensor IC1.

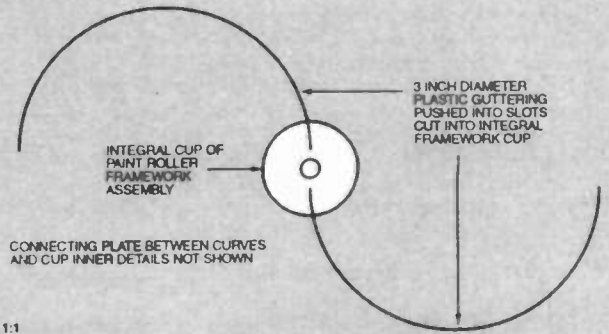
With both the rotor and the vane, it is important that the moving parts rotate smoothly and that they are kept well lubricated. Adequate lubrication should also serve as a barrier to rain trying to seep into the vane and rotor mountings.

SETTING UP

Initial setting up of all but the Wind Speed Sensor should be carried out indoors. Connect the Sensor and Interface boards together via three or four metres of unscreened signal cable. Plug the Interface into the computer.

The computer screen displays a variety of facts about the data read from the sensors, including voltages and their functionally converted values, such as millibars, k.p.h., compass bearing, etc. These figures will help in the setting up and in the choice of correction factors written into the software.

There are four preset potentiometers which need to be adjusted, VR1, VR2, VR4 and VR5. Adjust VR2 first. This preset, as shown in Fig. 11 (last month), provides a bias voltage for the v.c.o.-controlling op.amp IC17a and optimises its output voltage swing in response to the minimum and maximum input voltages from multiplexer IC8.

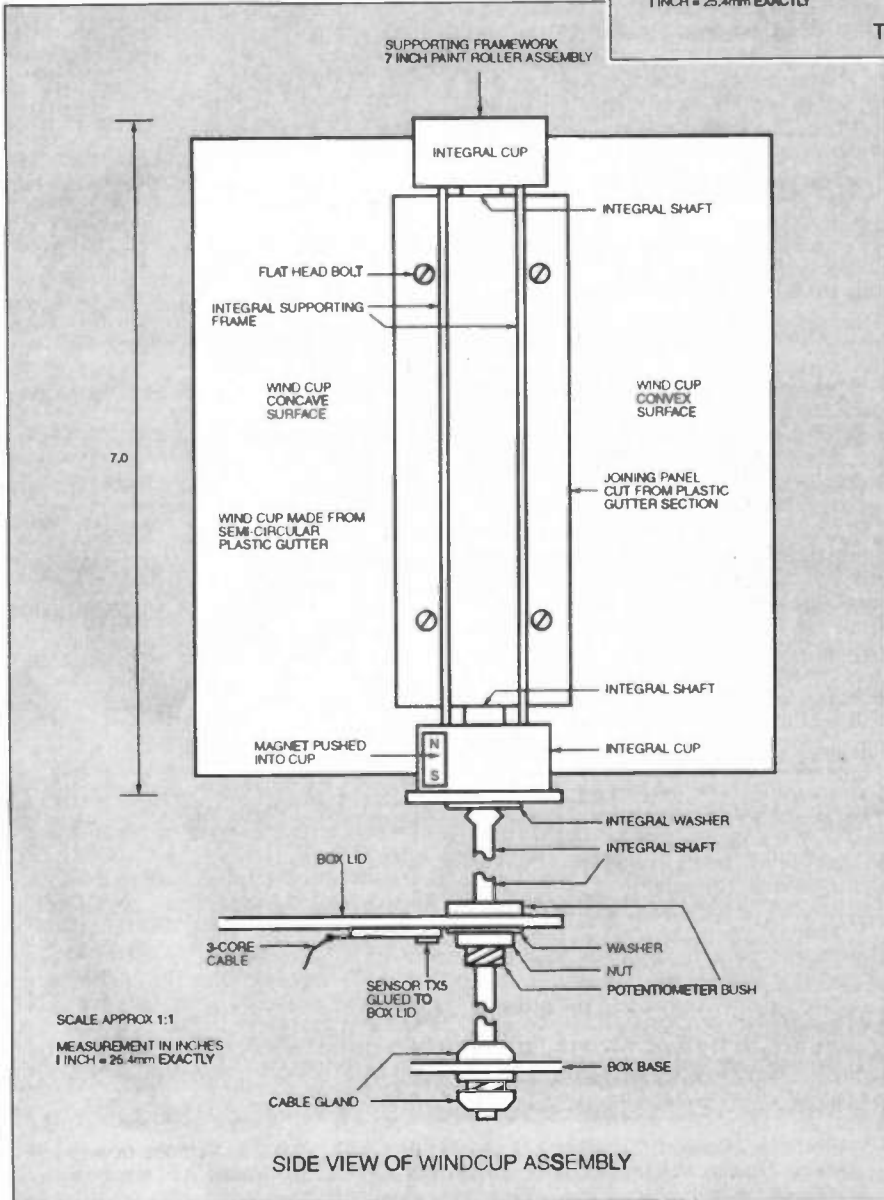


SCALE APPROX 1:1
MEASUREMENT IN INCHES
1 INCH = 25.4mm EXACTLY

TOP VIEW OF WIND CUP ASSEMBLY

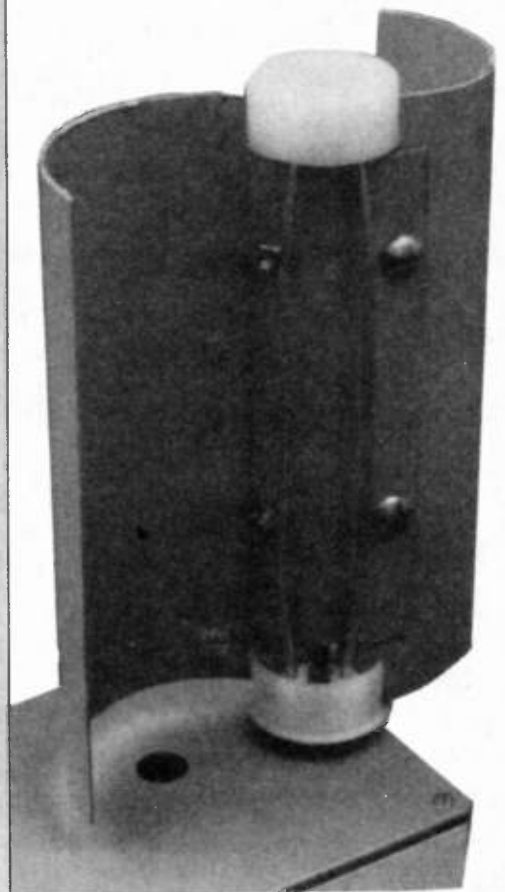
Fig. 20 (above). Top view of the wind speed paddle assembly.

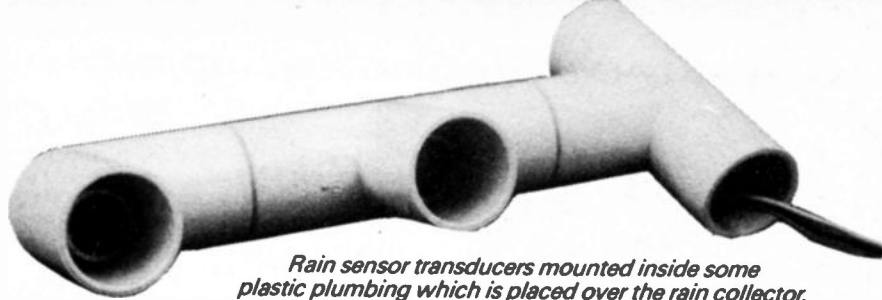
Fig. 21 (left). Side view showing the mechanical assembly of the wind speed rotor and below the completed paddle assembly mounted in the control case.



SCALE APPROX 1:1
MEASUREMENT IN INCHES
1 INCH = 25.4mm EXACTLY

SIDE VIEW OF WINDCUP ASSEMBLY





Rain sensor transducers mounted inside some plastic plumbing which is placed over the rain collector.

Load the software and temporarily reinstate the "STOP" commands in lines 400 and 410 by deleting the word "REM" from each of them. Monitor the voltage at IC8 pin 3 and run the program.

When the program stops at line 400, the meter reading should be about 0V. If, instead it's about +5V, continue the program, which will then stop at line 410.

When the meter reading is showing 0V, monitor IC9 pin 9 (the VCO input pin) and adjust preset VR2 until the meter reading shows about 1.8V. This is about the minimum voltage to which the v.c.o. will linearly respond.

Towards the head of the Listing set VMIN to the actual voltage reading. Press the <CONT> key. Set VMAX to the new voltage at IC9 pin 9 (about 3.85V).

Reinstate the word "REM" back into both lines 400 and 410. Resave the program and then run it again. Adjustment of the other presets can be made whilst the program is running.

PRESSURE AND HUMIDITY BIAS

Preset potentiometers VR4 of the Pressure Sensor (Fig. 5) and VR5 of the Humidity Sensor (Fig. 6) simply set the minimum d.c. bias voltage output from these two sensor circuits. These and should be adjusted until their screen displayed readings make sense when compared against known pressure and humidity values.

Current barometric pressure can be ascertained by watching the weather forecasts on BBC TV, although it should be noted that this is quoted relative to sea level and should be adjusted to suit the altitude at which the sensor is situated. (The *EPE Altimeter* discussed this in greater detail.)

On a normal dry day when its not too dusty and there is no sign of rain, it can probably be assumed that the relative humidity will be about 50 per cent. Exceptionally dry days should produce a humidity reading of about 30 per cent, whereas if the washing machine has been on and the house atmosphere is damp a reading of between 70 and 90 per cent might be expected.

WIND DIRECTION BIAS

Adjustment of preset potentiometer VR1 of the Wind Direction Sensor (Fig. 3 - last month) should be made whilst watching the screen's bargraph display towards the top. VR1 needs to be adjusted so that the sensor's detection of the spiral pattern position results in a series of 0s and 1s in the display. It is likely that a mid-way position of VR1's wiper should allow the sensor's voltage steps to trigger the comparator IC17a correctly, but it may be found that adjustment of the wiper's position may be necessary.

Changing the rotary position of the vane should cause the relative positions of the 0s and 1s of the display to change. Adjust

the height of the l.e.d. so that the sharpest definition of the spiral pattern is shown in the display.

It is important that the sensor is only illuminated by the l.e.d. otherwise it will respond to other light sources. It is acknowledged that this fact makes life a bit difficult at the time of setting up!

RAIN SENSOR

To check the Rain Level Sensor, position the ultrasonic transducer p.c.b. above a bucket, with the transducers facing into it. Gently pour water into the bucket whilst observing the screen display.

The increasing water level will cause a phase shift between the transmitted and received ultrasonic signals. Software calculates the change in water level height and displays the result on screen.

In practical use, the sensors could be positioned over the garden water barrel, via a long cable. The calculation routine could take into account the surface area over which the rain falls before draining into barrel.

The sensitivity of the sensor phase shift detection is such that ripples on the water surface can be detected, so indicating the presence of rain.

WIND SPEED

The only way that can be suggested to ascertain the true rotor speed to wind speed relationship is to carry out road tests. For this the complete *EPE Met Office* control box (disconnected from the computer!) should be temporarily mounted outside a car.

A voltmeter should then be connected to IC22 pin 4 or pin 7 and the voltages produced noted against the speed of the car. Returning the unit to its normal home, software correction factors can then be set according to the trial data.

If any reader can suggest a better method, other than hiring a wind tunnel from a military or commercial establishment, the author would be pleased to hear from them! Using mathematics to calculate the theoretical rotation rate to wind speed conversion is unlikely to be accurate because of the unknown friction and inertia values of the assembly.

TEST VOLTAGE

Provision has been made for "test voltages" to be fed to multiplexer IC8. Referring to the p.c.b. component layout chart of Fig. 13 (last month), disconnect the connecting wire at the point marked (SPEED) and connect it to the point marked "TEST V". This couples the wiper (w) of test voltage preset VR6 to multiplexer IC8 (it also disconnects the wind speed signal).

Adjust VR6 whilst running the program and monitoring the voltage on the preset's wiper with a multimeter. The true voltage and the screen displayed value can be compared and, if necessary, compensated for in software.

Alterations to any of the correctional factors written into the software should be made in the light of experience, having

observed the readouts and assessed them intelligently or compared them with other data sources. Remember to Save the program each time corrections are made.

GARDEN MOUNTING

The author's complete *EPE Met Office* unit was mounted in the garden on a support, about one and a half metres high, made from plastic plumbing pipes of about 21mm diameter. The use of copper piping is advised, however, in order to provide greater stability.

The piping is attached to the box via the tank connector referred to earlier. Cabling may be run through the piping.

The maximum length of cable between the *EPE Met Office* and the computer is not known, but using about 20 metres of 5-core unscreened signal cable with the prototype no adverse results were apparent.

PROGRAM NOTES

The following notes are those referred to in the test program listing/disk.

NOTE 1:

AV - Sets the sample quantity for averaging. Must be greater than 1. MC=1 - Set MC=0 if machine code is not used. PC=&H300 - Computer address which accesses Interface.

NOTE 2: See "Setting Up" text.

NOTE 3: Output of Pressure Sensor is approximately 0.06mV per mb. IC13b multiplies by about 50, IC13c is unity gain, therefore output at IC13c pin 14 is about 3mV per mb, hence PRESSMULT=1/3.

NOTE 4: HUMIDTEMP is temperature factor change of 0.5 per cent per one degree Celcius (manufacturer's quotation). Set HUMIDMULT to 1 and HUMIDADD to 0.

On a normal dry day assume humidity is actually 50 per cent. Note screen reading. Place damp cloth at ambient temperature around sensor. Wait several minutes. Assume new reading represent 90 per cent humidity.

Multiply first reading by 8/5, divide this answer by 2nd reading. The new answer is the factor to which HUMIDMULT should be set. Then set HUMIDADD to value which results in screen readout of correct percentage values. DO NOT WET SENSOR.

NOTE 5: SPEEDADD subtracts the minimum offset voltage present at the output of the tachometer chip when input is nil Hertz. Following road tests, work out the number of revs which would represent 100mph.

Set signal generator to this rate. Feed sig. gen. into test point. Run prog. Read the millivolts that this rate produces, set MPH100 to this mV value.

NOTE 6: MINRAIN and MAXRAIN are the screen displayed voltages (in mV) when the ultrasonic signal phases are at minimum and maximum shift respectively.

NOTE 7: VOLTS=VOLTS/1.45 corrects for gain of buffer op.amp. First set VOLTS=VOLTS/1 then observe Test voltage and meter reading. Divide Test voltage reading by meter voltage reading, then set VOLTS=VOLTS divided by resulting answer.

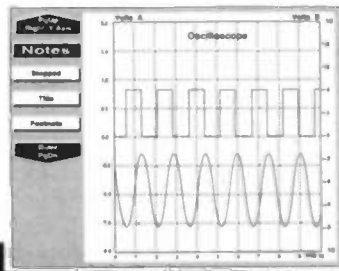
NOTE 8: Observe light per cent reading when light is at its strongest. Set LIGHTMULT to factor which results in a reading of 100 per cent. □

Pico Releases PC Potential

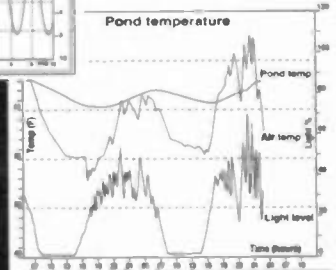
Pico's Virtual Instrumentation enable you to use your computer as a variety of useful test and measurement instruments or as an advanced data logger.

Hardware and software are supplied together as a package - no more worries about incompatibility or complex set-up procedures. Unlike traditional 'plug in' data acquisition cards, they simply plug into the PC's parallel or serial port, making them ideal for use with portable PC's.

Call for your Guide on 'Virtual Instrumentation'.



PicoScope
'Virtual instrument' software.



PicoLog
Advanced data logging software.

NEW from Pico TC-08 Thermocouple to PC Converter

8 channel Thermocouple Interface

- Connects to your serial port - no power supply required.
- Supplied with PicoLog datalogging software for advanced temperature processing, min/max detection and alarm.
- 8 Thermocouple inputs (B,E,J,K,N,R,S and T types)
- Resolution and accuracy dependant on thermocouple type. For type K the resolution is better than 0.1°C.

TC-08 £ 199

TC-08 + Callibration Certificate £ 224

complete with PicoLog, software drivers and connecting cable. A range of thermocouple probes is available.



SLA-16 & SLA-32 Logic Analysers

Pocket sized 16/32 channel Logic Analysers

- Connects to PC serial port.
- Up to 50MHz sampling.
- Internal and external clock modes.
- 8K Trace Buffer.

SLA-16 £ 219
SLA-32 £ 349
with software, power supply and cables



ADC-100 Virtual Instrument

Dual Channel 12 bit resolution

- Digital Storage Scope
- Spectrum Analyser
- Frequency Meter
- Chart Recorder
- Data Logger
- Voltmeter

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate (100kHz) and a high resolution. It is ideal as a general purpose test instrument either in the lab or in the field. Flexible input ranges ($\pm 200\text{mV}$ to $\pm 20\text{V}$) allows the unit to connect directly to a wide variety of signals.

ADC-100 with PicoScope £199
with PicoScope & PicoLog £219

The ADC-10 gives your computer a single channel of analog input. Simply plug into the parallel port.

ADC-10 with PicoScope £49
PicoScope & PicoLog £59

ADC-10 1 Channel 8 bit

- Lowest cost in the Pico range
- Up to 22kHz sampling
- 0-5V input range



Carriage UK free, Overseas £9 Oscilloscope Probes (x1, x10) £10

PICO TECHNOLOGY



Pico Technology Ltd, Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ
Tel: (0)1954 - 211716 Fax: (0)1954 - 211880 E-mail: 100073.2365 @compuserve.com



Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT

INTERFACE

Robert Penfold



FROM time to time an *Interface* article is devoted to the popular subject of using computers with model railways. With the aid of a computer it is often possible to endow a model railway with quite advanced features using a minimal amount of add-on hardware.

The simple pulsed controller described in this feature a few months ago is a good example of this. The hardware was basically just a buffer amplifier, with the computer and software routines being used to generate the complex pulse signal which controlled the train in the desired manner.

Seeing the Light

In this month's article we turn our attention to automatic signalling. Getting a computer to drive a few signal lights is very simple, provided a few latching output lines are available. A PC printer port is used in the example system described here, but the general principles apply to any computer port that has similar facilities.

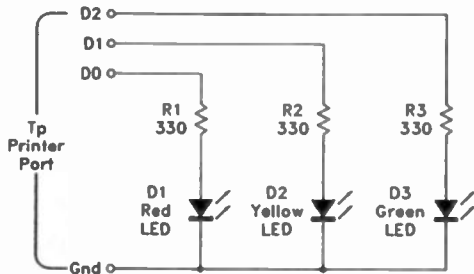


Fig. 1. Driving three signal l.e.d.s from a PC printer port. High brightness l.e.d.s should be used here.

Most output ports, including the PC printer ports, provide TTL compatible outputs that can provide quite respectable output currents. The current available certainly seems to be high enough to drive l.e.d.s at good brightness, although it is advisable to use "high brightness" types. A current limiting resistor should be included in series with each l.e.d., as shown in Fig. 1.

This circuit is for a "three aspect signal" having the red, yellow, and green l.e.d.s driven from data lines D0 to D2 respectively. These are at address &H378 for printer port one, and &H278 for port two.

Outputting values of one, two and four to the printer port therefore selects the red, yellow, and green l.e.d.s respectively. You may prefer to use an orange l.e.d. instead of the suggested yellow type, but to my eyes at least, yellow l.e.d.s look more like the "real thing."

Drivers

Experience shows that TTL compatible ports are unable to drive small filament

bulbs directly, but can do so via a simple driver circuit. Fig. 2 shows the circuit for a suitable driver stage.

This is basically just a simple common emitter switch which drives the signal bulb. Of course, in order to drive three bulbs, three of these circuits are needed, with each one being controlled via a separate output line.

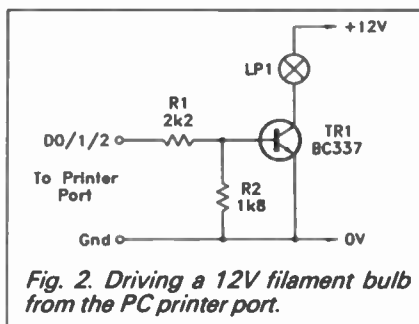


Fig. 2. Driving a 12V filament bulb from the PC printer port.

Output currents of up to 100mA or so can be accommodated. Note that the circuit will only work properly with a d.c. supply.

The same circuit can also be used to drive an l.e.d. in cases where the output current from the port itself is inadequate. Simply replace the bulb with the l.e.d. and its series resistor. For a l.e.d. current of about 20mA the resistor should have a value of 560 ohms for a 12V supply, or 150 ohms for a 5V supply.

One way of using a signal of this type is to have the computer take the signal through a repeated sequence. In other words, the signal would be set at "red" for X seconds, then at "amber" for Y, seconds, then at "green" for Z seconds, and so on.

A more interesting approach is to have the signal partially controlled by the computer, and partially controlled by feedback from the train. This is a system which has similarities to the way in which a real train signalling system operates.

Seeing Red

With the "real thing" the signals are to some extent automatic, with each signal being set to "red" as it is passed by a train. When the train has progressed a certain distance along the track it operates a sensor which sets the signal to "amber". Once the train has progressed further along the track it operates another sensor, and the signal is then set to "green."

The point of this system is that it sets a minimum distance between trains, and avoids the possibility of one train ramming into the back of another. Of course, the signals can be overridden by the signalman at any time.

It is possible to implement a model railway equivalent to this system, but it is

obviously necessary to have some form of feedback from the tracks to the computer. Probably the most popular method of providing this feedback is to use a magnet on the train, and reed switches mounted beneath the track.

This is a subject which has been covered in at least one previous *Interface* article, and it is a technique which is fairly well known in model railway circles. Consequently, it is not something we will consider in detail here.

Listing 1: Automatic Model Train Signalling

```
10 REM Automatic Train Signal Program
20 CLS
30 PRINT "press 's' key to end program"
40 LOOPS = 0
50 LIGHTS = &H378
60 SENSORS = &H379
70 OUT LIGHTS,4
80 IF (INP(SENSORS) AND 16) = 16 THEN GOSUB 180
90 IF (INP(SENSORS) AND 32) = 32 THEN GOSUB 260
100 IF (INP(SENSORS) AND 64) = 64 THEN GOSUB 300
110 IF LOOPS = 5 THEN GOSUB 340
120 AS = INKEY$
130 IF AS = "s" THEN END
140 IF AS = "r" THEN OUT LIGHTS,1
150 IF AS = "a" THEN OUT LIGHTS,2
160 IF AS = "g" THEN OUT LIGHTS,4
170 GOTO 80
180 OUT LIGHTS,1
190 LOOPS = LOOPS + 1
200 CLS
210 PRINT "Press 's' key to end program"
220 PRINT "On loop "LOOPS
230 FOR DELAY = 1 TO 5000
240 NEXT DELAY
250 RETURN
260 OUT LIGHTS,2
270 FOR DELAY = 1 TO 5000
280 NEXT DELAY
290 RETURN
300 OUT LIGHTS,4
310 FOR DELAY = 1 TO 5000
320 NEXT DELAY
330 RETURN
340 FOR DELAY = 1 TO 32000
350 LOOPS = 0
360 NEXT DELAY
370 OUT LIGHTS,4
380 RETURN
```

The Maplin "large" magnet (which is actually only 25mm long) works well in this application, particularly when used with their inexpensive "miniature" reed switches. Microswitches offer an alternative method which can work well, but everything must be set up carefully if reliable results are to be obtained.

Also, you must design a system that will not cause frequent derailments! One slight problem with reed and microswitches in this application is that they will probably only be activated for a few milliseconds each time the train passes.

The software will normally be monitoring the sensors at a reasonably high frequency, but unless you have the latest "state of the art" PC it is quite possible that the signals from the sensor switches will be missed occasionally. This possibility can be avoided by using pulse stretchers to slightly elongate the signals from the sensor switches.

Pulse Stretcher

A suitable circuit diagram for pulse stretching is shown in Fig. 3, and this just consists of three 555 timer i.c.s used in the conventional monostable mode. The duration of the output pulse is the same in each case, at about 110 milliseconds.

This should give reliable results provided the sensors are checked at least ten times per second. In practice the sensors are likely to be checked about ten or more times this rate, even if the software is written using a slow computer language.

Low power 555s were used in the prototype circuit as they happened to be to hand, but the circuit should work just as well using standard 555s. The current consumption is under one milliamp using low power 555s such as the TS555CN, or about 18mA using the standard type.

Train "position" sensor switches S1 to S3 are the reed or microswitches. S1 is the switch just past the 3-light signal housing, S2 is the switch positioned further along the track, and S3 is the sensor switch positioned furthest away from the signals.

The monostables (IC1 to IC3) drive three of the printer port handshake inputs, and these are at bits four to six of address &H379 (printer port 1) or &H279 (printer port 2). Fig. 4 provides

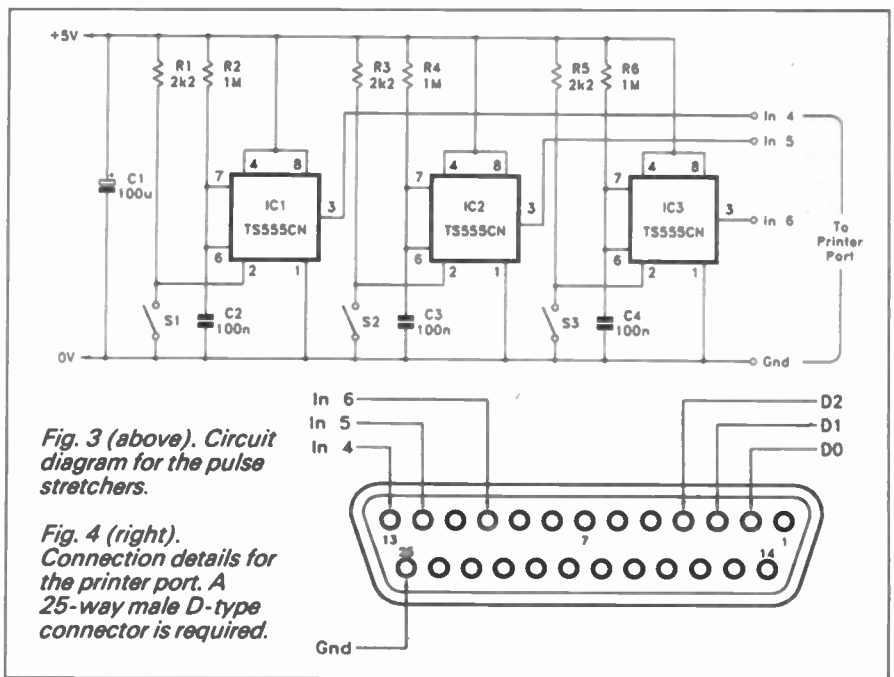


Fig. 3 (above). Circuit diagram for the pulse stretchers.

Fig. 4 (right). Connection details for the printer port. A 25-way male D-type connector is required.

connection details for the printer port plug, which is a 25-way male D-type connector.

Software

The software listing provided here is for a GW BASIC program which sets the track signals to the appropriate state each time the train activates one of the sensors. Additionally, on every fifth loop of the track the signal is held at red for a period of time, and the train must be brought to a halt as it approaches the signal on the next lap. After a preset period the signal is set at "green", and the system then operates normally again for a further five laps of the track.

The program is written for use with printer port one, but it is easily changed to operate with port two. Simply change the value at line 50 from &H378 to &H278, and the value at line 60 from &H379 to &H279.

The program spends most of its time looping around lines 80 to 170. Lines 80 to 100 read the input lines and branch the program to the appropriate subroutine if a sensor switch has been activated. The correct value is then output to the printer port.

The subroutine at line 180 also increments the variable called "LOOPS". Line

110 detects when this variable reaches a value of five, and branches the program to a subroutine at line 340.

This provides a delay of a few seconds which holds the signal at "red", before line 370 switches it to "green" and the program returns to the main loop. With a fast PC it will probably be necessary to use a different timing loop in order to hold the signal at "red" for a suitably long duration.

Lines 140 to 160 provide manual control of the signal. It can be set to "red", "amber", or "green" by pressing the "r", "a", and "g" keys respectively.

There should be little difficulty in customising this signalling system to suit individual requirements. It could easily be cut down to provide two aspect signalling, or extended to provide the four aspect variety (with two "amber" signal lights).

Further features could probably be implemented by modifying the software. For example, the train could be made to do a random number of laps before the signal was held at "red". The hold time could also be made random.

There is plenty of scope for a good deal of experimentation.

PIC EEZE
LOW COST POWERFUL PIC DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

This is the easiest way to start using PIC microcontrollers. The system allows a cheap entry into the world of PIC based applications and can be upgraded whenever you like.

PIC EEZE-1
Programs, reads and verifies PIC 16C61/64/71/74/84 (even while in circuit). Includes ZLF socket for both 18 and 28-pin devices, lead to connect to standard PC parallel port for fast data exchange, Microchip's own assembler and simulator software and powerful programming/editing software. Upgradable to PIC EEZE-2/-3 by plug-in firmware. Built and tested £44.95. A suitable PSU is required.

PIC EEZE-2
Specification as PIC EEZE-1 but also supports PIC 16C54/55/56/57/58 and can read/write 93Cxx and 24Cxx Serial EEPROMs. Built and tested £52.95 or upgrade from PIC EEZE-1 £9.95.

PIC EEZE-3
Specification as PIC EEZE-1 with PIC EEZE-2 with the added capability of In-Circuit Emulation of 18 and 28-pin devices (even A-to-D on 16C71). Built and tested £74.95 or upgrade from PIC EEZE-1 £29.95, upgrade from PIC EEZE-2 £24.95.

We have developed the firmware of the PIC EEZE system so that it can be software upgraded when Microchip bring out new versions in the PIC range. The programming software upgrades will be FREE to PIC EEZE users. Also, we supply PICs and Serial EEPROMs at affordable prices with discounts to users of our system. We intend to develop the system even further with expansions to give other features e.g. a Smart Card reader/programmer. We will also give continuing support.

Immediate next day response. Prices are exclusive of postage and package.
Please add £2.00 (UK) and make cheques payable to Lennard Research, and send to
29 Lavender Gardens, Jesmond, Newcastle upon Tyne NE2 3DD.
or Telephone 0191 281 8050 for further information.

IIE PC Application Projects
Master your computer - Release its power

Projects use PRINTER or SERIAL ports - No need to open your PC

Expand printer ports to 24 I/O lines CENTRONIC 24 LINE I/O CARD K04 Kit: £27 Assembled: £38	Connect your pc to the real world smartly, 'POCKET' CENTRONIC DATA LOGGER K16 Kit: £47 Assembled: £55
Expand serial ports to 24 I/O lines RS232 24 LINE I/O CARD K04 Kit: £31 Assembled: £43	Create a robot of your own I can walk, turn, 'speak' and ... THE CENTRONIC MOBILE ROBOT K01 Kit: £33 Assembled: £48
18 ch, 12 bit AD with variable gains (10,100 and 1000) plus 8 output lines PRECISION DATA LOGGER K15 Kit: £85 Assembled: £90	CENTRONIC EXPLORER KIT £17 RS232 EXPLORER KIT £18 PC RADIO LINK (pair) £75 HEART BEAT RATE MONITOR £33 SMART MAINS CONTROLLER £75 Please ask for latest catalogue
Drive up to 3 stepper motors with 8 digital I/O lines plus 11 analogue inputs (8 bit AD) VERSATILE STEPPER MOTOR BOARD K09 Kit: £35 Assembled: £50 (1 driver)	Prices in pound sterling and VAT included. Add £3 P&P in UK (£6 abroad) and make cheques payable to 'Innovative Interfacing Ent.' Send your order to: IIE, 58 Lamport Court, Manchester M1 7EG, U.K. Tel/Fax: +44-(0)161-272-8279

PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS Easy to construct plans on a simple and cheap way to build a home X-ray machine! Effective device, X-ray sealed assemblies, can be used for experimental purposes. Not a toy or for minors! £65/et. Ref F/XP1.

TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS Mystify and amaze your friends by creating motion with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections, no special gimmicks yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects, magic shows, party demonstrations or serious research & development of this strange and amazing psychic phenomenon. £45/et Ref F/TKE1.

ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only, by those experienced in its use. £15/et. Ref F/EH2.

GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an anti-gravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means - cause it to levitate. £10/et Ref F/GRA1.

WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTENING DISPLAY GLOBE PLANS Produces up to 750,000 volts of discharge, experiment with extraordinary HV effects, 'Plasma in a jar', St Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece. £5/et Ref F/BTC1A/G5.

COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherency and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commission of NEGEV in Israel. £10/et Ref F/CV1.

VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS Miniature solid state system turns speech sound into indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party listening and bugging. £6/et Ref F/VSS9.

PULSED TV JOKER PLANS Little hand held device utilises pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound works on FM too! DISCRETION ADVISED. £8/et Ref F/TJ5.

BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living bodies, warm and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement, research and development etc. Excellent security device or very interesting science project. £8/et Ref F/BHT1.

BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and melting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% input power into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well utilize a laser of this type to blast a channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc. £12/et Ref F/LC7.

MYSTERY ANTI GRAVITY DEVICE PLANS Uses simple concept. Objects float in air and move to the touch. Defies gravity, amazing gift, conversation piece, magic trick or science project. £6/et Ref F/ANTI1K.

ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize liquids. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewellery, coins, small parts etc. £6/et Ref F/ALB1.

ULTRA HIGH GAIN AMP/STETHOSCOPIC MIKE/SOUND AND VIBRATION DETECTOR PLANS Ultrasensitive device enables one to hear a whole new world of sounds. Listen through walls, windows, floors etc. Many applications shown, from law enforcement, nature listening, medical heartbeat to mechanical devices. £6/et Ref F/HGA7.

ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of acoustical energy that dogs cannot tolerate. £6/et Ref F/DOG2.

LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/et Ref F/LL1.

CRAWLING INSECT ROASTER PLANS Harmless high frequency energy pulses destroy pests as they crawl into the energy field. £4/et Ref F/RCR1.

LASER LIGHT SHOW PLANS Do it yourself plans show three methods. £6 Ref F/LLS1.

PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS Handheld, has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £6/et Ref F/PP54.

INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS Telephone line grabber/room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to use! Call your home or office phone, push a secret tone on your telephone to access either: A) On premises sound and voices or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages. £7 Ref F/TELEGRAB.

BUG DETECTOR PLANS Is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/et Ref F/BD1.

ELECTROMAGNETIC GUN PLANS Projects a metal object a considerable distance - requires adult supervision. £5 Ref F/EML2.

ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND! £5/et Ref F/EMA1.

PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS Listen to distant sounds and voices, open windows, sound sources in 'hard to get' or hostile premises. Uses satellite technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an optional wireless link system. £8/et Ref F/PM5.

2 FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS Operates on 9-12vdc, many possible experiments. £10 Ref F/IVM7/TCL4.

WOLVERHAMPTON BRANCH NOW OPEN AT WORCESTER ST W'HAMPTON TEL. 01902 22039

MINI FM TRANSMITTER KIT Very high gain preamp, supplied complete with FET electret microphone. Designed to cover 88-108 Mhz but easily changed to cover 63-130 Mhz. Works with a common 9v (PP3) battery. 0.2W RF. £7 Ref 1001.

ELECTRONIC SIREN KIT Impressive 5 watt power output. Ideal for car/bike alarm etc. 6-12v dc max current 1A, 1.2kHz £6 Ref 1003.

3-30V POWER SUPPLY KIT Variable, stabilized power supply for lab use. Short circuit protected, suitable for professional or amateur use. 24v 3A transformer is needed to complete the kit. £14 Ref 1007.

1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Supplied with piezo electric microphone 8-30vdc. At 25-30v you will get nearly 2 watts! £12 Ref 1009.

FM/AM SCANNER KIT Well not quite, you have to turn the knob yourself but you will hear things on this radio that you would not hear on an ordinary radio (even TV). Covers 50-160mhz on both AM and FM. Built in 5 watt amplifier, Inc speaker. £15 Ref 1013.

MOSQUITO REPELLER KIT Modern way to keep midges at bay! Runs for about a month on one 1.5v battery. £7 Ref 1015.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT Wireless system, mains operated, separate sensitivity adjustment for each channel, 1,200 w power handling, microphone included. £14 Ref 1014.

MOTORBIKE/CYCLE TREMBLER ALARM KIT Adjustable sensitivity, preset alarm time, auto reset. Could be connected to horn etc. £12 Ref 1011.

0-5 MINUTE TIMER KIT adjustable, will switch up to 2A mains. Perfect for alarms, photography, etc. £7 Ref 1020.

4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Small but powerful FM transmitter, 3 RF stages, microphone and audio preamp included. £20 Ref 1028.

STROBE LIGHT KIT Adjustable from 1-60 hz (a lot faster than conventional strobes). Mains operated. £16 Ref 1037.

ULTRASONIC RADAR KIT Ideal as a movement detector with a range of about 10 metres, automate your cat flap! 12v dc. £15 Ref 1049.

LIQUID LEVEL DETECTOR KIT Useful for tanks, ponds, baths, rain alarm, leak detector etc. Will switch 2A mains. £5 Ref 1081.

COMBINATION LOCK KIT 9 key, programmable, complete with keypad, will switch 2A mains. 9v dc operation. £10 Ref 1114.

PHONE BUG DETECTOR KIT This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your line. £6 Ref 1130.

ROBOT VOICE KIT Interesting circuit that distorts your voice! adjustable, answer the phone with a different voice! 12vdc £9 Ref 1131.

TELEPHONE BUG KIT Small bug powered by the 'phone line, starts transmitting as soon as the phone is picked up! £8 Ref 1135.

FUNCTION GENERATOR KIT Produces sinusoidal, saw tooth and square waves from 20-20kHz, separate level controls for each shape. Will produce all 3 together. 24vac. £16 Ref 1008.

3 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER KIT 800 watts per channel, speed and direction controlled supplied with 12 LEDs (you can fit incandescent instead to make kit mains, not supplied) 9-12vdc £17 Ref 1026.

12V FLOURESCENT LAMP DRIVER KIT Light up 4 foot tubes from your car battery! 9v 2A transformer also required. £8 Ref 1069.

VOX SWITCH KIT Sound activated switch ideal for making bugging tape recorders etc, adjustable sensitivity. £8 Ref 1073.

INCAR SOUND TO LIGHT KIT Put some atmosphere in your car with this mini 3 channel sound to light. Each channel has 6 LEDs. £10 Ref 1086.

7W HI FI AMPLIFIER KIT Useful, powerful, ideal for audio systems, intercoms etc. 12-18vdc £7 Ref 1025.

PHONE CALL RELAY KIT Useful device that operates a relay whenever the 'phone rings. Switches mains at 2A. £10 Ref 1122.

LEAD ACID CHARGER KIT Two automatic charging rates, visual indication of battery state, ideal for alarm systems etc. 100mA 12vdc £12 Ref 1095.

CAR ALARM KIT Works on voltage drop and vibration, entry/exit delays, adjustable alarm duration, ideal caravans etc. £12 Ref 1019.

PORTABLE ALARM KIT Based on mercury switch, alarm continues to sound until reset by owner. Buzzer Inc. £11 Ref 1150.

PREAMP MIXER KIT 3 input mono mixer, sep bass and treble controls plus individual level controls, 18vdc, input sens 100mA. £15 Ref 1052.

METAL DETECTOR KIT Range 15-20cm, complete with case, 9vdc. £8 Ref 1022.

SINGLE CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT Mains operated, add rhythm to your party for only £8 Ref 1006.

SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR KIT Produces sounds ranging from bird chips to sirens. Complete with speaker, add sound effects to your projects for just £9 Ref 1045.

GUITAR PREAMP KIT Complete with tone controls, small enough to fit in any guitar, based on TL082 IC. 9-12vdc £8 Ref 1091.

16 WATT FM TRANSMITTER (BUILT) 4 stage high power, preamp required 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yaqi or open dipole. £69 Ref 1021.

TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER KIT Very sensitive amplifier which uses a pickup coil (supplied) will let you follow a conversation with out holding the 'phone. £11 Ref 1059.

*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSEABLE IN THE UK

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.

BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE

WITH ORDER PLUS £3 P&P PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7-10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY PHONE ORDERS

WELCOME (ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

TEL: 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077

HUMIDITY METER KIT Builds into a precision LCD humidity meter, 9v dc design, pcb, lcd display and all components included. £49

PC TIMER KIT Four channel output controlled by your PC, will switch high current mains with relays (supplied). Software supplied so you can program the channels to do what you want whenever you want. Minimum system configuration is 286, VGA, 4, 1.640K, serial port, hard drive with min 100k free. £24.99

DIVING RODS Expensive technology cannot challenge the fool proof art of water diving, passed down from generation to generation. Sealing is believing. Use in the home, garden, countryside or desert, it's divinely simple! £4.99 a pair Ref E3.

HUGE BUBBLE MAKING KIT You'll be amazed at the size of the bubbles you can achieve with this bubble making kit. Once you have got the knack it's possible to make bubbles of up to 40 feet long! £11.99 Ref E9.

FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE This unit is an FM broadcasting station in miniature. 3 transistor transmitter with electret condenser mic + fet amp design results in maximum sensitivity and broad frequency response. 90-105mhz, 50-1500hz, 500 foot range in open country! PP3 battery required. £15.00 Ref 15P42A.

MAGNETIC MARBLES They have been around for a number of years but still give rise to curiosity and amazement. A pack of 12 is just £3.99 Ref G1R20.

STETHOSCOPES A fully functioning stethoscope for all those intricate projects. Enables you to listen to motors, pipes, heartbeats, walls, insects etc. £5 Ref MARGP6.

NICKEL PLATING KIT Professional electroplating kit that will transform rusting parts into showpieces in 3 hours! Will plate onto steel, iron, bronze, gunmetal, copper, welded, silver soldered or brazed joints. Kit includes enough to plate 1,000 sq inches. You will also need a 12v supply, a container and 2 12v light bulbs. £3.99 Ref NIK39.

SHOP WOBBLERS! Small assemblies designed to take D size batteries and 'wobble' signs about in shops! £3.99 Ref SEP4P2.

OMRON ELECTRONIC INTERVAL TIMERS.

*****NEW LOW PRICES TO CLEAR!*****

Miniature adjustable timers, 4 pole o/o output 3A 240v,

HY1230S, 12vdc adjustable from 0-30 secs. £4.99

HY1210M, 12vdc adjustable from 0-10 mins. £4.99

HY1260M, 12vdc adjustable from 0-60 mins. £4.99

HY2460M, 24vac adjustable from 0-60 mins. £2.99

HY243H, 24vac adjustable from 0-3 hours. £2.99

HY2401S, 240v adjustable from 0-1 secs. £4.99

HY2405S, 240v adjustable from 0-5 secs. £4.99

HY24060m, 240v adjustable from 0-60 mins. £6.99

DRINKING BIRD Remember these? Hook onto wine glass (supplied) and they drink. Standup, drink standup. £4.99 Ref EF1

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LEDs, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor. Superb value kit just £5.99 REF. MAG6P8

BUGGING TAPE RECORDER Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 Ref MAR29P1.

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w. £2.99 Ref MAG3P10

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 Ref MAG6P9

9v DC POWER SUPPLY Standard plug in type 150mA 9v DC with lead and DC power plug. Price for two is £2.99 Ref AUG3P4.

13.8V 1.9A psu cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLLERS Originally made for hi spec satellite equipment but perfect for all sorts of remote control projects. Our clearance price is just £2 REF: MAG2

MAINS CABLE Precut black 2 core 2 metre lengths ideal for repairs, projects etc. 50 metres for £1.99 Ref AUG2P7.

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into separate Hi sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC £8.00 REF: MAG8P2.

UNIVERSAL PC POWER SUPPLY complete with flyleads, switch, fan etc. 200w. at £20 REF: MAG20P3 (265x155x125mm).

GYROSCOPE About 3" high and an excellent educational toy for all ages! Price with instruction booklet £6 Ref EF15.

FUTURE PC POWER SUPPLIES These are 295x135x60mm, 4 drive connectors 1 mother board connector, 150watt, 12v fan, lec inlet and on/off switch £12 Ref EF6.

VENUS FLYTRAP KIT Grow your own carnivorous plant with this simple kit £3 Ref EF34.

TWEETERS 2" diameter good quality tweeter 140R (ok with the above speaker) 2 for £2 REF: MAG2P5 or 4 for £3 REF: MAG3P4

6"x12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 Ref MAG6P13 ideal for experiments! 30 m for £12.99 Ref MAG13P1

ROCK LIGHTS Unusual things these, two pieces of rock that glow when rubbed together! believed to cause rain! £3 a pair Ref EF29

3' by 1' AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANELS 14.5v, 700mA 10 watts, aluminium frame, screw terminals. £44.95 Ref MAG45.

ELECTRONIC ACCUPUNCTURE KIT Builds into an electronic version instead of needles! good to experiment with. £7 Ref 7P30

SHOCKING COIL KIT Build this little battery operated device into all sorts of things, also gets worms out of the ground! £7 Ref 7P36.

FLYING PARROTS Easily assembled kit that builds a parrot that actually flaps its wings and flies! 50 m range £6 Ref EF2.

HIGH POWER CATAPULTS Hinged arm brace for stability, tempered steel yoke, super strength latex power bands. Departure speed of ammunition is in excess of 200 miles per hour! Range of over 200 metres! £7.99 Ref R/9.

BALLOON MANUFACTURING KIT British made, small blob blows into a large, longlasting balloon. hours of fun! £3.99 Ref G1/E99R

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH

FREE CATALOGUE

100 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW
AVAILABLE, 45P STAMP OR FREE
ON REQUEST WITH ORDER.

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 88/89

INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

Mike Tooley B.A. (published by *Everyday Practical Electronics*)

A complete course that can lead successful readers to the award of a City and Guilds Certificate in Introductory Microprocessors (726/303). The book contains everything you need to know including full details on registering for assessment, etc.

Sections cover Microcomputer Systems, Microprocessors, Memories, Input/Output, Interfacing and Programming. There are various practical assignments and eight Data Pages covering popular microprocessors.

And excellent introduction to the subject even for those who do not wish to take the City and Guilds assessment.
80 pages **Order code IT 88/89 £2.45**

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 6

DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS

(published by *Everyday Practical Electronics*)

Mike Tooley B.A.

This book is designed for the beginner and experienced reader alike, and aims to dispel some of the mystique associated with the design of electronic circuits. It shows how even the relative newcomer to electronics can, with the right approach, design and realise quite complex circuits.

Fourteen individual p.c.b. modules are described which, with various detailed modifications, should allow anyone to design and construct a very wide range of different projects. Nine "hands-on" complete DIY projects have also been included so readers can follow the thinking behind design, assembly, construction, testing and evaluation, together with suggested "mods" to meet individual needs.

The subjects covered in each chapter of the book are: Introduction and Power Supplies; Small Signal Amplifiers; Power Amplifiers; Oscillators; Logic Circuits; Timers; Radio; Power Control; Optoelectronics.

The nine complete constructional projects are: Versatile Bench Power Supply; Simple Intercom; Bench Amplifier/Signal Tracer; Waveform Generator; Electronic Die; Pulse Generator; Radio Receiver; Disco Lights Controller; Optical Communications Link.
136 pages **Order code IT6 £3.45**

TEACH-IN No. 7, plus FREE SOFTWARE

ANALOGUE AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE

(published by *Everyday Practical Electronics*)

Alan Winstanley and Keith Dye B. Eng (Tech) AMIEE. This highly acclaimed *EPE Teach-In* series, which included the construction and use of the *Mini Lab and Micro Lab* test and development units, has been put together in book form. Additionally, EPT Educational Software have developed a GCSE Electronics software program to complement the course and a FREE DISK covering the first two parts of the course is included with the book.

An interesting and thorough tutorial series aimed specifically at the novice or complete beginner in electronics. The series is designed to support those undertaking either GCSE Electronics or GCE Advanced Levels, and starts with fundamental principles.

If you are taking electronics or technology at school or college, this book is for you. If you just want to learn the basics of electronics or technology you must make sure you see it. *Teach-In No. 7* will be invaluable if you are considering a career in electronics or even if you are already training in one. The *Mini Lab* and software enable the construction and testing of both demonstration and development circuits. These learning aids bring electronics to life in an enjoyable and interesting way: you will both see and hear the electron in action! The *Micro Lab*



The books listed have been selected by *Everyday Practical Electronics* editorial staff as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page.

For another selection of books see next month's issue.

Note our UK postage costs just £1.50 no matter how many books you order!

microprocessor add-on system will appeal to higher level students and those developing microprocessor projects.
160 pages **Order code IT7 £3.95**

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS BOOK 1

(published by *Everyday Practical Electronics* in association with *Magenta Electronics*)

Contains twenty projects from previous issues of *EE* each backed with a kit of components. The projects are: Seashell Sea Synthesizer, EE Treasure Hunter, Mini Grobe, Digital Capacitance Meter, Three-Channel Sound to Light, BBC 16K sideways RAM, Simple Short Wave Radio, Insulation Tester, Stepper Motor Interface, Eprom Eraser, 200MHz Digital Frequency Meter, Infra Red Alarm, EE Equaliser, Ioniser, Bat Detector, Acoustic Probe, Mainstester and Fuse Finder, Light Rider - (Lapel Badge, Disco Lights, Chaser Light), Musical Doorbell, Function Generator, Tilt Alarm, 10W Audio Amplifier, EE Buccaneer Induction Balance Metal Detector, BBC Midi Interface, Variable Bench Power Supply, Pet Scarer, Audio Signal Generator.
128 pages **Order code EP1 £2.45**

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION

R. A. Penfold

This book describes in detail how to construct some simple and inexpensive but extremely useful, pieces of test equipment. Stripboard layouts where appropriate, plus notes on construction and use.

The following designs are included:-

AF Generator, Capacitance Meter, Test Bench Amplifier, AF Frequency Meter, Audio Multivoltmeter, Analogue Probe, High Resistance Voltmeter, CMOS Probe, Transistor Tester, TTL Probe.

The designs are suitable for both newcomers and more experienced hobbyists.
104 pages **Order code BP248 £2.95**

RADIO / TV / VIDEO

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR VIDEO

ENTHUSIASTS

R. A. Penfold

This book provides a number of practical designs for video accessories that will help you get the best results from your camcorder and VCR. All the projects use inexpensive components that are readily available, and they are easy to construct. Full construction details are provided, including stripboard layouts and wiring diagrams. Where appropriate, simple setting up procedures are described in detail; no test equipment is needed.

The projects covered in this book include: Four channel audio mixer, Four channel stereo mixer, Dynamic noise limiter (DNL), Automatic audio fader, Video faders, Video wipers, Video censer, Mains power supply unit.
109 pages **Order code BP355 £4.95**

SETTING UP AN AMATEUR RADIO STATION

I. D. Poole

The aim of this book is to give guidance on the decisions which have to be made when setting up any amateur radio or short wave listening station. Often the experience which is needed is learned by one's mistakes, however, this can be expensive. To help overcome this, guidance is given on many aspects of setting up and running an efficient station. It then proceeds to the steps that need to be taken in gaining a full transmitting licence.

Topics covered include: The equipment that is needed; Setting up the shack; Which aerials to use; Methods of construction; Preparing for the licence.

An essential addition to the library of all those taking their first steps in amateur radio.
86 pages **Order code BP300 £3.95**

EXPERIMENTAL ANTENNA TOPICS

H. C. Wright

Although nearly a century has passed since Marconi's first demonstration of radio communication, there is still research and experiment to be carried out in the field of antenna design and behaviour.

The aim of the experimenter will be to make a measurement or confirm a principle, and this can be done with relatively fragile, short-life apparatus. Because of this, devices described in this book make liberal use of cardboard, cooking foil, plastic bottles, cat food tins, etc. These materials are, in general, cheap to obtain and easily worked with simple tools, encouraging the trial-and-error philosophy which leads to innovation and discovery.

Although primarily a practical book with text closely supported by diagrams, some formulae which can be used by straightforward substitution and some simple graphs have also been included.
72 pages **Order code BP278 £3.50**

NEWNES SHORTWAVE LISTENING HANDBOOK

Joe Pritchard G1UQW

Part One covers the "science" side of the subject, going from a few simple electrical "first principles", through a brief treatment of radio transmission methods to simple receivers. The emphasis is on practical receiver designs and how to build and modify them, with several circuits in the book.

Part Two covers the use of sets, what can be heard, the various bands, propagation, identification of stations, sources of information, QSLing of stations and listening to amateurs. Some computer techniques, such as computer Morse decoding and radio teletype decoding are also covered.
224 pages **Order code NET6 £19.95**

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.s

R. A. Penfold

Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books, and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.
80 pages **Order code BP121 £2.50**

AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION

R. A. Penfold

The purpose of this book is to provide the reader with a wide range of preamplifier and power amplifier designs that will, it is hoped, cover most normal requirements.

The preamplifier circuits include low noise microphone and RIAA types, a tape head preamplifier, a guitar preamplifier and various tone controls. The power amplifier designs range from low power battery operation to 100W MOSFET types and also include a 12 volt bridge amplifier capable of giving up to 18W output.

All the circuits are relatively easy to construct using the p.c.b. or stripboard designs given. Where necessary any setting-up procedures are described, but in most cases no setting-up or test gear is required in order to successfully complete the project.
100 pages **Order code BP122 £2.95**

DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS

See ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 6 above left.

TESTING, THEORY, DATA AND REFERENCE

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK -

Third Edition
Ian Sinclair

A completely updated and revised third edition of this popular title. It still contains a carefully selected collection of standard circuits, rules-of-thumb, and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts involved in radio and electronics, but is now over one hundred pages bigger.

The book covers many areas not available elsewhere in such a handy volume, and this new edition now includes chapters on: Microprocessors and Microprocessor Systems; Instruction Registers, Clocking, Memory, Read-Write Memory, Buses, Reading and Writing Actions, Three-state Control, Control Bus, Timing and Bus Control, PC Register and Addressing, Addressing Methods, Interrupts, Inputs and Outputs, Ports, Keyboard Interfacing, Video Interfacing, Digital-Analogue conversions: Analogue-to-Digital Conversion, Sampling and Conversion, Digital-to-Analogue Conversion, Current Addition Methods, Conversion Problems, Bitstream Methods, Computer Plug-in Boards, Computer Aids in Electronics: The Computer, Linear Circuit and Nodes, PCB Layouts, Circuit Diagrams, Public Domain Software Library, Hardware Components and Practical Work: Hardware, Video connectors, Control Knobs and switches, Cabinets and cases, Packages for semiconductors, Integrated circuit packages, Constructing circuits, Surface mounting, Testing and trouble-shooting, Practical work on microprocessing equipment, Instruments for digital servicing work, Logic analysers.

Other chapters cover Passive Components, Active Discrete Components, Discrete Component Circuits, Linear ICs, Digital ICs, Transferring Digital Data and Computer Aids in Electronics.

338 pages **Order code NE19** £14.95

MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP239, (see below), and should also be of value to anyone who already understands the basics of voltage testing and simple component testing. By using the techniques described in Chapter 1 you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multimeter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). Some useful quick check methods are also covered.

While a multimeter is supremely versatile, it does have its limitations. The simple add-ons described in Chapter 2 extended the capabilities of a multimeter to make it even more useful.

84 pages **Order code BP265** £2.95

ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT HANDBOOK

Steve Money

The principles of operation of the various types of test instrument are explained in simple terms with a minimum of mathematical analysis. The book covers analogue and digital meters, bridges, oscilloscopes, signal generators, counters, timers and frequency measurement. The practical uses of the instruments are also explained.

Everything from Audio Oscillators, through R, C & L measurements (and a whole lot more) to Waveform Generators and testing Zeners.

206 pages **Order code PC109** £8.95

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO BASIC ELECTRONICS TERMS

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

The wonders of electronics multiply unceasingly and electronic devices are creeping relentlessly into all walks of modern life. As with most professions, ours too has a language of its own, ever expanding and now encompassing several thousands of terms. This book picks out and explains some of the more important fundamental terms (over 700), making the explanations as easy to understand as can be expected of a complicated subject and avoiding high-level mathematics.

Through its system of references, each term is backed up by a list of other relevant or more fundamental terms so that a chosen subject can be studied to any depth required.

472 pages **Order code BP286** £5.95

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.

In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects.

96 pages **Order code BP239** £2.95

ELECTRONICS-BUILD AND LEARN

R. A. Penfold

The first chapter gives full constructional details of a circuit demonstrator unit that is used in subsequent chapters to introduce common electronic components - resistors, capacitors, transformers, diodes, transistors, thyristors, fets and op.amps. Later chapters go on to describe how these components are built up into useful circuits, oscillators, multivibrators, bistables and logic circuits.

At every stage in the book there are practical tests and experiments that you can carry out on the demonstrator unit to investigate the points described and to help you understand the principles involved. You will soon be able to go on to more complex circuits and tackle fault finding logically in other circuit you build.

120 pages **Order code PC103** £6.95



PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-try" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias - tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-Current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-Current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.

256 pages **Order code BP53** £3.95

NEWNES ELECTRONICS TOOLKIT

Geoff Phillips

The author has used his 30 years experience in industry to draw together the basic information that is constantly demanded. Facts, formulae, data and charts are presented to help the engineer when designing, developing, evaluating, fault finding and repairing electronic circuits. The result is this handy workmata volume: a memory aid, tutor and reference source which is recommended to all electronics engineers, students and technicians.

Have you ever wished for a concise and comprehensive guide to electronics concepts and rules of thumb? Have you ever been unable to source a component, or choose between two alternatives for a particular application? How much time do you spend searching for basic facts or manufacturer's specifications? This book is the answer, it covers resistors, capacitors, inductors, semiconductors, logic circuits, EMC, audio, electronics and music, telephones, electronics in lighting, thermal considerations, connections, reference data.

158 pages **Order code NE20** £12.95

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

A. Michaels

Helps the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular selection of European, American and Japanese transistors. Also shows material type, polarity, manufacturer and use.

320 pages **Order code BP85** £3.95

AUDIO AND MUSIC

INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL AUDIO

(Second Edition)

Ian Sinclair

Digital recording methods have existed for many years and have become familiar to the professional recording engineer, but the compact disc (CD) was the first device to bring audio methods into the home. The next step is the appearance of digital audio tape (DAT) equipment.

All this development has involved methods and circuits that are totally alien to the technician or keen amateur who has previously worked with audio circuits. The principles and practices of digital audio owe little or nothing to the traditional linear circuits of the past, and are much more comprehensible to today's computer engineer than the older generation of audio engineers.

This book is intended to bridge the gap of understanding for the technician and enthusiast. The principles and methods are explained, but the mathematical background and theory is avoided, other than to state the end product.

128 pages **Order code PC102** £7.95

AUDIO

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Analysis of the sound wave and an explanation of acoustical quantities prepare the way. These are followed by a study of the mechanism of hearing and examination of the various sounds we hear. A look at room acoustics with a subsequent chapter on microphones and loudspeakers then sets the scene for the main chapter on audio systems - amplifiers, oscillators, disc and magnetic recording and electronic music.

320 pages **Order code BP111** £3.95

PROJECTS FOR THE ELECTRIC GUITAR

J. Chatwin

This book is for anyone interested in the electric guitar. It explains how the electronic functions of the instrument work together, and includes information on the various pickups and transducers that can be fitted. There are complete circuit diagrams for the major types of instrument, as well as a selection of wiring modifications and pickup switching circuits. These can be used to help you create your own custom wiring.

Along with the electric guitar, sections are also included relating to acoustic instruments. The function of specialised piezoelectric pickups is explained and there are detailed instructions on how to make your own contact and bridge transducers. The projects range from simple preamps and tone boosters, to complete active controls and equaliser units.

92 pages **Order code BP358** £4.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO LIGHT IN ELECTRONICS

F. A. Wilson

Marconi first bridged the Atlantic with radio waves, then of a mere 200 kilohertz. Since then for communication we have moved up the frequency scale through megahertz and microwaves and are now probing light waves. Accordingly no self-respecting electronics engineer can afford not to be conversant with light and its uses in electronics since development of opto-electronic devices and communication systems is proceeding at a truly explosive rate.

This book is not for the expert but neither is it for the completely uninitiated. It is assumed the reader has some basic knowledge of electronics. After dealing with subjects like Fundamentals, Waves and Particles and The Nature of Light such things as Emitters, Detectors and Displays are discussed. Chapter 7 details four different types of Lasers before concluding with a chapter on Fibre Optics.

161 pages **Order code BP359** £4.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN DATA

Owen Bishop

This book is a comprehensive ready-reference manual for electronics enthusiasts of all levels, be they hobbyists, students or professionals. A helpful major section covers the main kinds of component, including surface-mounted devices. For each sort, it lists the most useful and readily available types, complete with details of their electronic characteristics, pin-outs and other essential information.

Basic electronic units are defined, backed up by a compendium of the most often required formulae, fully explained. There are five more extensive sections devoted to circuit design, covering analogue, digital, radio, display, and power supply circuits. Over 150 practical circuit diagrams cover a broad range of functions. The reader is shown how to adapt these basic designs to a variety of applications. Many of the circuit descriptions include step-by-step instructions for using most of the standard types of integrated circuit such as operational amplifiers, comparators, filters, voltage converters and switched-mode power supply devices, as well as the principal logic circuits.

328 pages **Temporarily out of print**

MIDI SURVIVAL GUIDE

Vic Lennard

Whether you're a beginner or a seasoned pro, the MIDI Survival Guide shows you the way. No maths, no MIDI theory, just practical advice on starting up, setting up and ending up with a working MIDI system.

Over 40 cabing diagrams. Connect synths, sound modules, sequencers, drum machines and multitracks. How to budget and buy secondhand. Using switch, thru and merger boxes. Transfer songs between different sequencers. Get the best out of General MIDI. Understand MIDI implementation charts. No MIDI theory.

104 pages **Order code PC111** £6.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSICAL EFFECTS UNITS

R. A. Penfold

This book provides practical circuits for a number of electronic musical effects units. All can be built at relatively low cost, and use standard, readily available components. The projects covered include: Waa-Waa Units; Distortion Units; Phaser; Guitar Envelope Shaper; Compressor; Tremolo Unit; Metal Effects Unit; Bass and Treble Boosters; Graphic Equaliser; Parametric Equaliser. The projects cover a range of complexities, but most are well within the capabilities of the average electronics hobbyist. None of them require the use of test equipment and several are suitable for near beginners.

102 pages **Order code BP368** £4.95

LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS

Vivan Capel

This book contains all that a working musician needs to know about loudspeakers: the different types, how they work, the most suitable for different instruments, for cabaret work, and for vocals. It gives tips on constructing cabinets, wiring up, when and where to use wedging, and when not to, what fittings are available, finishing, how to ensure they travel well, how to connect multi-speaker arrays and much more.

Ten practical enclosure designs with plans and comments are given in the last chapter, but by the time you've read that far you should be able to design your own!

164 pages **Order code BP297** £3.95

CIRCUITS AND DESIGN

REMOTE CONTROL HANDBOOK (Revised Edition)

Owen Bishop

Remote control systems lend themselves to a modular approach. This makes it possible for a wide range of systems, from the simplest to the most complex, to be built up from a number of relatively simple modules. The author has tried to ensure that, as far as possible, the circuit modules in this book are compatible with one another. They can be linked together in many different configurations to produce remote control systems tailored to switch a table lamp on and off, or to operate an industrial robot, this book should provide the circuit you require.

240 pages **Order code BP240** £3.95

COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL MANUAL

B. B. Babani

A complete book for the home constructor on "how to make" RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every possible type is discussed and calculations necessary are given and explained in detail. Although this book is now twenty years old, with the exception of toroids and pulse transformers little has changed in coil design since it was written.

90 pages **Order code 160** £2.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK -

Fourth Edition, Ian Sinclair

Contains all of the everyday information that anyone working in electronics will need.

It provides a practical and comprehensive collection of circuits, rules of thumb and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts, and therefore enough background to allow the understanding and development of a range of basic circuits.

Contents: Passive components. Active discrete components. Discrete component circuits. Sensing components. Linear I.C.s. Digital I.C.s. Microprocessors and microprocessor systems. Transferring digital data. Digital-analogue conversions. Computer aids in electronics. Hardware components and practical work. Standard metric wire table, Bibliography, The HEX scale, Index.

440 pages **Order code NE21** £12.99

AUDIO IC CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

A vast range of audio and audio-associated i.c.s are readily available for use by amateur and professional design engineers and technicians. This manual is a guide to the most popular and useful of these devices, with over 240 diagrams. It deals with i.c.s such as low frequency linear amplifiers, dual pre-amplifiers, audio power amplifiers, charge coupled device delay lines, bar-graph display drivers, and power supply regulators, and shows how to use these devices in circuits ranging from simple signal conditioners and filters to complex graphic equalizers, stereo amplifier systems, and echo/reverb delay lines etc.

168 pages **Temporarily out of print**

50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM, SILICON AND ZENER DIODES

R. N. Soar

Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most simple and inexpensive of components - the diode. Includes the use of germanium and silicon signal diodes, silicon rectifier diodes and Zener diodes, etc.

64 pages **Order code BP35** £1.95

A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO CMOS DIGITAL ICs

R. A. Penfold

Getting started with logic circuits can be difficult, since many of the fundamental concepts of digital design tend to seem rather abstract, and remote from obviously useful applications. This book covers the basic theory of digital electronics and the use of CMOS integrated circuits, but does not lose sight of the fact that digital electronics has numerous "real world" applications.

The topics covered in this book include: the basic concepts of logic circuits; the functions of gates, inverters and

other logic "building blocks"; CMOS logic i.c. characteristics, and their advantages in practical circuit design; oscillators and monostables (timers); flip/flops, binary drivers and binary counters; decade counters and display drivers.

The emphasis is on a practical treatment of the subject, and all the circuits are based on "real" CMOS devices. A number of the circuits demonstrate the use of CMOS logic i.c.s in practical applications.

119 pages **Order code BP333** £4.95

OPTOELECTRONICS CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

A useful single-volume guide to the optoelectronics device user, specifically aimed at the practical design engineer, technician, and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. It deals with the subject in an easy-to-read, down-to-earth, and non-mathematical yet comprehensive manner, explaining the basic principles and characteristics of the best known devices, and presenting the reader with many practical applications and over 200 circuits. Most of the i.c.s and other devices used are inexpensive and readily available types, with universally recognised type numbers.

182 pages **Order code NE14** £13.95

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER USER'S HANDBOOK

R. A. Penfold

The first part of this book covers standard operational amplifier based "building blocks" (integrator, precision rectifier, function generator, amplifiers, etc.), and considers the ways in which modern devices can be used to give superior performance in each one. The second part describes a number of practical circuits that exploit modern operational amplifiers, such as high slew-rate, ultra low noise, and low input offset devices. The projects include: Low noise tape preamplifier, low noise RIAA preamplifier, audio power amplifiers, d.c. power controllers, opto-

isolator audio link, audio millivolt meter, temperature monitor, low distortion audio signal generator, simple video fader, and many more.

120 pages **Order code BP335** £4.95

CMOS CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

Written for the professional engineer, student or enthusiast. It describes the basic principles and characteristics of these devices and includes over 200 circuits.

All the circuits have been designed, built and fully evaluated by the author; all use inexpensive and internationally available devices.

187 pages **Order code NE12** £13.95

TIMER/GENERATOR CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

This manual is concerned mainly with waveform generator techniques and circuits. Waveform generators are used somewhere or other in most types of electronic equipment, and thus form one of the most widely used classes of circuit. They may be designed to produce outputs with sine, square, triangle, ramp, pulse, staircase, or a variety of other forms. The generators may produce modulated or unmodulated outputs, and the outputs may be of single or multiple form.

Waveform generator circuits may be built using transistors, op.amps, standard digital i.c.s, or dedicated waveform or "function" generator i.c.s.

This manual is divided into eleven chapters, and presents over 300 practical circuits, diagrams and tables. The subjects covered include: Basic principles; Sine wave generators; Square wave generators; Pulse generator circuits; "Timer i.c." generator circuits; Triangle and sawtooth generators; Multi-waveform generation; Waveform synthesizer i.c.s; Special waveform generators; Phase-locked loop circuits; Miscellaneous "555" circuits.

267 pages **Order code NE18** £13.95

COMPUTING

INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES

R. A. Penfold

Once you know how, PC interfacing is less involved than interfacing many eight-bit machines, which have tended to use some unusual interfacing methods.

This book gives you: A detailed description of the lines present on the PC expansion bus. A detailed discussion of the physical characteristics of PC expansion cards. The I/O map and details of the areas where your add-on can be fitted. A discussion of address decoding techniques. Practical address decoder circuits. Simple TTL 8-bit input and output ports. Details of using the 8255 parallel interface adaptor. Digital to analogue converter circuits. In fact everything you need to know in order to produce successful PC add-ons.

80 pages **Order code BP272** £3.95

HOW TO CHOOSE A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEM

D. Weale

This book is for anyone intending to buy an IBM compatible computer system, whether it is their first system or a replacement. There are sections on hardware, application and systems programs, and how to actually make your choice as well as sections on the law, ergonomics and a glossary of common terms. The text contains many useful tips and some warnings (which could save much effort and expense). After having read this book you should have a better idea of what is suitable for your needs, how to obtain it and how to ensure that the system is operated with the minimum of difficulty.

144 pages **Order code BP323** £4.95

HOW TO EXPAND, MODERNISE AND REPAIR PCs AND COMPATIBLES (Revised Edition)

R. A. Penfold

Not only are PC and compatible computers very expandable, but before long most users actually wish to take advantage of that expandability and start upgrading their PC system. Some aspects of PC upgrading can be a bit confusing, but this book provides advice and guidance on the popular forms of internal PC expansion, and should help to make things reasonably straightforward and painless. Little knowledge of computing is assumed. The only assumption is that you can operate a standard PC of some kind (PC, PC XT, PC AT, or an 80386 based PC).

The subjects covered include: PC overview; Memory upgrades; Adding a hard disk drive; Adding a floppy disk drive; Display adaptors and monitors; Fitting a maths co-processor; Keyboards; Ports; Mice and digitisers; Maintenance (including preventative maintenance) and Repairs, and the increasingly popular subject of d.i.y. PCs.

156 pages **Order code BP271** £5.95

THE PRE-BASIC BOOK

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.ENG., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Another book on BASIC but with a difference. This one does not skip through the whole of the subject and thereby leave many would-be programmers floundering but instead concentrates on introducing the technique by looking in depth at the most frequently used and more easily understood computer instructions. For all new and potential micro users.

192 pages **Order code BP146** £2.95

SERVICING PERSONAL COMPUTERS - 3rd EDITION

Mike Tooley BA

The revised and enlarged third edition contains a new chapter on servicing 68000 based microcomputers. It has been updated throughout and includes many new photos and diagrams. It is essential for anyone concerned with the maintenance of personal computer equipment or peripherals, whether professional service technician, student or enthusiast.

240 pages **Order code NE15** £25

A CONCISE USER'S GUIDE TO MS-DOS 5

N. Kentaris

If you are a PC user and want to get the most out of your computer in terms of efficiency and productivity, then you must learn the intricacies of its MS-DOS operating system. With this book you will learn to do just that in the shortest and most effective way.

The book explains: The enhancements to be found in MS-DOS version 5, over previous versions of the operating system. How the DOS operating system is structured so that you can understand what happens when you first switch on your computer. How directories and subdirectories can be employed to structure your hard disk for maximum efficiency. How to use the DOS Shell program (a menu-driven graphical interface) to perform various house-keeping operations on your disk. How to manage disk files, and how to use the MS-DOS Editor to fully configure your system by writing your own CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. How to optimise your system by either increasing its conventional memory or increasing its speed. How to write batch files to automate the operation of your system.

A summary of all DOS commands, illustrated with examples, is given in the penultimate chapter, which turns it into a useful reference guide.

124 pages **Order code BP318** £4.95

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE ORDERING DETAILS

Please state the title and order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

Add £1.50 to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers add £3 for countries in the EEC, or add £6 for all countries outside the EEC, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque, international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to **Direct Book Service** or credit card details (including card expiry date), Visa or Mastercard (Access) - minimum credit card order is £5 - quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to **DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, MERLEY, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1RW (mail order only).**

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for surface mail post.

Please check price and availability (see latest issue of *Everyday Practical Electronics*) before ordering from old lists.

For a further selection of books see next month's issue.

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE IS A DIVISION OF WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD.

BABANI BOOKS

We now supply *all* the books published by Bernard Babani (Publishing) Ltd. We have always supplied a selected list of Babani books and you will find many of them described on the previous pages or in next month's issue of *Everyday Practical Electronics* (all books with a BP prefix to the order code are Babani books). Many readers have asked us to also supply various other Babani books, which have a reputation for value for money.

Our customers tell us they appreciate our speedy service and low postage charge and they would like to be able to purchase all the books from us and thus keep the postage charge to an absolute minimum (£1.50 for UK p&p no matter how many books you buy). We are pleased to be able to respond; we are now able to meet all your requirements for Babani books.

Code	Title	Price	Code	Title	Price	Code	Title	Price
BP37	50 Projects using Relays, SCRs and TRIACS	£2.95	BP262	A Concise Introduction to WordPerfect (revised edition)	£3.95	BP334	Magic Electronics Projects	£4.95
BP39	50 (FET) Field Effect Transistor Projects	£2.95	BP264	A Concise Advanced User's Guide to MS-DOS (revised edition - covers version 6.2)	£4.95	BP336	A Concise Users Guide to Lotus1-2-3 Release 3.4	£5.95
BP44	IC 555 Projects	£2.95	BP273	Practical Electronic Sensors	£4.95	BP337	A Concise Users Guide to Lotus1-2-3 for Windows	£5.95
BP48	Electronic Projects for Beginners	£1.95	BP274	A Concise Introduction to SuperCalc5	£4.95	BP341	MS-DOS 6 Explained (covers V6.2)	£5.95
BP56	Electronic Security Devices	£2.95	BP276	Short Wave Superhet Receiver Construction	£2.95	BP343	A Concise Introduction to Microsoft Works for Windows	£5.95
BP76	Power Supply Projects	£2.50	BP280	Getting the Most From Your PC's Hard Disk	£3.95	BP345	Getting Started in Practical Electronics	£4.95
BP78	Practical Computer Experiments	£1.75	BP281	An Induction to UHF/VHF for Radio Amateurs	£3.50	BP346	Programming in Visual BASIC for Windows	£5.95
BP84	Digital IC Projects	£1.95	BP284	Programming in QuickBASIC	£4.95	BP349	Practical Opto-Electronic Projects	£4.95
BP90	Audio Projects	£2.50	BP292	Public Address Loudspeaker Systems	£3.95	BP350	Electronic Board Games	£4.95
BP95	Model Railway Projects	£2.95	BP293	An Introduction to Radio Wave Propagation	£3.95	BP351	WordPerfect 6 Explained	£5.95
BP115	The Pre-computer Book	£1.95	BP294	A Concise Introduction to Microsoft Works (revised edition)	£4.95	BP352	Excel 5 Explained	£5.95
BP125	25 Simple Amateur Band Aerials	£1.95	BP298	A Concise Introduction to the Mac System & Finder	£3.95	BP353	WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP126	BASIC & PASCAL in Parallel	£1.50	BP301	Antennas for VHF and UHF	£4.95	BP354	Word 6 for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP132	25 Simple SW Broadcast Band Aerials	£1.95	BP306	Learning CAD with AutoSketch for Windows	£5.95	BP357	A Concise Introduction to Pressworks	£5.95
BP136	25 Simple Indoor and Window Aerials	O.O.P.	BP308	A Concise Introduction to AmiPro 3	£4.95	BP367	Electronic Projects for the Garden	£4.95
BP144	Further Practical Electronics Calculations & Formulae	£4.95	BP311	An Introduction to Scanners and Scanning	£4.95	BP370	The Superhet Radio Handbook	£4.95
BP145	25 Simple Tropical and MW Band Aerials	£1.75	BP312	An Introduction to Microwaves	£3.95	BP372	CA-SuperCalc for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP147	An Introduction to 6502 Machine Code	£2.95	BP313	A Concise Introduction to Sage	£3.95	BP373	An Introduction to Networks for PC and Mac Users	£5.95
BP148	Computer Terminology Explained	£1.95	BP315	An Introduction to the Electromagnetic Wave	£4.95	BP382	Access One Step at a Time	£4.95
BP171	Easy Add-on Projects for Amstrad CPC 464, 664, 6128 and MSX Computers	£2.95	BP317	Practical Electronic Timing	£4.95	BP360	A Practical Introduction to Sage Sterling + 2 for Windows	£4.95
BP182	MIDI Projects	£2.95	BP320	Electronic Projects for Your PC	£3.95	BP361	Sage Sterling + 2 for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP190	More Advanced Electronic Security Projects	£2.95	BP324	The Art of Soldering	£3.95	BP363	Practical Electronic Music Projects	£4.95
BP192	More Advanced Power Supply Projects	£2.95	BP325	A Concise Users Guide to Windows 3.1	£4.95	BP364	A Concise Introduction to Designworks 2	£5.95
BP193	LOGO for Beginners	£2.95	BP326	An Introduction to Satellite Communications	£5.95	BP385	Easy PC Interfacing	£4.95
BP198	An Introduction to Antenna Theory	O.O.P.	BP327	DOS One Step at a Time (covers Version 6.2)	£3.95	BP387	Windows One Step at a Time	£4.95
BP245	Digital Audio Projects	£2.95	BP328	Sage Explained	£5.95	BP388	Why Not Personalise Your PC	£4.95
BP248	Musical Applications of the Atari ST's	£5.95	BP329	Electronic Music Learning Projects	£4.95	BP389	Power Point for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP249	More Advanced Test Equipment Construction	£3.50	BP330	A Concise User's Guide to Lotus 1.2.3 Release 2.4	£4.95	BP400	Windows 95 Explained	£5.95
BP260	Programming in FORTRAN 77	£4.95	BP331	A Beginners Guide to MIDI	£4.95	BP401	Transistor Data Tables	£5.95
BP251	Computer Hobbyists Handbook	£5.95				BP402	MS Office - One Step at a Time	£5.95
BP258	Learning to Program in C (revised edition)	£4.95						
BP259	A Concise Introduction to UNIX - Revised Edition	£4.95						
BP261	A Concise Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3 (revised edition)	£3.95						

IF NO PRICE IS SHOWN THE BOOK IS OUT OF PRINT (O.O.P.)
SEE PREVIOUS PAGE FOR FULL ORDERING DETAILS

PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain EPE constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for airmail outside of Europe. Remittances should be sent to **The PCB Service, Everyday Practical Electronics, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF.** Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday Practical Electronics* (Payment in £ sterling only).

NOTE: While 95% of our boards are held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery - overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail.

Back numbers or photostats of articles are available if required - see the *Back Issues* page for details.

Please check price and availability in the latest issue.

Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.

Special KNOCK DOWN SALE of PCBs.

We have a few p.c.b.s left from past projects these are being offered at the knock down price of **£1.00 each** - no matter what size they are (some of these boards are worth over £8.00 each) while stocks last. This price includes VAT and UK post - overseas orders please add 50p postage (or £1 per board for airmail postage).

£1.00 EACH
inc. VAT and p&p

Doorbell Delay 616; Midi Pedal 639, Midi Merge 640; Audio Lead Tester 641; Power Supply 25V 700mA 656; Hand Tally, main board 699 and display board 700; Ghost Waker 703; Amstrad PCW Sound Generator 715; Automatic Light Control - PSU board 747 and logic board 748; Modular Disco Lights - Masterlink 752 - Dimmer Interface 765 - VU Sound Module 767 - Supersweep 772; Klockerbox 775; Auto Nightlight 779; Micro-Sense Alarm 783; Telesound 784; Programmable Timer, 785; Economy Seven Timer, 788; Sonic Continuity Tester, 789; Telephone Ringer, 790; 12V Drill Charger/PSU (both boards), 793; Tie Pulsar, 794; CCD Reverb Unit, 795; Switch-Mode Power Supply, 796; UV Exposure Timer, 797; Cricket Game, 798; Quick Prom, 799; Dual Metronome, 801; Quicktest, 803; EPE Altimet (Altimeter), 807; Personal Stereo Amplifier, 808; Universal Infra-Red Remote Control, 811T/811R; Combination Switch, 812; TV/UHF Aerial Amp (double-sided), 814; Continuously Variable Balanced Power Supply, 815; Emergency Lighting Unit, 816; Car Electric Window Enhancer, 821.

Any of the above for just **£1 each inc. VAT and p&p.**

Back numbers or photostats of articles are available see the *Back Issues* page for details.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Simplify Atari STFM Interface	822	£5.55
Personal Stereo Amp. Add-On	823	£3.90
Electronic Fire	APR '93	820
Mind Machine MkII - Magic Lights	MAY '93	827
Superhet Radio Control Receiver	828	£5.93
Linear Clock - Timing Board	830	£8.00
Display Board	831	£7.00
Universal Alarm Module	9070	£3.00
Electronic Snooker Scoreboard	JUNE '93	832
Mind Machine MkII - Computer Interface	JULY '93	833
Electronic Gong	835	£7.50
Micro Lab - p.c.b., EPROM, PAL and booklet	MICRO	£35.00
Bike Odometer (pair of boards)	AUG '93	836/7
Amstrad PCW A to D Converter (double-sided)	838	£9.85
Experimental Electronic Pipe Descaler	839	£5.50
Sound Activated Camera Trigger	SEP '93	840
L.E.D. Sandglass	OCT '93	
Main and Display boards	841/2	£7.30
Kettle Alert	843	£5.19
Linear Power Supply (double-sided)	844	£9.77
Multi-Purpose Audio System		
Six Channel Stereo Mixer	845	£11.98
Multi-Purpose Audio System	NOV '93	
Microphone Pre-Amp module	846	£4.88
RIAA Pre-Amp module	847	£5.11
20 Metre Receiver	848	£6.63
Multi-Purpose Audio System	DEC '93	
Tone Control and 1W Stereo Amplifier	849	£6.09
Tone Control	850	£5.12
1W Stereo Amplifier	851	£4.88
Three-Way Christmas Tree Lights Flasher	853	£5.65
Auto Alarm	854	£5.49
250W/600W Battery to Mains Inverter	855	£13.92
Multi-Purpose Audio System	JAN '94	
10W + 10W Stereo Power Amplifier		
Amplifier	852a	£5.65
Power Supply	852b	£5.49
Pond Heater Thermostat	856	£5.77
Timer/NiCad Capacity Checker	857	£6.30

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
FEB 94 Multi-Purpose Audio System		
Balanced Microphone Preamplifier	858	£5.30
Balanced Microphone Power Supply	859	£5.14
Whistle Controlled Light Switch	860	£5.19
Battery to Mains Inverter - U.P.S. charger board	862	£7.38
MAR 94 Three Phase Generator	861	£5.95
Visual Doorbell	863	£5.80
CCD TV Camera - Control Board (double-sided, plated-through-hole)	865	£15.00
APR 94 Telephone Ring Detector	864	£4.72
CCD TV Camera		
Combined Video, Test & Ext Plug Boards	866a/e	£11.00
Frame Grab Control (double-sided p.t.h.)	867	£15.00
EPE SoundAC PC Sound Board	868	£4.77
MOSFET Variable Bench Power Supply	869	£5.80
MAY 94 L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit		
Display Board	870	£18.00
CPU Board	871	£7.20
Stereo Noise Gate	873	£6.14
Simple TENS Unit	875	£5.84
Capacitance/Inductance Meter	876	£6.44
JUN 94 Advanced TENS Unit	877	£6.56
Digital Water Meter - Scaler	878	£11.19
Counter/Display	879	pair
L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit		
Keypad	872	£5.19
PC Interface	880	£5.82
Microprocessor Smartswitch	881	£5.61
Microcontroller P.I. Treasure Hunter	882	£6.60
JULY 94 Print Timer	874	£5.82
Watering Wizard	883	£6.60
Simple NiCad Charger	884	£4.98
Voxbox	885	£6.90
Stereo HiFi Controller - 1 Power Supply	886	£5.66
AUG 94 Stereo HiFi Controller - 2		
Main Board	887	£7.39
Expansion/Display Boards (pair)	888	£9.80
Dancing Fountains - 1 Pre-amp	889	£5.28
Pump Controller	890	£5.41
Filter	891	£5.23
6802 Microprocessor Development Board	894	£9.15
SEPT 94 Dancing Fountains - 2		
PC-Compatible Interface (double-sided)	892	£10.90
Automatic Greenhouse Watering System	895	£5.33
Seismograph - 1 Sensor/Filter	896	£6.23
Clock/Mixer	897	£5.87
3-Channel Lamp Controller	899	£8.17
OCT 94 Seismograph - 2		
PC-Compatible Interface (double-sided)	898	£10.72
Visual/Audio Guitar Tuner	900	£7.55
Digilogue Clock	901	£12.50
Hobby Power Supply	902	£5.00
Audio Auxplexer		
Control Board	903	£7.72
Receiver	904	£6.24
NOV 94 Power Controller	905	£4.99
1000V/500V Insulation Tester	906	£5.78
Active Guitar Tone Control	907	£4.50
TV Off-er (pair)	908/909	£7.25
Video Modules - 1 Simple Fader	910	£5.12
Improved Fader	911	£6.37
Video Enhancer	912	£5.15
DEC 94 Rodent Repeller	913	£6.26
EPE Fruit Machine	914	£8.14
Video Modules - 2 Horizontal Wiper	916	£6.23
Vertical Wiper	917	£6.35
4-Channel Audio Mixer	918	£6.20
Spacewriter Wand	921	£4.00
Universal Digital Code Lock	922	£6.25
JAN 95 Video Modules - 3		
Dynamic Noise Limiter	919	£5.92
System Mains Power Supply	920	£4.98
Magnetic Field Detector	923	£5.77
Model Railway Track Cleaner	924	£5.11
Moving Display Metronome	925	£6.24
FEB 95 The Ultimate Screen Saver	927	£5.66
Foot-Operated Drill Controller	928	£5.73
Model Railway Signals	929	£5.96
12V 35W PA Amplifier	930	£12.25
MAR 95 Multi-Purpose Thermostat	931	£6.30
Multi-Project PCB	932	£3.00
Sound-Activated Switch		
Audio Amplifier		
Light Beam Communicator (2 boards required)		
APR 95 Multi-Project PCB	932	£3.00
Light-Activated Switch		
Switch On/Off Timer		
Continuity Tester		
Auto Battery Charger	934	£5.36
National Lottery Predictor	935	£5.34

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
MAY 95 R.F. Signal Generator		
R.F./Mod.	936	£6.48
Coil & Power Supply (pair)	937a/b	£6.10
MIDI Pedal	938	£7.78
Club Vote Totaliser	939	£6.05
PIC-DATS Development System (double-sided p.t.h.)	940	£9.90
JUNE 95 EPE HiFi Valve Amplifier - Phase splitter	941	£6.71
PIC-DATS 4 -channel Light Chaser	942	£7.90
JULY 95 HV Capacitor Reformer	943	£5.60
Ramp Generator		
Logic Board (double-sided p.t.h.) & Analogue board (pair)	944/5	£32.00
Automatic Curtain Winder	946	£6.75
Windicator	947	£4.10
AUG 95 Microcontrolled 3-Digit Timer	933	£6.61
IR Remote Control - Transmitter	948	£5.76
- Receiver	949	£6.14
Personal Practice Amplifier	950	£6.09
SEPT 95 Low-Range Ohmmeter Adaptor	926	£5.55
Simple Theremin	952	£6.68
Vandata		
Boot Control Unit	953	£10.52
Display Unit	954	£6.61
OCT 95 Sound Switch	915	£6.55
Multiple Project PCB	932	£3.00
Audio Sinewave Generator		
Treble Booster		
Infra-Red Controller/Alarm (2 boards required)		
Capacitor Check	955	£5.76
Ginormous VU Meter	956	£9.31
NOV 95 Multiple Project PCB	932	£3.00
Video Enhancer		
Current Tracer		
Distortion Effects Unit		
Digital Delay Line	958	£8.04
50Hz Field Meter	959	£8.32
Temperature Warning Alarm (Teach-In '96)	960	£6.15
DEC 95 Stereo "Cordless" Headphones		
Transmitter	961	£8.04
Receiver	962	£7.66
EPE Met Office - Sensor/Rainfall/Vane	963/965	£11.33
Spiral transparency free with above p.c.b.		
Light-Operated Switch	966	£6.37
Modular Alarm System (Teach-In '96)	967a/b	£7.12
Audio Meter and Amplifier	968	£5.99
JAN 96 EPE Met Office - Computer Interface (double-sided)	964	£7.69
Audio Signal Generator	969	£6.58
Mains Signalling Unit, Transmitter and Receiver	970/971 (pr)	£9.09
Automatic Camera Panning (Teach-In '96)	972	£6.63
Printer Sharer	973	£9.93

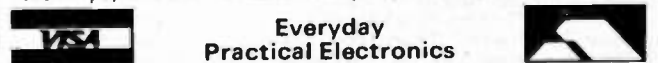
EPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Order Code Project Quantity Price

Name.....

Address.....

I enclose payment of £..... (cheque/PO in £ sterling only) to:



Access (MasterCard) or Visa No.
Minimum order for credit cards £5

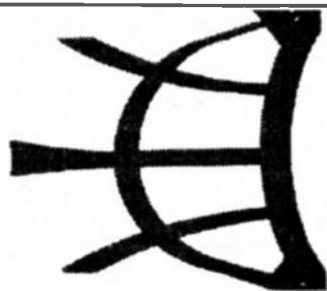
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Signature..... Card Exp. Date.....

Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from the address shown

REPORTING AMATEUR RADIO

Tony Smith G4FAI



GLOBAL ROAMING

The International Amateur Radio Union (IARU) has set up an "Ad Hoc Committee on Roaming License Qualifications", having as its ultimate objective "the forming of a consensus of the three regional organizations regarding the technical and operating qualifications that are appropriate to the Amateur Services."

This is in part response to the New Zealand proposal to the World Radio Conference (*WRC-95*) to abolish the amateur Morse test, which is due to be considered in Geneva as this column is being written. A number of countries have indicated opposition to the NZ proposal at this time because they have been actively pursuing the idea of a Global Roaming Licence.

Exact details of what this means are not clear at present. The general idea, however, is for a universal amateur radio licence acceptable in all countries, rather than the CEPT licence which is in many European countries today.

ANY ALTERNATIVE

In the light of the pressure to abolish the Morse test, the IARU committee will undoubtedly need to reconsider that issue and suggest what alternative qualification, if any, is needed to allow access to the amateur HF bands.

The provisional timetable is for the committee to prepare a report within four months. This will be submitted to successive IARU Regional conferences, starting with Region 1 in Israel next September, and the aim is to achieve a world-wide consensus before *WRC-99*.

By that time the IARU visualises it should be in a position to make proposals to the ITU (International Telecommunications Union) for an amateur radio "global roaming license", but much depends on how *WRC-95* has dealt with the Morse issue.

LANGUAGE ENGINEERING

Up to now, the IARU has considered it to be a condition of access to the international radio bands that amateurs should be able to conduct rudimentary communications among themselves without regard to language barriers or limitations of their equipment.

It has considered that only Morse code, with its ability to be used with simple inexpensive equipment, and its internationally understood abbreviations and special codes, provides this facility. It has also recognised, that future advances in communications technology could change the situation.

The question is, how far away are such advances? Already language engineering technology allows computer input in one language to be received by another computer in another language. Even-

tually spoken messages will be sent and received in different languages.

It may be a while yet before this happens (there are an estimated 6,500 languages spoken round the world!), but much progress has already been made. Science and Technology Minister Ian Taylor referred to this at the second Language Engineering Convention (*LEC'95*) held in London recently under the auspices of the DTI and the European Commission.

He said, "it is already possible for a machine to take dictation in English, and produce a reasonably spelt and punctuated text in either English or another language; to convert a technical text from one language to another; to sort required information from a mass of documents in a foreign language; and give a speaking voice to people who have no control of their own larynx."

There are several "ifs" and "buts" here as far as radio amateurs are concerned, but when this technology becomes sufficiently developed, and universally available, amateurs would be able to converse with anyone in the world having a similar set-up. Language problems would be a thing of the past, and international communication would be possible far beyond the rudimentary requirements of today.

CALL FOR M

No more "G" prefixes for UK amateur radio callsigns will be issued after 31 March 1996. The current series on issue is running out, so from April 1 all new callsigns will have the prefix "M", even if some "G" calls remain un-allocated at that date.

Class A calls will start with M0 and Class B will be M1. Existing G calls will be unaffected, new Novice calls will continue with the present "2" series, and the G prefix will continue to be issued for repeaters, beacons and packet nodes.

The new M calls will have the same regional indicators as the G calls, so Wales will be MW, Scotland MM, Northern Ireland MI, Isle of Man MD, Jersey MJ, and Guernsey MU.

Amateur callsigns in Britain go back to 1910, when the Postmaster General informed holders of experimental radio licences (who at that time had no callsigns) that all stations should now "have a distinctive call-signal".

In 1913, A. W. Gamage Ltd published a "Directory of Experimental Wireless Stations in the United Kingdom licensed by the Postmaster General". This contained the names and addresses of 405 licensed transmitting stations and 360 receiving stations. Callsigns of that era consisted of three letters only, typically BOX, DNX, MXA, WBX.

On the resumption of amateur radio after the first world war, in 1920, new calls were issued beginning with "2", for

example 2AZ, 2FG, 2GZ. In 1924, the Post Office approved the addition of the letter "G" to UK callsigns to help rationalise international call allocations - and the G-era had begun.

As more amateur licences were issued, the two-letter suffixes became three letters, G3 came into use, then G4, and so on until, 71 years later, virtually all possible allocations from G1 to G10 have been allocated (except G9 which is given to experimental stations).

While existing G-calls will remain in use, it will sound very strange at first to hear new UK stations signing with M-calls. To foreign operators used to referring to UK amateurs as "G-stations" or "the G's" it will seem as if several new countries have come on the air.

MONITORING SUCCESSES

The International Amateur Radio Union Region 1 Monitoring System has reported major successes in removing intruders on several amateur radio bands.

Following reports by the RSGB Intruder Watch to the UK official monitoring station at Baldock, the British authorities supported by several European countries were instrumental in the removal of two stations in the 40m band, four stations in the 20m band, one station on 30m, and ten stations operating illegally in the 17m band.

More recently, a station transmitting SITOR was reported operating to several ships at sea on 14-067MHz. It called itself an official maritime mobile coastal station, and used the callsign "EST". The station was reported by a member of the DARC (Germany) Intruder Watch, and collaboration between Germany, Greece and the UK resulted in the station being cleared from the amateur 20m band within days.

At present only 12 of the 78 IARU Region 1 member societies operate active monitoring services, and efforts are being made to encourage others to set up similar services to help protect the bands from further intruders. Radio amateurs who take part in a monitoring service are provided with an instruction manual, training materials, and an audio tape which helps in identifying intruding signals.

In the report, Ron Roden, G4GKO, the Region 1 IARUMS Coordinator, comments: "To be part of the IARU Monitoring Service provides radio amateurs with another interesting dimension of the hobby, and an opportunity to make a valuable contribution to the protection of the Amateur spectrum."

STOP PRESS

MORSE TEST CONTINUES

WRC-95 has referred the question of the amateur Morse test to a later conference, possibly in 1999. More details next month.

BTEC
Certificated



TUTOR
Supported

NATIONAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES

The National College of Technology offer a range of *packaged learning short courses for study at home or in an industrial training environment* which carry modular BTEC awards leading to a higher BTEC certificate. Study can commence at any time and at any level enabling you to create a study routine to fit around existing commitments. Courses on offer include:

Analogue Electronics
Digital Electronics
Fibre/Optoelectronics
Mechanics & Mechanisms
Programmable Logic Controllers
Electronic Testing & Fault Diagnosis

Tutor support and BTEC certification are available as options with no travelling or college attendance required. These very popular courses which are ideal for vocational training contain workbooks, audio cassette lectures, PCB's, instruments, tools, components and leads as necessary to support the theoretical and practical training. Whether you are a newcomer to electronics or have some experience and simply need an update or certification, there is probably a distance learning course ready for you. Write or telephone for details to:

National College of Technology
NCT Ltd., PO Box 11
Wendover, Bucks
Tel: (01296) 624270

MICRO TRANSMITTERS GUIDE

★ Only £3.95

★ Easy to follow guide to building short range F.M. transmitters and surveillance devices. Packed with useful information and circuits. (Some of the circuits included cannot be used legally in the UK)



KITS

RADIO KITS/TRANSMITTERS/ REMOTE CONTROLS	
MICRO FM (a). 1km range transmitter. 80-100MHz preset. Received on any FM Radio. 2 x 3cm. £6.95	AU13 SMALL SIGNAL. Single FET preamp for boosting low output piezo pickups or acoustic transducers £3.90
MICRO FM (b). Variable mic. sensitivity. Tuneable 80-110MHz. 1km range. 2 x 3.5cm. £7.95	AU14 SMALL SIG + EQ. An AU13 with a simple three-band passive EQ circuit. Designed for piezo pu's £6.90
ULTRA MINI FM. 200mtrs range. 80-100MHz. runs off watch battery (inc.), only 1 x 2cm. £8.95	AU15 SINGLE TRANSISTOR. Low noise preamp for electric guitars etc. Preset gain. BC184L. £3.90
FM TRACKER. Transmits a constant tone for direction finding, tracking etc. 80-110MHz. £8.50	AU16 ACTIVE TONE CONTROL. 12dB cut and boost. Bass and treble with preamp. Includes pots. £9.95
FM RECEIVER (a). Small high quality FM receiver. Covers standard FM broadcast bands. Will drive headphones (not inc.) £10.90	AU17 7-BAND EQ board for graphic/tone control applications. Pots included £14.95
FM RECEIVER (b). As (a) but with 3 watt audio power amplifier and tuning LED £13.50	AU18 NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM. High quality dynamic noise gate with variable effect and level £15.95
CRYSTAL RADIO. Great introduction to radio electronics. Includes tuner, ferrite aerial and earphone. £6.50	AU19 ANALOGUE DELAY. "Bucket brigade" delay line. Variable clock frequency for producing double track and echo effects etc. Delay times from 2.5 to 51ms. £18.50
AM RADIO. Single chip radio for use with headphones. (not inc.) or an external amplifier. £9.90	AU20 CONTROL OSC. Low frequency oscillator to modulate the analogue delay line for Flanging. Chorus and other effects £8.50
LR. REMOTE CONTROL. Single channel for lights, garage doors etc. Transmitter - £6.95 Receiver (with mains relay) - £11.60	AU21/21 DIGITAL DELAYS. 200ms and 800ms digital delay lines with 10-bit A/D D/A conversion. Variable sample rate from 25kHz-50kHz variable delay time. 200ms - £20.40, 800ms - £24.95
27MHz RADIO CONTROL. Single channel. XTAL controlled Transmitter - £9.50 Receiver (with mains relay) - £15.45	POWER AMPS
PREAMPS/AUDIO	P2 15 WATT. General purpose upgrade. Uses TDA2030. 24V single rail with heatsink. £9.95
AU10 GENERAL PURPOSE PREAMP for audio applications where low noise isn't a priority - guitar amps etc. 9V-15V, variable gain and high output £4.20	P3 40 WATT. High quality power amp for compact disc and other demanding applications. Switch on mute thermal/short protection. Distortion less than 0.003%. £15.80
AU11 LOW NOISE PREAMP for more critical input stages. Ideal for mixers etc. 9V-15V, variable gain £4.50	27V ± with heatsink.
AU12 ULTRA LOW NOISE PREAMP. Professional standard. Uses an NE5534 i.c. 9V-15V, variable gain £5.99	P4 150 WATT. Rugged and powerful MOSFET design. Excellent responses and reliability. 50V ± with heatsink. Ideal for guitar amps. PA or sound system. £24.95

JCG Electronic projects

PO BOX HP79 WOODHOUSE STREET HEADINGLEY LEEDS LS6 3XN
SEND S.A.E. FOR A LIST OF OUR FULL RANGE OF RADIO AND AUDIO KITS. ALL KITS COME COMPLETE WITH PRE-DRILLED P.C.B.'s, HIGH SPEC COMPONENTS AND FULL INSTRUCTIONS - MAIL ORDER ONLY - MAKE CHEQUES PO'S PAYABLE TO J.C.G. PLEASE ADD 50p POSTAGE AND PACKING.

Mixed metal/carbon film resistors 1/4W E12 series 10 ohms to 1 Megohm	2p
Carbon Film resistors 1/4W 5% E24 series 0.51 R to 10MΩ	1p
100 off per value - 75p. even hundreds per value totalling 1000	£6.00p
Metal Film resistors 1/4W 10R to 1 MΩ 5% E12 series - 1/4p. 1% E24 series	2p
Mixed metal/carbon film resistors 1/4W E24 series 1R0 to 10MΩ	1 1/2p
1 watt mixed metal/carbon film 5% E12 series 4R7 to 10 Megohms	5p
Linear Carbon pre-sets 100mW and 1/4W 100R to 2M2 E6 series	7p
Miniature polyester capacitors 250V working for vertical mounting 015, 022, 033, 047, 068, 4p 0.1 - 5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p, 0.47 - 8p, 0.68 - 8p, 1.0 - 12p	
Mylar (polyester) capacitors 100V working E12 series vertical mounting 1000p to 8200p - 3p, .01 to 0.68 - 4p 0.1 - 5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p, 0.47/50V - 8p	
Submin ceramic plate capacitors 100V wkg vertical mountings. E12 series 2% 1.8pf to 47pf - 3p, 2% 56pf to 330pf - 4p, 10% 390p-4700p	4p
Disc/plate ceramics 50V E12 series 1P0 to 1000P, E6 Series 1500P to 47000P	2p
Polystyrene capacitors 63V working E12 series long axial wires 10pf to 820pf - 5p, 1000pf to 10,000pf - 6p, 12,000pf	7p
741 Op Amp - 20p, 555 Timer - 20p, LM3900	80p
CMOS 4001 - 20p, 4011 - 22p, 4017 - 40p, 4069UB unbuffered	20p
DIL holders, 8-pin 9p; 14-, 16-, 18-pin 12p; 24-pin 18p; 28-pin 20p; 40-pin 25p.	
ALUMINIUM ELECTROLYTICS (Mfd/Volts)	
1/50, 2.2/50, 4.7/50, 10/25, 10/50	5p
22/16, 22/25, 22/50, 33/16, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50	6p
100/16, 100/25 7p; 100/50	12p
220/16 8p; 220/25, 220/50 10p; 470/16, 470/25	11p
1000/25 25p; 1000/35, 2200/25 35p; 4700/25	70p
Subminiature, tantalum bead electrolytics (Mfd/Volts)	
0.1, 0.22, 0.47, 1.0, 2.2, 3.3 @ 35V - 4.7/16, 6.8/10, 10/6, 10p; 6.8/35, 12p, 4.7/25, 6.8/16, 10/6, 11p; 15/16, 22/6, 33/10, 15p; 10/25, 16p; 10/35, 22/16, 20p, 47/10, 20p; 47/16, 25p; 47/20, 30p; 47/35, 32p; 100/3, 18p; 100/6, 220/6, 20p.	
VOLTAGE REGULATORS	
1A + or - 5V, 8V, 12V, 15V, 18V & 24V - 55p, 100mA 5.8, 12, 15, V +	30p
DIODES (piv/amps)	
75/25mA 1N4148 2p, 800/1A 1N4006 4p, 400/3A 1N5404 14p, 115/15mA OA91	8p
100/1A 1N4002 3p, 1000/1A 1N4007 5p, 60/1.5A S1M1 5p, 100/1A bridge	25p
400/1A 1N4004 4p, 1250/1A BY 127 10p, 30/150mA OA47 gold bonded	18p
Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW - 6p, 1 watt	10p
Battery snaps for PP3 - 7p for PP9	12p
L.E.D.'s 3mm, & 5mm, Red, Green, Yellow - 10p, Grommets 3mm - 2p, 5mm	2p
Red flashing L.E.D.'s require 9-12V supply only, 5mm	50p
Mains indicator neons with 220k resistor	10p
20mm fuses 100mA to 5A, O-blow 6p, A/surge 10p, Holders, chassis, mounting	6p
High speed pc drill 0.8, 1.0, 1.3, 1.5, 2.0mm - 40p, Machines 12V dc	£15.00
HELPING HANDS 6 ball joints and 2 croc clips to hold awkward jobs	£4.50
AA/HP7 Nicad rechargeable cells 90p each, Universal charger unit	£6.50
AA/HP7 zinc/carbon batteries in packs of 4	£1.10 per pack
Glass reed switches with single pole make contacts - 8p, Magnets	20p
0.1" Stripboard 2 1/2" x 1" 9 rows 25 holes - 25p, 3 1/2" x 2 1/2" 24 rows 37 holes	70p
Jack plugs 2.5 & 3.5mm - 14p, Sockets Panel Mtg, 2.5 & 3.5mm	10p
Ear pieces 2.5 & 3.5mm, dynamic - 20p, 3.5mm crystal	£1.50
Multi cored solder, 22G - 8p yard, 18G - 14p yard.	
TRANSISTORS	
8C107/8/9 - 12p, 8C547/8/9 - 8p, 8C557/8/9 - 8p, 8C182, 182L, 8C183, 183L, 8C184, 184L, 8C212, 212L - 10p, 8C327, 327, 337L - 12p, 8C727, 737 - 12p, BD135/6/7/8/9 - 25p, BCY70 - 18p, BFY50/51/52 - 20p, 8FX88 - 15p, 2N3055 - 55p, TIP31, 32 - 30p, TIP41, 42 - 40p, BU208A - £1.50, 8F195, 197 - 12p, Ionisers with seven year guarantee, 240V AC, list price £16.95 or more	£12.50
Do not add VAT. Postage 30p (free over £5). Stamp for list.	

THE CR SUPPLY CO

127 Chesterfield Rd., Sheffield S8 0RN Tel: 0114 2557771 Return posting

FREE COMPONENTS

Buy 10 x £1 Special Packs and choose another one FREE

SP1 15 x 5mm Red Leds	SP125 10 x 1000/16V radial elect caps
SP2 15 x 5mm Green Leds	SP130 100 x Mixed 0.5W C.F. resistors
SP3 12 x 5mm Yellow Leds	SP133 20 x 1N4004 diodes
SP4 10 x 5mm Amber Leds	SP134 15 x 1N4007 diodes
SP6 15 x 3mm Red Leds	SP135 6 x Min. slide switches
SP7 12 x 3mm Green Leds	SP136 3 x BFY50 transistors
SP8 10 x 3mm Yellow Leds	SP137 4 x W005 1.5A bridge rectifiers
SP10 100 x 1N4148 diodes	SP138 20 x 2.2/50V radial elect caps
SP11 30 x 1N4001 diodes	SP142 2 x Cmos 4017
SP12 30 x 1N4002 diodes	SP145 6 x ZTX300 transistors
SP18 20 x BC182 transistors	SP147 5 x Stripboard 9 strips/ 25 holes
SP19 20 x BC183 transistors	SP148 6 x 2mm lighthouse Leds - Red
SP20 20 x BC184 transistors	SP151 4 x 8mm Red Leds
SP21 20 x BC212 transistors	SP152 4 x 8mm Green Leds
SP22 20 x BC214 transistors	SP153 4 x 8mm Yellow Leds
SP23 20 x BC549 transistors	SP156 3 x Stripboard, 14 strips/ 27 holes
SP24 5 x Cmos 4001	SP157 5 x BCY70 transistors
SP25 4 x 555 timers	SP160 10 x 2N3904 transistors
SP26 4 x 741 Op.amps	SP161 10 x 2N3906 transistors
SP27 5 x Cmos 4002	SP165 2 x LF351 Op.amps
SP28 5 x Cmos 4011	SP167 6 x BC107 transistors
SP29 4 x Cmos 4013	SP168 6 x BC108 transistors
SP33 5 x Cmos 4081	SP170 2 x LM339 quad volt comp.
SP36 25 x 10/25V radial elect caps	SP173 10 x 220/25V radial elect caps
SP37 15 x 100/35V radial elect caps	SP174 20 x 22/25V radial elect caps
SP39 10 x 470/16V radial elect caps	SP175 20 x 1/63V radial elect caps
SP41 20 x Mixed transistors	SP182 20 x 4.7/50V radial elect caps
SP42 200 x Mixed 0.25W C.F. resistors	SP183 20 x BC547 transistors
SP47 5 x Min. pushbutton switches	SP165 2 x TIL78 phototransistors
SP102 20 x 8-pin DIL sockets	SP187 15 x BC239 transistors
SP103 15 x 14-pin DIL sockets	SP191 3 x Cmos 4023
SP104 15 x 16-pin DIL sockets	
SP105 5 x 74LS00	
SP106 5 x 74LS02	
SP109 15 x BC557 transistors	
SP112 5 x Cmos 4093	
SP115 3 x 10mm Red Leds	
SP116 3 x 10mm Green Leds	
SP117 15 x BC556 transistors	

Catalogue £1 inc. P&P or FREE with first order.
P&P £1.25 per order. NO VAT.

Orders to:
Sherwood Electronics,
7 Williamson St., Mansfield,
Notts. NG19 6TD.

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS


Everyday Practical Electronics reaches nearly twice as many UK readers as any other independent monthly hobby electronics magazine, our audited sales figures prove it. We have been the leading independent monthly magazine in this market for the last ten years

If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified and semi-display pages offer the best value. The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8 (+ VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified adverts is 30p (+ VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Practical Electronics. VAT must be added. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to Everyday Practical Electronics Advertisements, Holland Wood House, Church Lane, Great Holland, Essex CO13 0JS. Phone/Fax (01255) 850596.

For rates and information on display and classified advertising please contact our Advertisement Manager, Peter Mew as above.

RCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY
Up to 38 volts d.c. at 6 amps continuous, 10 amps peak, fully variable from 1 to 38 volts. Twin Voltage and Current meters for easy read-out. 240 volt a.c. input. Fully smoothed, size 14 1/4 x 11 x 4 1/4 inches.



£96 inc. VAT
carriage £8

RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS
337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON SURREY, CR0 2HS. Tel: 0181-684 1665

Lots of transformers, high volt caps, valves, speakers, in stock. Phone or send your wants list for quote.

THE PARALLEL INTERFACE POWER CARD
by HANDDI Ltd for complete COMPUTER CONTROL.
This could be your most useful and cheapest computer/PC "add-on" at only £19.95... Post FREE!

Drives robotics, motor speeds, stepper motors, lamps, relays etc. using its 8 x 20V/2A outputs. Many sold already for successful Model Railway Layout control... FULL INSTRUCTIONS supplied!

Send cheque for £19.95 OR S.A.E. for details to: HANDDI Ltd, P.O. Box 503, Milton Keynes, MK5 6JD.

888

CAMBRIDGE Z88 A4 NOTEBOOK COMPUTER AVAILABLE AGAIN £99.
ONLY 1" THICK, 4xAA BATTs, 20 HOURS WORK. LCD SCREEN, 72 Crs, 6 LINES, 82K RAM, EXTRA RAMS & EPROMS, 9 pin D SERIAL PORT, ROM HAS BBC BASIC, W/PROCESSOR, SPREADSHEET, DATA BASE, IMP/EXPORT TO PC etc, V52 TERMINAL.

W.N. RICHARDSON & CO.
PHONE/FAX 01494 871319
6 RAVENSMOOR, CHALFONT ST PETER, BUCKS, SL9 0NB.
POST £5. ACCESS, VISA, ETC.

MINI CCD CAMERA
Latest low-light (0-1lux), IR-sensitive mini camera from KOCOM #CA-H34C. 6 IR LEDS on board. 54mm x 38mm. 12V. Uncased. 33gm. Plugs direct into VCR or video monitor. £59 reg. airmail. Bank draft on any HK or UK bank.

See our web page at:
<http://www.hk.super.net/~diykit>

DIY ELECTRONICS
PO Box 88458, Sham Shui Po, Hong Kong.

BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN FULL-TIME TRAINING
THOSE ELIGIBLE CAN APPLY FOR E.T. GRANT SUPPORT AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAMME

O.N.C., O.N.D. and H.N.C.

Next course commences Monday 8th January 1996
FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE
(Dept EPE) 20 PENYWERN ROAD EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU
TEL: 0171-373 8721

THE BRITISH AMATEUR ELECTRONICS CLUB
exists to help electronics enthusiasts by personal contact and through a quarterly Newsletter.
For membership details, write to the Secretary:
Mr. J. F. Davies,
70 Ash Road, Cuddington, Northwich, Cheshire CW8 2PB.
Space donated by Everyday Practical Electronics

★ STOCK CLEARANCE OFFER ★
TOP BRANDED, FULL SPEC. DEVICES. FOR SALE AT LOW-LOW-PRICES! E.G.:-
EPROMS, 2716/£3.55:27032/£3.05:2784/£2.75
TTL 7404/40p: 74LS148/50p:4001/20p
7416/20p: 74LS193/20p: 4011/25p:7417/25p:
74LS195/20p: 4033/45p: 4047/35p.
Many more devices available, too numerous to mention here. S.A.E. for list. Orders to:
FASTLANE COMPONENTS
9 Horsham Road, Littlehampton, W. Sussex, BN17 6BT.
Do not add VAT: Postage (Same day): 50p per order.
Trade Enquiries welcomed.

Miscellaneous

PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.c. to B. M. Ansbro, 38 Poynings Drive, Hove, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 883871.

G.C.S.E. ELECTRONICS KITS, at pocket money prices. S.A.E. for FREE catalogue. SIR-KIT Electronics, 70 Oxford Road, Clacton, CO15 3TE.

PLDs AND EPROMS copied or programmed. We supply logic devices/convert discrete logic to PLDs. Also PCBs designed. Send for details to PO Box 1561 Bath (01225 444467).

VALVE ENTHUSIASTS: Capacitors and other parts in stock. For free advice/lists please ring, Geoff Davies (Radio), Tel: 01788 574774.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS - QUICK SERVICE. Prototype and Production. Artwork raised from magazines or draft designs at low cost. PCB's also designed from schematics. Production assembly also undertaken. For details send to P. Agar, 36 Woodcot Avenue, Belfast, BT5 5JA or phone 01232 473533 (7 days).

20MHz FUNCTION GENERATOR. Fully tested PCB, range 0-2MHz to 20MHz. Sine, square, triangle and pulse waveforms. Price £85 inclusive. Send for details to ANATEC, 3 Knotty Lane, Lepton, Huddersfield, HD8 0ND.

NEW. - LEARN TO REPAIR PC COMPUTERS. Complete Home Study Course. Includes 20 comprehensive lessons, separate reference manual, fault finding charts, diagnostic software and more. Only £24.95. Tel: 01633 280216.

HOME BUILD GIANT TESLA COIL. Everything except capacitor, 650,000 volts, 1kVA, instructions. Offers. Also wartime HR100(B28), superb military receiver, £100. Laser £50. 01409 241009.

SURVEILLANCE CONTACTS WANTED. If you are interested in surveillance or counter surveillance and would like to talk and swap ideas with like minded people contact: PTRONICS, 50 Kenmoor Way, Chapel Park, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, NE5 1TU.

250MHz DUAL-BEAM OSCILLOSCOPE, Tektronics 485, £295 o.n.o. 01322 438718.

K.I.A. GIFT TIME!! 30 components free + lists!! S.A.E. 1 Regent Road, Ilkley... Sensational offers - Variable P.S.U. 12V-25V + Slider + LED, £3.99.

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS MAGAZINES, 1966 to 1985 (240). Offers invited. 01705 413297.

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Annual subscription rates (1996):
UK £24.00.

Overseas £30.00 surface mail, £47.50 airmail.

To:
Everyday Practical Electronics,
Allen House, East Borough,
Wimborne,
Dorset BH21 1PF
Tel: 01202 881749
Fax: 01202 841692

Name

Address


I enclose payment of £.....
(cheque/PO in £ sterling only, payable to Everyday Practical Electronics). Alternatively send Access or Visa number and card expiry date.

Signature

Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from the subscription address shown above. Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue. For back numbers see the Back Issues page.

M1/96

VISA



Cooke International

SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS
 ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS, VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS,
 OSCILLOSCOPES, POWER METERS, ETC. ALWAYS AVAILABLE

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE
 COPY SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME
 SEND FOR LISTS OF EQUIPMENT & MANUALS
 ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE
 DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS SHIPPING ARRANGED

OPEN MONDAY TO FRIDAY 9AM-5PM
 Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis,
 West Sussex, PO22 0EB
 Tel (+ 44) 01243 545111/2 Fax (+ 44) 01243 542457
 EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES PURCHASED

SERVICE MANUALS & Technical Books

Available for most equipment, any make, age or model.
 Return the coupon for your FREE catalogue

MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (EPE)
 8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor, Oxon, OX9 4QY.
 Tel:- 01844-351694. Fax:- 01844 352554

Please forward your latest catalogue for which I enclose 2 x 1st Class Stamps
 or £3.50 for the complete Service Manuals Index on PC Disc plus catalogue.

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 POSTCODE _____

Photocopy this coupon if you do not wish to cut the magazine

3lb mixed component pack.....	£4.95	Universal Test Lead Kit.....	£3.75
Jumbo component pack.....	£10	VALVES	
250 off mixed capacitors.....	£4.95	QQV0310, £10*, QQV0320A, £10*	
250 off i.c. sockets.....	£3.95	QQV0640A, £20*, ECC82, £3*	
1000 off mixed ceramic caps.....	£7.50	ECH81, £2*, PCL805, £3*	
20 off mixed crystals/filters.....	£4.95	ORP 11, £3; ORP 40, £3; CV 4004,	
25 off mixed relays.....	£3.50	4005, 4006, 4007, 4014, 4020,	
100 off phono plugs.....	£2.95	4024, 4043, 4055, 4064, 5042,	
10 off mixed displays.....	£3.75	5080, ALL £5 each	
50 off d.i.l. switches.....	£3.75	QUANTITY DISCOUNTS	
30 off mixed heatsinks.....	£3.75*	AVAILABLE PLEASE RING.	
30 off mixed switches.....	£3.75*	We also buy all forms of electronic	
Brand new 360k 5 1/4" floppy		components, p.s.u.'s, disk drives etc.	
drive.....	£4.50	Lists to below address.	
5 1/4" to 3 1/2" floppy drive		ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.	
converter leads.....	£1.50*	PLEASE ADD £2.00 p&p EXCEPT	
50Ω BNC to BNC lead.....	£1.75	ITEMS MARKED * WHICH ARE 50P.	
2 phono plug to 2 phono plug		SAVE FOR BULK BUYING LIST	
lead.....	£1.50*	PAYMENT WITH ORDER TO:	
21-Pin SCART plug to SCART plug		Dept EE, COMPELEC,	
lead (all connected).....	£3.50*	14 Constable Road,	
As above but plug to socket.....	£3.50*	St. Ives, Huntingdon,	
SCART plug to 4 phono plug		Cambs PE17 6EQ	
lead.....	£2.95	Tel/Fax: 01480 300819	
10 off crocodile clip leads.....	£3.50		

WILLIAM STUART SYSTEMS Ltd.

Hunscombe House,
 Wellesbourne,
 Warks. CV35 9EX.
 01 789 840228
 Visa/Access



The essential add-on for any Video Camera Handyprint™ allows you to display all your 35mm colour negatives on TV as full screen colour prints! Sort through your old negatives, and rediscover those "lost" photos. Use your VCR to make a living album with sound, and save £££s in the cost of reprints. Includes balanced Q1 light and print density controls. "The best gadget you will ever give your family". Available now at the introductory offer price of only £99.95.

INFOTECH & STREE

76 Church St, Larkhall, Lanarks, ML9 1HE
 Phone (01698) 883334/888343 or Fax (01698) 884825

Remember: Not only do we have every sheet ever produced, but we also have

The World's Largest Collection of SERVICE MANUALS & CIRCUITS

We are now successfully running a Library Service which allows you to borrow any manual you want for as long as you want, and when you need another manual, just return the one you have, plus a £4.95 exchange fee and tell us what you want next.

Borrow any Service Manual for £4.95 regardless of its size or normal cost

The cost of this service is a yearly subscription fee of only £59.95. Join now & get a free 'Data Ref Guide'.

PEAK Transistor Analyser

Model: DTA30

Could Not Be Simpler!

The DTA30 is an advanced microcontrolled instrument that will quickly and easily analyse any type of bipolar transistor.

The unit is connected to the component under test any way round.

You DO NOT need to know the pinout first!

Press the button and the Analyser instantly identifies the Base, Emitter and Collector of the transistor by means of multicolour LEDs. The device type is also displayed, NPN or PNP.

If the transistor under test is not working in any way, such as an open or a short junction, no gain or high leakage, the Analyser will display a "FAIL" diagnosis with three flashing red LEDs. The unit also features automatic power-up and power-down and provides years of service from one tiny battery.

Small enough for the shirt pocket, yet powerful enough to tell you what you really want to know.

? Does this transistor work? ?
What's the pinout for this transistor?
I only need an NPN transistor, is this one?

For your free comprehensive data sheet write to the address below. Alternatively, order a DTA30 now and if you are not entirely satisfied with your DTA30 we will refund your money with no questions asked.

The DTA30 costs only £29.95 inc. VAT per unit. Please add £3.50 (£7 overseas) towards shipping costs for each order.

PEAK ELECTRONIC DESIGN LTD
 70 Nunsfield Road, Buxton, Derbyshire, SK17 7BW. Tel. (01298) 79920

N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EPE)

200 Signal diodes 1N4148.....	£1.00	25 5mm red l.e.d.s.....	£1.00
75 Rectifier Diodes 1N4001.....	£1.00	25 3mm red l.e.d.s.....	£1.00
50 Rectifier Diodes 1N4007.....	£1.00	25 Asstd. high brightness l.e.d.s.....	£1.00
10 W02 Bridge Rectifiers.....	£1.00	50 Axial l.e.d.s (Diode package).....	£1.00
8 NE555 Timer I.C.s.....	£1.00	12 Asstd. 7-segment displays.....	£1.00
50 Asstd. Zener Diodes.....	£1.00	2 ORP12 light dependant resistors.....	£1.00
30 BC212L Transistors.....	£1.00	30 Asstd. IF transformers.....	£1.00
30 BC213L Transistors.....	£1.00	48 Asstd. coil formers.....	£1.00
30 BC214C Transistors.....	£1.00	100 Asstd. RF chokes (inductors).....	£1.00
30 BC237 Transistors.....	£1.00	30 Asstd. connectors edge,d.i.l., all etc.....	£1.00
20 BC327 Transistors.....	£1.00	30 Asstd. d.i.l. sockets up to 40-pin.....	£1.00
30 BC328 Transistors.....	£1.00	200 Asstd. disc ceramic capacitors.....	£1.00
30 BC337 Transistors.....	£1.00	80 Asstd. capacitors 1nF to 1µF.....	£1.00
30 BC478 Transistors.....	£1.00	80 Asstd. electrolytic capacitors.....	£1.00
30 BC546 Transistors.....	£1.00	10 4P3W MBB min. rotary switches.....	£1.00
30 BC547 Transistors.....	£1.00	20 Min. SP/CO slide switches.....	£1.00
30 BC548 Transistors.....	£1.00	20 1" glass reed switches.....	£1.00
30 BC549 Transistors.....	£1.00	200 4N7 mini axial capacitors.....	£1.00
25 BC557 Transistors.....	£1.00	24 24-pin d.i.l. wire wrap i.c. skts.....	£1.00
30 BC558 Transistors.....	£1.00	1 12V motorised volume control 50k.....	£1.00
30 BC559 Transistors.....	£1.00	50 Grommets 3mm id, 9.5mm od.....	£1.00
25 BC640 Transistors.....	£1.00	100 cfl 1/2W 5% resistors any one	
30 MPSA42 Transistors.....	£1.00	value, E24, range 1R to 10M	£0.45
30 MPSA92 Transistors.....	£1.00	Prices include VAT, postage £1.25. Stamp for Lists	
20 2N3702 Transistors.....	£1.00	288 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL	
20 2N3904 Transistors.....	£1.00	Phone (0114) 2552886 Fax (0114) 2500689	
5 78L12 12V 100mA Pos Regulators.....	£1.00		
10 79M08 8V 500mA Neg Regulators.....	£1.00		

OMNI ELECTRONICS

174 Dalkeith Road, Edinburgh EH16 5DX ★ 0131 667 2611

The supplier to use if you're looking for:-



★ A WIDE RANGE OF COMPONENTS AIMED

AT THE HOBBYIST

★ COMPETITIVE VAT INCLUSIVE PRICES ★

★ MAIL ORDER - generally by RETURN OF POST ★

★ FRIENDLY SERVICE ★

1995/6 CATALOGUE NOW IN STOCK!
COST: £2.00. Includes vouchers to offset against future purchases.

OPEN: Monday-Thursday 9.15 - 6.00.

Friday 9.15-5.00

Saturday 9.30-5.00



Millions of quality components at lowest ever prices!

Plus Tools, Watches, Fancy Goods, Toys. Mail order UK only.

All inclusive prices - NO VAT to add on.

Send 43p stamped self addressed label or envelope for catalogue/clearance list.

At least 2,100 offers to amaze you.

Brian J Reed

6 Queensmead Avenue, East Ewell
Epsom, Surrey KT17 3EQ
Tel: 0181-393 9055

ADVERTISERS INDEX

N. R. BARDWELL.....	87
B.K. ELECTRONICS.....	Cover (iii)
BRIAN J. REED.....	88
BULL ELECTRICAL.....	Cover (ii)/78
CHATWIN GUITARS (JCG).....	85
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION.....	45
COMPELEC.....	87
COOKE INTERNATIONAL.....	87
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS.....	61
CR SUPPLY COMPANY.....	85
DELIC ASSOCIATES (MINICRAFT).....	30
DIRECT CCTV.....	51
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS.....	2
ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL.....	67
EPT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE.....	5
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS.....	12
EQUINOX.....	39
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS.....	7
HART ELECTRONIC KITS.....	6
IIE.....	77
INFOTECH & STREE.....	87
INTERCONNECTIONS.....	61
J&N FACTORS.....	9
JPG ELECTRONICS.....	88
LENNARD RESEARCH.....	77
MADLAB.....	39
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS.....	10/11
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS.....	Cover (iv)
MAURITRON.....	87
MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL.....	22
NATIONAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY.....	85
NICHE SOFTWARE.....	51
OMNI ELECTRONICS.....	88
PEAK ELECTRONIC DESIGN.....	87
PICO TECHNOLOGY.....	75
QUASAR ELECTRONICS.....	45
QUICKROUTE SYSTEMS.....	4
RADIO-TECH.....	39
ROBINSON MARSHALL.....	21
SEETRAX CAE.....	61
SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS.....	85
SUMA DESIGNS.....	8
TSIEN.....	31
VANN DRAPER.....	51
WILLIAM STUART SYSTEMS.....	87

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER: PETER J. MEW
ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES:

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS,

ADVERTISEMENTS,

HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE,

GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.

Phone/Fax: (01255) 850596

For Editorial address and phone numbers see page 13.

High quality stepping motor kits (all including stepping motor) - complete, independent control of 2 stepping motors by PC (Via the Parallel Port) with 2 motors and software

Kit £67.00, ready built £98.00

Software support and 4 digital inputs kit... £27.00

Power interface 4A kit £38.00, power interface 8A kit £45.00

Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit... £23.00

We are now stocking a range of stepping motors and kits to drive them - please ask for the stepping motor data sheet for full information.

Inverter toroidal transformers 225VA 10 0-0-10 5V primary 0.260-285V secondary... £29.95

LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green 7p each, yellow 11p each

Cable Ties 1p each, £5.95 per 1000, £49.50 per 10,000

High quality photo resist copper clad epoxy glass boards

Dimensions	single-sided	double-sided
3x4 inches	£1.09	£1.23
4x8 inches	£2.75	£2.99
6x12 inches	£8.20	--
12x12 inches	£12.25	--

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

AA (HP7) 500mAh... £0.99

AA 700mAh... £1.75

C 2AH with solder tags... £3.60

D 4AH with solder tags... £4.95

1/2AA with solder tags... £1.55

AAA (HP18) 180mAh... £1.75

AA 500mAh with solder tags... £1.55

C (HP11) 1.8AH... £2.20

D (HP2) 1.2AH... £2.60

PP3 8 4V 110mAh... £4.95

Sub C with solder tags... £2.50

1/3AA with tags (Philips CTV)... £1.95

Standard Charger charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4Cs or 4Ds in 12 to 14 hours plus 1 PP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time)... £6.95

High power charger, as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours. AAAs, Cs and Ds must be charged in twos or fours... £10.95

Nickel Metal Hydroxide AA cells, high capacity with no memory. If charged at 100mA and discharged at 250mA or less 1200mAh capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates)... £3.75

SPECIAL OFFERS - PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY

Stick of 4, 4.2mm x 16mm NiCad batteries, 171mAh x 16mm dia., with red and black leads, 4.8V... £5.95

115V AC, 80V DC Motor, 4mm x 22mm shaft, 50mm dia. x 60mm long body (excluding shaft), it has a replaceable thermal fuse and brushes... £4.95 each, £3.95 100+

7-segment common anode 1.6" display, 12mm, 45p LM337R TO3 case variable regulator... £1.95

100+ £1.44 each

GAAs F.E.T. low leakage current 58873 £12.95 each, £9.95 10+, £7.95 100+

BS250 p-channel MOSFET... 45p

BC559 transistor... £3.95 per 100

74LS06 Hex inverter... £10.00 per 100

Used 8745 Microcontroller... £3.50

SL92 UHF limiting amplifier, LC16 surface mounting package with data sheet... £1.95

AM27502... £1.25 each, 90p 100+

CD4007UB... 10p 100+, 6p 1000+

Sinclair light gun terminated with a jack plug and PP3 clip gives a signal when pointed at 50Hz flickering light, with output waveform chart... £3.95

OC-DC converter, Reliability model, V12PS, 12V input - 5V 200mA out, 300V input to output isolation, with data... £4.95 each or pack of 10 - £39.50

Hour counter used 7-digit 240V a.c. 50Hz... £1.45

QWERTY keyboard, 58-key good quality switches, new... £6.00

Altrax AB2903-C large stepping motor 14V 7.5 step, 27 ohm, 68mm dia. body, 6.3mm shaft... £8.95 or £200.00 for a box of 30

polyester capacitors, box type, 22.5mm lead pitch 0.5µF 250V d.c. 18p each, 14p 100+, 9p 1000+

1µF 250V d.c. 20p each, 15p 100+, 10p 1000+

1µF 50V bipolar electrolytic axial leads, 15p each, 7.5p 1000+

0.22µF 250V polyester axial leads, 15p each, 100+ 7.5p each

Polypropylene 1µF 400V d.c. (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch, 32 x 29 x 17mm case, 75p each, 60p 100+

Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads, 33µF 10V and 2µF 40V 40p each, 25p 100+

Philips 108 series long life 22µF 63V 100+ 30p each, 15p 1000+

Multilayer AVX ceramic capacitors, all 5mm pitch, 100V 100pF, 150pF, 220pF, 10,000pF (10n) 10p each, 5p 100+, 3.5p 1000+

500pF compression trimmer... 60p

40µF 370V a.c. motor start capacitor (dielectric type containing no p.c.b.s.)... £5.95 or £49.50 for 10

Solid carbon resistors - very low inductance, ideal for r.f. circuits, 27ohm 2W, 68ohm 2W 25p each, 15p each 100+

We have a range of 0.25W, 0.5W, 1W and 2W solid carbon resistors - please send SAE for list

P.C. 400W PSU (Intel part 201035-001) with standard motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fan and mains inlet/outlet connectors on back and switch on the side (top for lower case) dims, 212 x 149 x 149mm, excluding switch, £28.00 each, £138.00 for 6

MX180 Digital Multimeter 17 ranges, 1000V d.c. 750V a.c. 2Mohm 200mA transistor Hfe 9V and 1.5V battery test... £12.95

AMD 27256-3 EPROMS £2.00 each, £1.25 100+

DIP switch, 3PCO 12-pin (ERG SDC-3 023) 50p each, 40p 100+

Disk Drive Boxes for a 5.25 disk drive, with room for a power supply, light-grey plastic 67mm x 268mm x 247mm... £7.95 or £49.50 for 10

Handheld Ultrasonic remote control... £3.95

CV2486 gas relay 30mm x 10mm dia. with 3 wire terminals, will also work as a neon light... 20p each, £7.50 per 100

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated

Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits, rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc. always in stock

Please add £1.95 towards P&P. VAT included in all prices

JPG ELECTRONICS

276-278 Chatsworth Road

Chesterfield S40 2BH

Access/Visa Orders:

Tel: (01246) 211202 Fax: (01246) 550959

Callers welcome

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS
HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS
FOUR MODELS:- MXF200 (100W + 100W) MXF400 (200W + 200W)

MXF600 (300W + 300W) MXF900 (450W + 450W)
ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: ★ Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

SIZES:- MXF200 W19" x H3 1/2" (2U) x D11"
MXF400 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D12"
MXF600 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D13"
MXF900 W19" x H5 1/4" (3U) x D14 1/2"

PRICES:- MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH



OMP XO3 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER



Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass: Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400S ★ ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS ★

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:-** including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor, 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.



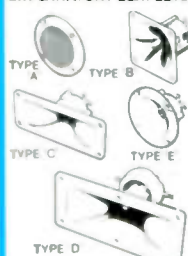
Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P

SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**

TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3 1/2" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.
LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.



OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices. **NOTE** that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.
PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P



OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.
PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P



OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.
PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P



OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.
PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P



OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.
PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.

LOUDSPEAKERS



LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC

ALL EMINENCE UNITS B OHMS IMPEDANCE
B" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO. RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB. PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P
10" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID. RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS 97dB. PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P
10" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID. RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB. PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB. PRICE £35.64 + £3.50 P&P
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE. P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ. 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P
12" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID. RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £46.71 + £3.50 P&P
12" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS. LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB. PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P
15" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR. RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB. PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P
15" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR. RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB. PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P

EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC

ALL EARBENDER UNITS B OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)
BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND
B" 50watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB. PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P
10" 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB. PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P
10" 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB. PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P
12" 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO. RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB. PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P
FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND
6" 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P
6" 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB. PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P
B" 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P
10" 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P

HI FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands



POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET
FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz

ibi FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR
ibi FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00
Delivery £6.00 per pair

IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS



PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99
400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS

150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono
250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono
400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono
ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS

Features:
★ Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection.

TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP. PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY. PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P



PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLCs ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER, VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.

B.K. ELECTRONIC
UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA
ESSEX. SS2 6TR.
Tel.: 01702-527572 Fax.: 01702-420243

With over 14,000 products the new Maplin Catalogue is now bigger than ever



THE EIFFEL TOWER

Built in 1889 by Alexandre Gustave Eiffel, the Eiffel Tower is 984 feet high and gives an unrivalled view of the whole of Paris.



THE NEW MAPLIN CATALOGUE

Built for 1996 by Maplin, the new catalogue is almost 1,200 pages long and gives an unrivalled view of the whole world of electronics.

Now Only £2.95



8-Way 100A Switched Consumer Unit £30.99

VAST RANGE OF ELECTRICAL FITTINGS AND CABLES

RANGE OF SATELLITE RECEIVERS AND ACCESSORIES FROM 64p TO £660



Satwalker Satellite Dish Rotator £179.99



Sport 500 Helicopter Kit £129.99

RADIO CONTROL MODELS, CONTROL GEAR AND SPARES FROM 99p TO £400

OVER 400 PAGES OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS FROM PRESETS TO PIC CHIPS



JUST LOOK AT THESE SUPERB EXAMPLES!



Advantage Wired Burglar Alarm Kit £99.95

HOME, CAR AND PERSONAL SECURITY FROM £7 TO £200

OVER 300 KITS FOR YOU TO BUILD FROM £5 TO £599



Electronic Sine/Sound Generator



Magellan GPS2000 Personal Navigator £234.99

RANGE OF NAVIGATION AIDS FROM £13 TO £560

OVER 100 PAGES OF COMPUTER AND NETWORK PRODUCTS



Safelap Non-Disruptive LAN Access Port £23.99



Get your copy now from WHSMITH, John Menzies and Maplin stores nationwide
Or order direct NOW on 01702 554161

Catalogue Mail order Price £3.45 (inc p&p). Prices refer to the 1996 Maplin Catalogue and are inclusive of VAT. All items are subject to availability. E&OE. Maplin Electronics, P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, England SS6 8LR.